THE OFFICIAL WEEKLY RECORD OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY

THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE BULLETIN

Vol. LIV, Nos. 1384–1409

January 3–June 27, 1966

INDEX

Number	*Date of Issue*	*Pages*
1384	Jan. 3, 1966	1- 44
1385	Jan. 10, 1966	45- 76
1386	Jan. 17, 1966	77-112
1387	Jan. 24, 1966	113-148
1388	Jan. 31, 1966	149-184
1389	Feb. 7, 1966	185-220
1390	Feb. 14, 1966	221-260
1391	Feb. 21, 1966	261-300
1392	Feb. 28, 1966	301-344
1393	Mar. 7, 1966	345-388
1394	Mar. 14, 1966	389-428
1395	Mar. 21, 1966	429-472
1396	Mar. 28, 1966	473-512
1397	Apr. 4, 1966	513- 552
1398	Apr. 11, 1966	553- 596
1399	Apr. 18, 1966	597- 644
1400	Apr. 25, 1966	645- 684
1401	May 2, 1966	685- 724
1402	May 9, 1966	725- 760
1403	May 16, 1966	761- 792
1404	May 23, 1966	793- 828
1405	May 30, 1966	829- 872
1406	June 6, 1966	873- 912
1407	June 13, 1966	913- 960
1408	June 20, 1966	961- 996
1409	June 27, 1966	997-1036

Correction for Volume LIV

The Editor of the BULLETIN wishes to call attention to the following error in Volume LIV:

January 3, page 4: In the third paragraph in the first column the Foreign Secretary of Pakistan was incorrectly identified. Aziz Ahmed was Foreign Secretary; Zulfikar Ali Bhutto was Foreign Minister of Pakistan.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Publication 8130

Released December 1966

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 – Price cents

INDEX

Volume LIV: Numbers 1384-1409, January 3-June 27, 1966

AAPSO (Afro-Asian Peoples Solidarity Organization), 710
Abid Ali (quoted), 638
Abram, Morris, 636, 973, 1029, 1031
Abu Dhabi, 24, 26
ACDA. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.
Ackley, Gardner, 319, 466
Adams, Brock, 253
Adebo, S. O., 236
Adjudication:
  Agreement with Sierra Leone re conduct of litigation with international aspects in either country, 958
  Jury selection (Johnson), 151
Advisory Committee on International Business Problems, 403
Advisory Committee on Private Enterprise in Foreign Aid, 324, 630
Advisory Committee on Science and Technology, U.N.: Roosevelt, 424; Seaborg, 287
Afghanistan:
  Peace Corps, accomplishments (Johnson), 635
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 258, 682, 720, 789
Africa (*see also individual countries and* Organization of African Unity):
  Communicable diseases, U.S. programs for eradication of (Johnson), 334
  Communist objectives: Bundy, 311; Goldberg, 126; Rusk, 690; Williams, 431
    Rejection of and countermeasures to: Bundy, 867; Goldberg, 542; Palmer, 898; Rusk, 567, 687, 774; Williams, 270
  Denuclearization: 412, 416, 416*n*; Foster, 103; Rusk, 409
  Economic and social development:
    Food-for-work projects, North Africa (Rusk), 498
    Modernization and urbanization, problems (Rostow), 806
    Regional and subregional programs, U.S. support: Johnson, 323, 915; Rusk, 633, 933
  EEC trade, 590
  Newly independent states:
    Political and other problems and U.S. position: Palmer, 898; Rusk, 193; Williams, 432
    U.N. membership (Sisco), 648
  Refugees, AID assistance to (Crockett), 706
Africa—Continued
  South Africa, relations with: Palmer, 899; Williams, 431
  Southern Rhodesia, effect of situation on other African problems: Goldberg, 716, 753, 800, 988; Williams, 13, 15, 265
  U.K. territories: 592; Williams, 438
  UNICEF programs (Bernstein), 278
  U.S. interests: Goldberg, 801; Johnson, 963
Africa—What Lies Ahead, 806
African Development Bank: Johnson, 256, 323, 916; Rusk, 633
Afro-Asian Peoples Solidarity Organization (Sayre), 710
Agency for International Development:
  Africa, programs for eradication of communicable disease (Johnson), 334
  Agricultural education agreement with Colombia, announcement, 494
  Appropriations:
    Request for FY 1967: Gordon, 981; Johnson, 248, 250, 322; Rusk, 630
    Supplementary request FY 1966; Johnson, 255; Rusk, 346
  Educational programs, proposed increase (Johnson), 322, 330
  Family planning programs: Gordon, 982; Mann, 784; Roosevelt, 177
  Foreign Assistance Program FY 1965, annual report: 208; Johnson, 208
  Foreign Service Board, duties, Executive order, 144
  International health services, proposed increases (Johnson), 323, 332
  Latin America, loan program (Gordon), 981, 983
  Procurement policies (Johnson), 326
  Refugee programs (Crockett), 706
  Senior Interdepartmental Group, membership in, 507
  Zambia, airlift of petroleum supplies to, agreement with Pan American World Airways concluded, 157, 783
Aggression (*see also* China, Communist; Communism; Soviet Union; *and* Viet-Nam):
  Free-world responsibility to meet: Allen, 384; Goldberg, 198; Hasluck (quoted), 518; Johnson, 650; Rusk, 516, 690, 698, 927

Aggression—Continued
Measures against: 305; Braderman, 1018; Bundy, 965; Humphrey, 490; Johnson, 555, 962; Rusk, 830, 927, 930; Unger, 457
Right of states for protection from: Goldberg, 127, 543, 609; Meeker, 474; Rusk, 194; Unger, 451; U.N. resolution, 128, 175*n*
Subversion and infiltration as acts of: Goldberg, 126, 942; Johnson, 963; U. A. Johnson, 535; Meeker, 474
Unchecked, results of: Humphrey, 523; Johnson, 51, 190 (quoted); Rusk, 693; Thanat Khoman (quoted), 518
"Unprovoked aggression" (Rusk), 560
U.S. responsibility to meet: 846; Ball, 244, 763; Bundy, 316; Humphrey, 770; Johnson, 151, 153, 187, 247, 249, 303, 320, 391, 835; Kennedy (quoted), 358; McGhee, 658; Rusk, 88, 348, 352, 518, 520, 631, 693, 780, 841, 928; Spaak (quoted), 519; Taylor, 357
Aggrey, James, 917
Agricultural Act of 1949, 253
Agricultural surpluses, U.S., use in overseas programs:
Agreements with: Algeria, 642; Bolivia, 826; Ceylon, 592; Chile, 550; China, 426; Colombia, 642; Congo (Leopoldville), 826; EACSO, 789; Ethiopia, 110; Ghana, 721; Greece, 144, 217; Guinea, 74, 469; Iceland, 298; India, 110, 386, 1033; Indonesia, 826; Israel, 1033, 1034; Jordan, 721; Kenya, 510, 789; Korea, 550; Liberia; 217; Mali, 144; Morocco, 826; Pakistan, 910, 1034; Paraguay, 826; Ryukyu Islands, 144; Sierra Leone, 550; Sudan, 721, 789; Tanzania, 789; Tunisia, 826; Turkey, 721; U.A.R., 218; Uganda, 789; Viet-Nam, 182, 258, 642, 721, 758; Yugoslavia, 42, 258, 342, 789
Currency balances, sale to U.S. citizens authorized in Ceylon, Guinea, and Tunisia, 975
Foreign currency credits, proposed use in local development projects (Johnson), 253, 331
Principles for: Johnson, 336; Rusk, 499
Private welfare agency shipments (Johnson), 253
U.A.R. sales continued: Johnson, 123; Rusk, 196
Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Food and Agriculture Organization, *and* Food for Peace):
AID programs FY 1965 (Johnson), 209
Colombia, agricultural education agreement, announcement, 494
Food for Freedom, Act of 1966: Johnson, 322, 336, 337; Rusk, 496, 500
German-U.S. trade in agricultural goods (McGhee), 661
Increased food production and modernization of farm practices, need for: 944; Freeman (quoted), 500; Mann, 737; Roosevelt, 176; Rusk, 497; Solomon, 822
CENTO (Rusk), 777
Agriculture—Continued
Increased food production—Continued
India: Gandhi, 602; Hare, 669; Johnson, 599, 605
Latin America: Gordon, 622, 741, 979; McGhee, 56
U.N. aid: Bernstein, 274; Roosevelt, 130, 424; Seaborg, 287
U.S. aid: 305; Gordon, 982; Johnson, 152, 187, 208, 248, 253, 291, 308, 322, 334, 340; Rusk, 501, 629
Korea (Berger), 863
Mexico, Supervised Agricultural Credit Program (Diaz Ordaz–Johnson), 732
Pakistan, salinity and waterlogging problems (Ayub Khan), 6
Poland (McGhee), 1023
Southern Rhodesia, problems (Williams), 268
Soviet Union, agreement for exchanges in agriculture and other fields, joint communique, 543
U.S. farm program FY 1966, appropriation request (Johnson), 338
U.S. food and fiber reserves (Johnson), 340
Agriculture, Department of, 378, 507
Agriculture, Secretary of, 339
Agronsky, Martin, 565
AID. *See* Agency for International Development
Aiken, George D., 733
Air navigation and transport. *See under* Aviation
Air pollution, 47
Aircraft. *See* Aviation
Albania, U.S. travel controls eased for scholars, 491
Algeria:
Food-for-work projects, objectives and value, (Rusk), 498
National Liberation Front of Algeria, contrasted with Viet-Nam (Ball), 243
Treaties, agreements, etc., 642, 720, 870, 909
Alianza para el Progreso. See Alliance for Progress
Alien Property, Office of, 945
Allen, George V., 509
Allen, Ward P., 383
Alliance for Progress:
Appropriations request FY 1967: Gordon, 981; Johnson, 250, 325
Five-year authorization: Gordon, 986; Johnson, 324; Rusk, 923
Background (Mann), 735
Fifth anniversary, statement (Johnson), 537
Mexico, progress under: Gordon, 977; Johnson, 729; Rusk, 366
Role and U.S. support: Gordon, 621, 738, 977; Johnson, 152, 205, 248, 251, 323, 633 (quoted), 746; McGhee, 57; Rostow, 806; Rusk, 561, 633, 931; Sayre, 713
Supervised Agricultural Credit Program, accomplishments (Diaz Ordaz–Johnson), 732
Third Extraordinary Inter-American Conference, proposed: Gordon, 739; Johnson, 729
U.S. Coordinator (Gordon), 620

Alouette satellites, 164
American ideals (*see also* Great Society): Goldberg, 198, 543, 944, 971; Harris, 18; Johnson, 4, 188, 292, 327, 328, 391, 538, 601 (quoted), 727, 914; McNamara, 881; Rusk, 931
American Institute of Free Labor Development, 985
American Jewish Committee, 973
American Relief for Poland, 796
American Republics. *See* Latin America *and* Organization of American States
Amity and economic relations, treaties with: Thailand, 991; Togo, 367, 386, 469
Anderson, Rudolf, 962
Andreotti, Giulio, 368, 519 (quoted)
Angola (Williams), 270
Antarctica, scientific research programs (McGhee), 372
Anti-Dumping Act, 858
ANZUS (Australia, New Zealand, U.S.); Bundy, 314; Rusk, 348, 516, 559, 566
Apartheid (*see also* Racial discrimination): Abram, 638, 639; Goldberg, 237; Williams, 430, 438
Apedo-Amah, Georges, 367
Apollo project, 164, 787
APT (Automatic Picture Transmission) systems, 163, 377
Arab states. *See individual countries*
Arab-Israel dispute (Hare), 670
Arbitration (*see also* Investment disputes convention):
U.S. citizens claims for damages re Gut Dam, Canada, 207
U.S. labor laws (Goldberg), 938
Areopagitica, 543
Argentina:
Cooperative sounding-rocket studies (Goldberg), 164
Economic progress (Gordon), 980
Joint Argentine-U.S. Trade and Economic Committee, 1st meeting, 944
Treaties, agreements, etc., 509, 510, 550, 682, 720, 789, 909, 957
Armaments (*see also* Disarmament, Missiles, *and* Nuclear weapons):
Control and reduction of: Erhard, Johnson, 50; Johnson, 152, 249; Rusk, 559
Economic disadvantages of competition in: Barnett, 667; Johnson, 264, 411, 579; McGhee, 378; Rusk, 194, 407, 698
Egypt, arms purchases by, effect on U.S. aid policy (Rusk), 196
U.S. capabilities (McNamara), 875
U.S. policy on supply to:
Near East, 663
South Africa (Williams), 435
Southern Rhodesia: Goldberg, 715, 988; Williams, 266
Viet-Nam, U.S. supplemental appropriations request FY 1966 (Johnson), 254
Armed forces:
CENTO training programs (Rusk), 777
Civic action programs, objectives: Gordon, 985; Johnson, 326; McNamara, 878; Rusk, 629, 631
French NATO forces in U.S., question of (Rusk), 697
Germany:
Military observers of maneuvers, proposed exchange with East Europe, 657
NATO forces (McGhee), 659
Changes resulting from French withdrawal: 617, 700, 702; Ball, 615; NAC, 1002; Rusk, 998
Nuclear nonproliferation by, proposed treaty provisions (Johnson), 263
Philippine veterans, U.S. administration of benefits (Bundy), 447
Thai forces, improvement and modernization, U.S. assistance (Humphrey), 396
Treaties in time of war, Geneva conventions (1949) relative to, Honduras, 957
U.N. service, selection of special units for (Goldberg), 98
U.S. training programs, objectives: Johnson, 326; Rusk, 630
Armed forces, U.S.:
China, agreement re status of U.S. forces, 721
Formosa (Rusk), 195
Germany: McGhee, 58; Rusk, 921
President, authority over U.S. forces abroad: Fulbright (quoted), 487; Meeker, 484, 488
Purpose: Johnson, 321; Rusk, 689
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.:
Annual report (1965) to Congress, fifth, excerpts, 411
Appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 250
ASA (Association of Southeast Asia), 397, 933
Asher, Robert, 273
Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (*see also* ANZUS council, Southeast Asia Treaty Organization, *and individual countries*):
Association of Southeast Asia: 397; Rusk, 933
Communist activities (*see also* Viet-Nam):
Danger to peace of Asia: 604; Ball, 240, 244; Goldberg, 542, 750; Hare, 669; Humphrey, 527; McGhee, 1025; Rusk, 88, 561, 693
Goals: Humphrey, 490; McGhee, 56; Rusk, 689; Sayre, 710
Rejection of: Bundy, 867; Rusk, 567, 687, 772
U.S. responsibility to meet: Andreotti (quoted), 519; Bundy, 318; Humphrey, 527; Rusk, 518, 693; Spaak (quoted), 519
Communist China, objectives contrasted with U.S.: Bundy, 310; Goldberg, 541; Rusk, 566
Economic and social development:
Food-for-work projects (Rusk), 498
Multilateral aid, U.S. support and encouragement: Goldberg, 125; Harriman, 381; Humphrey, 116; McGhee, 55; Rusk, 632

Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia—Continued
Economic and social development—Continued
Regional development programs:
Thai support, 396
U.S. support: 493; Bundy, 315, 450; Erhard, Johnson, 51; Harriman, 379; Humphrey, 396, 770; Johnson, 209, 256, 323, 521; Rusk, 632, 933
U.S. aid:
1965 AID report, 208
Principles and objectives: Hare, 668; Johnson, 963
Far East, problems of and U.S. policies: 492, Bundy, 965; Unger, 451
Far East Refugee Program, U.S. aid (Crockett), 705
India, importance to: Gandhi, 603; Johnson, 598
Nationalism and regional integration: Barnett, 665; Humphrey, 114, 490, 528; Unger, 452
NATO, question of role in (Rusk), 570
Philippines, expanding role of (Bundy), 450
Security and defense, U.S. role in (*see also* Collective security; *and* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization): 869; Brosio (quoted), 519; Bundy, 314; Goldberg, 610; McNamara, 879; Rusk, 561, 698, 830, 928
UNICEF programs (Bernstein), 278
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
U.S. Chiefs of Mission to the Far East, 5th ambassadorial conference, joint statement, 492
U.S. information programs, expanded activities (Johnson), 253
U.S. immigration law changes, effect (Hines), 122
U.S. position and objectives: 830; Bundy, 444, 867; Goldberg, 124, 168, 800; Harriman, 381; Humphrey, 115, 528, 770; Johnson, 3, 4, 7, 256; Rusk, 86, 517, 561, 694, 774
Visit of Vice President Humphrey: 302, 396; Humphrey, 114, 309, 489; Johnson, 308, 393
Asian Development Bank:
Agreement establishing with annexes: Afghanistan, Australia, Cambodia, Canada, Ceylon, China, Federal Republic of Germany, India, Iran, Japan, Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Nepal, Netherlands, New Zealand, Pakistan, Philippines, Thailand, U.K., U.S., Western Samoa, 258
Multilateral financial support: Barnett, 665; Berger, 864; Harriman, 382; Johnson, 51, 256; McGhee, 56; Rusk, 632
Thai support, 397
U.S. officials named, 718
U.S. participation and pledge, request for Congressional action: 379*n*; Johnson, 248, 252, 255, 443
U.S. support: Bundy, 315, 450; Harriman, 379; Johnson, 209, 323, 521
Asian Development Bank Act of 1966, 521*n*
Association of Southeast Asia: 397; Rusk, 933
Astor, David, 638
Astronauts:
Assistance and return, proposed agreement on: Goldberg, 166; Johnson, 900
Good-will tour of Far East, U.S. astronauts, 364
Atkinson Field, 935
Atlantic Community. *See* Atlantic partnership
Atlantic partnership (*see also* North Atlantic Treaty Organization): 50; Ball, 616, 766; Johnson, 47, 152; Leddy, 672; Solomon, 821
Atomic energy, peaceful uses of:
Agreements re application of safeguards. *See under* Atomic Energy Agency, International
Agreements re civil uses of: Costa Rica, 426; Indonesia, 182; Korea, 258; Spain, 789; Switzerland, 110; U.K., 994
Development and potential value: 733; McGhee, 375, 460; Seaborg, 284
Fissionable material, proposed transfer from weapons use, and international safeguards for: 417; Foster, 901; Johnson, 264; Rusk, 408
International controls, German support, 657
Spent fuel, danger of conversion into weapons (Smyth), 28
Atomic Energy Agency, International:
Desalination studies with: Israel, 494; Mexico, 733
Freedom From Hunger Campaign, cooperation with (Seaborg), 287
Government personnel exchange program: 470; Pollack, 948
Safeguards:
Agreements re application of safeguards to existing bilateral agreements: Argentina, 909; Austria, 143; Greece, 257; Portugal, 143
Application of, U.S. and other support for: 412; 657; Foster, 104, 904; Johnson, 263; McGhee, 375; Rusk, 409; Seaborg, 288; Smyth, 30
Statute:
Amendment of article VI.A.3, Luxembourg, 993
Current actions: Jamaica, 109; Jordan, 758; Panama, 468
Atomic Energy Commission: McGhee, 375; Seaborg, 284
Atoms for Peace, 375
Auburn, Norman, 492
Australia (*see also* ANZUS *and* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization):
Asian regional projects, support for: Harriman, 380; Johnson, 256, 522; Rusk, 632
Free trade area with New Zealand, 590
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 181, 258, 342, 550, 720, 758, 826
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
Viet-Nam, military and other support for: Ball, 613; Goldberg, 539; Johnson, 302, 308; Rusk, 515, 518, 929; Unger, 457

Australia—Continued
Visit of Vice President Humphrey (Humphrey), 489
Austria:
Air transport services agreement with U.S., 68
Trade: 624; Solomon, 822
Treaties, agreements, etc., 143, 342, 720, 789, 910, 957, 1033
Automatic Picture Transmission: Goldberg, 163; McGhee, 377
Automotive products agreement, U.S.–Canada; 465; Roth, 858
Automotive traffic. *See* Road traffic
Aviation:
Aircraft:
Communist China, alleged U.S. overflights (Rusk), 884, 885, 925
Pan American and TWA airlift to Zambia: 27, 157, 783; Goldberg, 716, 988; Williams, 269
Procurement time from contractors (Johnson), 254
Spain, accident over, U.S. position, 397
Atkinson Field, U.S. airbase lease relinquished, 935
Civil aviation:
Accident liability, U.S. position: 956; Lowenfeld, 581
Southern Rhodesia, discontinuation of major service (Williams), 268
U.K. air transport consultations with U.S., announcements and delegations, 468
Cuban refugees, airlift of (Sayre), 708
Military airbases: Ball, 615; Rusk, 697, 698
Military aircraft, France, landing and transit rights (Rusk), 697
Military aircraft, U.S.:
Jet aircraft, sale to Jordan, 663
Use in Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-Nam, U.S. military *entries*
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air transport agreements with: Canada, 140, 207, 721; Denmark, 1033; Greece, 386; Japan, 141, 469; Norway, 1034; Sweden, 1034
Air transport services agreements with: Austria, 68; Peru, 467, 469; U.K.–U.S. Bermuda Agreement amended, 954, 958
Aircraft, convention (1948) on international recognition of rights in: Tunisia, 957
Aircraft, convention (1963) on offenses and certain other acts committed on board: Norway, 909
Carriage by air, convention (1929) for unification of certain rules re: Cuba, 109; U.S. (denunciation withdrawn), 956, 1033
Protocol to amend: Liechtenstein, 681; Spain, 681; U.S. (denunciation withdrawn), 956, 1033
U.S. position on convention and Hague protocol: 955; Lowenfeld, 580
Aviation—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Civil aviation, international convention (1944) on: Singapore, 957
Protocol amending article 50(a) re ICAO council membership: Algeria, Luxembourg, Rwanda, Saudi Arabia, 870
Protocol amending articles 48(a), 49(e), and 61 on sessions of ICAO Assembly: Algeria, Rwanda, Saudi Arabia, 870
Civil aviation, international convention (1962), extraordinary meetings, protocol re amendment to increase number of parties to request: Algeria, China, Rwanda, Saudi Arabia, 909
Helicopters, agreement with Spain re loan of carrier, 826
Ayub Khan, Mohammed, 3, 5
Aziz Ahmed, 118*c*

Baghdad Pact, 349
Bahrain, 24, 26
Baker v. *Carr*, 972
Balance of payments:
Canada, 24, 464
India (Johnson), 606
Latin America (Gordon), 985
U.S.:
Asian Development Bank, probable effect of U.S. pledge (Johnson), 257
Federal overseas transactions, cooperation of U.S. agencies urged (Johnson), 495
Foreign aid programs, effect of: 24; Gordon, 743, 984; Johnson, 23, 209, 251, 320, 322, 326, 335; Mann, 736; Rusk, 630
Foreign currency sales authorized in Ceylon, Guinea, and Tunisia, 975
Germany, reciprocal military expenditures (Erhard–Johnson), 51
International liquidity (Johnson), 291
Ocean freight rates, effect on potential exports (Geren), 81
South Africa (Williams), 437
Status of and efforts to improve: Connor, 400; Fowler, 398; Johnson, 290; MacArthur, 812; Robertson, 402
Balance of Payments Advisory Committee, Department of Commerce, 27
Ball, George W.:
Addresses, 239, 762
Foreign policy briefing conferences, 579, 703
Newspaper interview, French, transcript of, 613
Bamboo Curtain (Ball), 244
Barnett, Robert W., 117, 664
Barr, Joseph W., 1027
Barringer, Henry C., 158
Basutoland: 592; Williams, 438
Battle Act, 319, 842, 844
BCIU (Business Council for International Understanding), 246

Beam, Jacob D., 991
Bechuanaland (Williams), 438
U.S. consulate established, 592
Beirut agreement, 332
Belgium:
Asian Development Bank, support for (McGhee), 56
NATO Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe, relocation: NAC, 1002; Rusk, 998
Treaties, agreements, etc., 42, 143, 258, 469, 550, 682, 720, 789, 826, 993
Belgo-Luxembourg Economic Union, 550
Bell, David E., 579, 629, 786
Ben Ezzedine (quoted), 638
Benelux, 998
Bennett, W. Tapley, Jr., 909
Berger, Samuel D., 860
Berlin: Erhard–Johnson, 50; McGhee, 55; NAC, 8, 1002; Rusk, 517, 570, 698, 931
Berman, Edgar F., 786
Bermuda Agreement, 954, 958
Bernardes, Carlos Alfredo, 210, 719
Berne Union (McGhee), 1026
Bernstein, Blanche, 271
Bhutto, Zulfikar Ali, 780
Big–power responsibility:
Communist China, ambitions (Rusk), 688
U.S.: Ball, 239, 763; Goldberg, 944, 974; Hasluck (quoted), 518; Humphrey, 769; Johnson, 835; Rusk, 930; Spaak (quoted), 519
Bild der Wissenschaft, 369
Bill of Rights (Goldberg), 215
Bing, Peter S., 246
Bingham, Jonathan B., 273
BIRPI (United International Bureaus for the Protection of Industrial and Intellectual Property), 1007
Black, Eugene, 255, 397, 521, 845, 852*n*
Blackie, William, 845
Boafo, K.Y., 440
Board of Foreign Scholarships, 289, 627
Boehm, Richard W., 10, 1004
Boerma, A. H., 130, 133
Bogota, Pact of, 74
Bolivia:
AID special development fund, use of (Gordon), 984
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 181, 682, 720, 826
Bond Bulletin, 28
Borman, Frank, 364
Borton, Hugh, 405
Boundary waters:
Canada. *See* Canada *headings*
Rio Grande salinity problem, recommendations, 118
Boundary Waters Treaty, 1909, 36
Braderman, Eugene M., 404, 1013
Brandeis, Justice Louis (quoted), 214, 608, 972
Brazil:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 270
Cooperative sounding-rocket studies (Goldberg), 164
Economic progress and U.S. aid: 208, 983; Gordon, 980; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 633
Treaties, agreements, etc., 74, 110, 386, 469, 509, 550, 682, 720, 789, 957, 1033
U.S. Ambassador (Tuthill), confirmation, 991
U.S. relations (Gordon), 620
Brenner, Edward J., 1010
Brice, Donat B., 494
British Guiana. *See* Guyana
British Honduras:
Economic survey sponsored by U.S., U.K., and Canada, 162
Investment guarantee agreement, 721
Brodie, Henry P., 589
Bronk, Detlev, 20
Brookings Institution, 273
Brosio, Manlio, 368, 519
Brown v. *the Board of Education* (Goldberg), 972
Buchanan, Thompson R., 158
Buenos Aires convention on Inventions, Patents, Designs and Industrial Models of 1910, 1008
Bukharin, Nikolai (quoted), 539
Bulgaria, treaties, agreements, etc., 549, 720
Bundy, McGeorge, 199, 302, 308
Bundy, William P.:
Addresses, 310, 444, 866, 965
Conferences and meetings, 492, 579, 897
Burma:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 397
Treaties, agreements, etc., 642, 720, 1033
U.S. relations (Bundy), 315
Burns, Findley, Jr., 909
Burns, Robert, 468, 954
Burundi:
Human rights, alleged violations (Abrams), 638
U.S. requests recall of Burundi Ambassador, 158
World Bank, agreement amending article III, acceptance of, 181
Business Council for International Understanding, meeting with U.S. officials, 246
Butterworth, W. Walton, 67, 319, 466
Byelorussian S.S.R., treaties, agreements, etc., 682, 720

Cabinet Committee on Balance of Payments, recommendations, 23
Cadogan, Sir Alexander (quoted), 543
Cambodia:
Asian Development Bank, agreement on, 258
Communist China, influence: Bundy, 315; Rusk, 689
Conference on, proposed (Rusk), 86
Neutrality of, U.S. support (Rusk), 920, 925
Viet-Nam, border dispute: Goldberg, 167; Johnson, 504

Cameroon:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 52
Treaties, agreements, etc., 682, 720
Canada:
Air transport agreement with U.S., 140, 207
Airlift of petroleum to Zambia ended, 783
Asian development, support for: Harriman, 382; Johnson, 256, 522; McGhee, 56; Rusk, 632
British Honduras, economic survey, joint U.K.–Canada–U.S. sponsorship, 162
Gut Dam, U.S. agency established to prepare claims for damages, 207
India, food aid increased, 465; Johnson, 606, 747
International Joint Commission, U.S.–Canada:
Report and recommendations, 36, 293, 466
U.S. chairman, 118
Libby Dam, U.S. exercise of option, exchange of notes, 297
Office for Relations with Canada, announcement and director, 908
St. John River development, U.S.–Canada exchange of notes, 67
Secretary Rusk, transcript of Canadian TV interview, 86
Trade:
Trade and Economic Affairs, Joint U.S.–Canadian Committee, 10th meeting and delegation, 319; joint communique, 464
U.S.–Canada net flows of capital funds, arrangements: 24, Connor, 26
U.S. tariff concessions revised, 106
Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 74, 110, 181, 257, 258, 342, 550, 681, 720, 721, 789, 910, 993
UNICEF, support for (Bernstein), 272
U.N. peacekeeping operations, support of (Pearson, quoted), 880
U.S. relations (McNamara), 874
Universal and International Exhibition, U.S. Commissioner General, confirmation, 627
Cape Kennedy, 165
CARE, 796
Cargo, William I., 5
Carillo Flores, 727
Carpenter, Francis W., 493
Carver, John A., Jr., 466
Castro, Fidel (*see also* Cuba), 710
Cater, S. Douglass, Jr., 492, 897
CCC (Commodity Credit Corporation), 339
Center for Educational Cooperation (Johnson), 329
CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization
Central African Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 509, 510, 682, 720
Central America:
Economic integration, U.S. support; Johnson, 323; Rusk, 634
Education, AID assistance (Gordon), 982
Central American Bank, Mexican support (Gordon), 980
Central American Common Market: Diaz Ordaz-Johnson, 732; Gordon, 979; Johnson, 325, 1004
Central Intelligence Agency, 507
Central Treaty Organization:
11th anniversary (Rusk), 440
Microwave telecommunications system, dedication: 778; Johnson, 779; Rusk, 779
Ministerial Council, 14th meeting:
Statements (Rusk), 775
Text of final communique, 778
U.S. observer delegation, 781
U.S. position (Rusk), 349, 775, 780
CERN (European Center for Nuclear Research), 286
Ceylon:
P.L. 480 currency balances, sales authorized to U.S. citizens, 975
U.S. Ambassador (Lyon), credentials, 289
Chad, treaties, agreements, etc., 720, 909
Chamizal tract, 732
Charter of the United Nations. *See* United Nations Charter
Chase, Milton A., 494
Chelf, Frank, 733
Chile:
Economic progress and U.S. aid: 208; Gordon, 982; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 633
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 550, 682, 720, 758
U.S. trade, 624
China, Communist (*see also* Aggression; Communism; *and* Sino-Soviet relations):
Aggression and intervention, policy of: Goldberg, 127, 752; McGhee, 56, 1025
Containment: Hare, 669; McNamara, 879; Rusk, 561, 693, 694
Countermeasures: Ball, 240; Rusk, 519, 559, 568; Unger, 459
Disarmament proposals, U.S. views (Rusk), 884
Economic and political problems: Barnett, 664; Rusk, 692
Havana "Tricontinental Conference," participation in and OAS denunciation of: 385*n*; Allen, 383; Sayre, 711
Influence rejected: Bundy, 867; Goldberg, 542, 612; Johnson, 153; Palmer, 898; Rusk, 567, 568, 687, 692, 772, 773
Japan, relations with (Barnett), 667
Nuclear tests, and nuclear potential: 869; Goldberg, 541; Rusk, 688, 925
Nuclear weapons proliferation, position on (Rusk), 559, 695
Policies and goals contrasted with U.S.: Bundy, 310; Goldberg, 541; Rusk, 566
Policy and objectives toward U.S.: Bundy, 867; Goldberg, 200, 542; Rusk, 195, 565, 687, 773
Steel mill, sale by Germany: McGhee, 1025; Rusk, 561, 564, 567
Trade, U.S. position: Braderman, 1013; Bundy, 317; McGhee, 1020, 1025; Rusk, 561, 567

China, Communist—Continued
"Two-China" solution, rejection (Rusk), 567
U.S. membership: *See under* U.N.
U.S. overflights, alleged (Rusk), 884, 885, 925
U.S. prisoners, call for release of (Bundy), 866
U.S. relations and efforts to improve: Bundy, 244, 315, 868; Goldberg, 611, 752; Humphrey, 528; McNamara, 880; Rusk, 194, 557, 561, 566, 687, 699, 772
U.S. specialists on (Rusk), 567, 686, 921, 922
U.S. travel control eased: 90, 491; Bundy, 317; Rusk, 557, 694
U.S. war, question of: Bundy, 867; Johnson, 393; Rusk, 196, 691, 694, 773, 774
Viet-Nam (*see also* Viet-Nam):
Military aid: Braderman, 1018; Bundy, 867; Goldberg, 232
Policy and objectives: Bundy, 313, 970; Goldberg, 200, 230, 541; Humphrey, 491, 525; McGhee, 56; Rusk, 88, 195, 224, 226, 355, 558, 687
World disarmament conference, question of participation in: 412, 418
U.S. position: 418; Bundy, 316; Goldberg, 541
China, Republic of (*see also* Taiwan):
AID programs terminated, 208
Cotton textile agreement with U.S. amended, 817
Ministerial meeting on Southeast Asian economic development (Rusk), 933
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 258, 426, 550, 641, 720, 721, 789, 909
"Two-China" solution, rejection of (Rusk), 567
U.N. membership, U.S. and Communist China views contrasted: 418; Bundy, 316; Goldberg, 612, 752; Rusk, 557, 566, 694; Sisco, 575, 647
U.S. armed forces, agreement re status of, 721
U.S. immigration, elimination of Chinese persons quota as such (Hines), 122
U.S. military and other commitments: Bundy, 314, 868; Rusk, 194, 349, 559, 694, 773, 774
Viet-Nam, support for (Rusk), 518
Chisiza, D. K., 806
Church World Services, 796
Churchill, Sir Winston, 394, 652; quoted, 245, 613, 647, 802
CIA (Central Intelligency Agency), 507
CIES (Inter-American Economic and Social Council), 741
Civil emergency planning (NAC), 9
Civil rights (*see also* Great Society *and* Human rights): Johnson, 915; Rostow, 806
Educational equality (Frankel), 203
ILC Convention 122 and U.S. labor policy (Johnson), 1026
Political rights of women, convention (1953) on: Ghana, 342
Southern Rhodesia: Goldberg, 989; Johnson, 915; Williams, 14, 266
U.S.: Goldberg, 214, 972, 989; Hines, 18; Johnson, 151, 292, 806 (quoted)
Civilian persons in time of war, Geneva convention (1949) relative to treatment of:
Current actions: Honduras, 957
U.S.–Vietnam support, 305
Claims:
Aviation accident claims, Warsaw convention, U.S. position on: 955; Lowenfeld, 580
Blocked or frozen foreign assets, transfer of jurisdiction, 945
Canada, Gut Dam, U.S. agency established to prepare claims for damages, 207
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 250
Italy, remaining treaty claim funds, agreement for transfer to educational exchange program and the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law, 342
Reentry experiments agreement with Australia, understanding re claims from, 758
Santo Domingo property losses, date for claims, 783, 1028
Cleveland, Harlan, 9, 1004
Clinical thermometers, termination of increased duty: 159; Roth, 857
Clubb, Oliver Edmund, 311
COCOM (Consultative Group Coordinating Committee). *See under* Strategic trade controls
Coffee, international coffee agreement, 1962, with annexes:
Current actions: Czechoslovakia, 109; Hong Kong, 591; Italy, 469
U.S. support: Johnson, 538; Roth, 858
Cohn, Norman, 638
Collective security (*see also* Mutual defense):
Asia. *See* Asia
French commitments with NATO: 700; Ball, 616; Rusk, 696, 698, 999
Importance: Johnson, 263, 410; McNamara, 879; Rusk, 407, 926
Legal aspects: Meeker, 474; Rusk, 833
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Responsibilities of states: Goldberg, 939; Johnson, 963
Soviet nuclear forces a threat to free world, 397
U.S. alliances and commitments (*see also* Viet-Nam): Ball, 241; U. A. Johnson, 529; MacArthur, 812; McGhee, 56, 658; Rusk, 348, 516, 561, 566, 696, 774, 780, 830, 832, 928
U.S. supporting assistance: Johnson, 251, 325; McGhee, 378; Rusk, 628, 629, 933
Collisions at sea, agreement (1960) on international regulations for prevention of: Argentina, 957; Ivory Coast, 74; Korea, 74; Nigeria, 110; South Africa, 298
Colombia:
Agricultural education agreement with U.S., announcement, 494
Communist goals (Sayre), 710

Colombia—Continued
Economic progress and U.S. aid: Gordon, 981; Rusk, 633
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 181, 642, 720
World Bank consultative group (Rusk), 634
Colonialism and decolonialism:
Africa: Palmer, 898; Williams, 432
Communist threat to emerging countries (Rusk), 348
Southern Rhodesia, (Williams), 265
U.N. position and U.S. support: 129; Goldberg, 941; Rogers, 172; Sisco, 573
U.S. views: Abram, 638, 639; Goldberg, 801, 989; Johnson, 152
Columbia River Basin development, 297
Commerce, Department of, 27, 145, 470, 814, 948
Committee on Population of the United States National Citizens Commission on International Cooperation, 175
Committee on Scientific Antarctic Research, 372
Commodity Credit Corporation (Johnson), 339
Commodity trade problems. *See* Trade
Communications (*see also* Radio *and* Telecommunications):
Africa, U.S. aid for development of (Johnson), 916
CENTO microwave telecommunications system: 778; Johnson, Rusk, 779
English language as an international medium (Johnson), 331
Ground-to-air communications facilities in northern Canada, agreement re establishment, operation and maintenance of, 110
International affairs, effect on (Frankel), 893
Satellites:
Africa, need for new ground stations (Johnson), 916
Early Bird (U. A. Johnson), 950
Earth-station technology, U.S. seminar: 951; Humphrey, 951 (quoted); U. A. Johnson, 949
Global commercial communications satellite system: Goldberg, 164; Johnson, 503; U. A. Johnson, 950; McGhee, 377
Interim arrangements: Brazil, 957; Malaysia, 957; Singapore, 994; Thailand, 870; Venezuela, 110
Special agreements: Malaysia, 957; Singapore, 994; Thailand, 870; Venezuela, 110
Supplementary agreements on arbitration: Brazil, 789; Chile, 758; Monaco, 682; Singapore, 994; U.A.R., 550
Space vehicle tracking and communications stations, establishment and operation of: Madagascar, 1034; Spain, Gran Canaria, 787
Scientific advances (Seaborg), 282
Communications Satellite Act of 1962, activities and accomplishments, report (Johnson), 503
Communications Satellite Corporation: Johnson, 503; U. A. Johnson, 950
Communism (*see also* Aggression; China, Communist; Sino-Soviet relations; *and* Soviet Union):
"Balanced strategy for peace," U.S. policy: Braderman, 1014, 1018; Rusk, 838, 1014 (quoted)
Cuba, increased totalitarianism (Sayre), 709
Development since World War II: Ball, 240, 763; Rusk, 516
Doctrines of, effect on Communist policies (Rusk), 686
Economic and political weakness, exploitation of: Humphrey, 490; Johnson, 391; McNamara, 877; Sayre, 713
U.S. aid as a countermeasure: Hare, 671; Johnson, 251, 327, 728; McGhee, 662; Rusk, 498, 631
Free-world role against: Allen, 385; Johnson, 302; McGhee, 54, 662; Rusk, 348, 776, 780
Havana "Tricontinental Conference," provisions of and OAS denunciation: 385*n*; Allen, 383; Gordon, 979; Sayre, 710
Nationalism, effect on Communist ties: Johnson, 153; Rusk, 838
Peaceful coexistence: 846; Braderman, 1018; Goldberg, 127, 542, 974; Rogers, 171; Rusk, 687, 690, 841, 930
Thailand, position on (Humphrey-Kittikachorn), 396
U.S. role in countering: Berger, 861; Humphrey, 524; U. A. Johnson, 529; Rusk, 520, 831, 930
Wars of national liberation: Ball, 241; Bundy, 867; Giap (quoted), 357; Goldberg, 126, 540, 611; Johnson, 364; Khrushchev (quoted), 357; Kosygin (quoted), 357; Rusk, 194, 347, 350, 690, 928; Sayre, 711; Taylor, 357; Unger, 457
World goals: Bundy, 311; Goldberg, 541; Johnson, 442; Rusk, 347, 688, 927
COMSAT. *See* Communications Satellite Corporation
Concepcion, Y. Alfredo, 944
Conferences and organizations, international (*see also* International organizations *and subject*):
Calendar of meetings, 37, 544
Guests of international conferences, visa procedures eased, 869
Ocean freight rate conferences (cartels), review (Geren), 78
Scientific, value of and U.S. support: Johnson, 331; McGhee, 371; Seaborg, 285
U.N. conference program, reduction recommended (Frelinghuysen), 70
Congo, Democratic Republic of (Leopoldville):
Airlift stop for petroleum supplies to Zambia: 157, 783; Williams, 269
Treaties, agreements, etc., 720, 826
U.S. airborne troops: Ball, 615; Rusk, 698
Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), treaties, agreements, etc., 143, 720

Congress, U.S.:
Basic research, proposed increases (McGhee), 374
Civil rights, legislative support (Goldberg), 972
Constitutional amendment: Congressmen, extension of term of office (Johnson), 151
Documents relating to foreign policy, lists, 36, 68, 162, 341, 382, 635, 674, 787, 825, 945, 1028
Economic and military aid programs, responsibility for review: Johnson, 324; Rusk, 629
Education, legislation relating to (Frankel), 203
Hague protocol of Warsaw convention, position on (Lowenfeld), 581
International organizations, policy on appropriations commitments (Frelinghuysen), 296
Johnson trade policy, legislation supporting (Roth), 857
Legislation:
Asian Development Bank, U.S. membership: 379*n*; Harriman, 379; Johnson, 252, 255, 443, 521
Saint John River development project, authorization, 67
Legislation, proposed:
Agency for International Development:
Appropriations:
Request for FY 1967: Gordon, 981; Johnson, 248, 250, 322; Rusk, 630
Supplementary request FY 1966: Johnson, 255; Rusk, 346
Civil rights bill (Goldberg), 972
Cruise vessel safety standards (Harriman), 954
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966: Braderman, 1016; Johnson, 151, 796; Roth, 858; Rusk, 838, 919, 930
Florence agreement, legislation urged to implement reduced import duties on educational, scientific, and cultural materials: Johnson, 331; Roth, 858
Food and fibers, authorization for maintenance of reserve stocks: Gordon, 982; Johnson, 340
Food for Freedom Act of 1966: Gordon, 982; Johnson, 322, 336, 337; Rusk, 496, 500
Food for Peace:
Appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 250
Authorization for revision of: Johnson, 248, 252, 339, 340; Rusk, 499, 502, 503
Foreign Assistance Act of 1966: Johnson, 320, 321; Rusk, 628
Foreign Tax Investors Act: Fowler, 398; Johnson, 291
Incentive grants to U.S. universities (Johnson), 330
India, increase in U.S. aid (Johnson), 604, 605
Indo–U.S. Foundation (Johnson), 601, 604, 607
Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, amendments urged (Johnson), 332
Congress, U.S.—Continued
Legislation, proposed—Continued
International Development Association, supplementary appropriations request (Johnson), 252
International Education Act of 1966: Frankel, 754; Gordon, 981; Johnson, 322, 328, 329
International Health Act of 1966; Gordon, 981; Johnson, 322, 328, 329, 333
Military appropriations, supplementary, FY 1966: 578*n*; Johnson, 254, 578
Military Assistance and Sales Act of 1966: Johnson, 326; Rusk, 628
National Science Foundation, functions clarified and broadened (Pollack), 946
Office of Refugee and Migration Affairs, appropriations request FY 1967 (Crockett), 705
Rio Grande saline drainage canal, 118
Transporation, cabinet-level department recommended (Johnson), 151
Unified Foreign Service for State Department, AID, and USIA (Johnson), 250
Visual and auditory materials, agreement (1949) re facilitating international circulation of (Johnson), 332
Members of Congress, Intergovernmental Committee for European Refugees, U.S. delegation, 40
Resolutions:
Atlantic Union (S. Res. 128 and S. Con. Res. 64), Department position on (Leddy), 672
India, food and other aid (H. J. Res. 997): Johnson, 747, text, 748
Nuclear nonproliferation (S. Res. 179): 406*n*; Johnson, 263, 410 (quoted); Rusk, 406
Responsibilities: Meeker, 488; Morse (quoted), 487n; Rusk, 406, 562
SEATO, position on: Cooper, Fulbright (quoted), 487; U. A. Johnson, 529; Meeker, 481; Rusk, 349, 516
Secretary of State, consultations with: 651; Rusk, 653
Senate advice and consent:
Consular convention with Soviet Union (Rusk), 918
International Labor Organization Convention 122 (Johnson), 1026
Investment disputes between states and nationals of other states, convention on the settlement of, 419, 1033
Netherlands, supplementary income tax convention, 92
Radio broadcasting agreement with Mexico, protocol extending, 720
Treaties of amity and economic development: Thailand, 992; Togo, 368
U.N. human rights convention (Goldberg), 943, 973

Congress, U.S.—Continued
Senate Committee on Foreign Relations:
Results of hearings (Rusk), 773
Statements by: Rusk, 346, 830; Taylor, 356
The Vietnam Conflict: The Substance and the Shadow, 359*n*
Viet-Nam, support for U.S. objectives: Humphrey, 115; Johnson, 255, 578; Meeker, 481, 485; Rusk, 227, 517, 832
Connor, John T.:
Correspondence and statements, 24, 400
Meetings, 246, 319, 466, 619, 1027
Conrad, Charles, 364
Conservation: Johnson, 292, 339; Sisco, 572
Conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention (1958): Malawi, 41; Netherlands, 592; U.S., 681; Yugoslavia, 549
Consular relations:
Burundi, treatment of U.S. officials protested, 158
Vienna convention (1963) on, and optional protocol re compulsory settlement of disputes: Philippines, 41
Continental shelf, convention (1958) on: Malawi, 41; Netherlands, 681; Yugoslavia, 549
Cook, Jesse, 924
Cooper, Gordon, 364
Cooper, John Sherman (quoted), 487
Cooperative Leagues of the U.S.A., 985
Cooperative Study of the Kuroshio Current, 373
Corregidor Island, agreement re World War II memorial site, 144
Costa Rica:
AID special development fund, use of (Gordon), 984
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 426, 550, 720, 721, 789
Cotton textiles:
Bilateral agreements with: China, 789, 817; Greece, 958, 992; Japan, 180, 217; Poland, 1034; Yugoslavia, 182
Export prices, effect of 1965 legislation (Johnson), 253
International Cotton Institute (Diaz Ordaz–Johnson), 732
Articles of agreement: India, 257; Mexico, Spain, 257, 342; Sudan, 468, 469; U.A.R., 257, 469; U.S., 257, 496
Long-term cotton textile arrangement (GATT), U.S. 3rd year participation, review of (Jacobs), 134
Council of Europe's Convention on the Unification of Certain Points of Substantive Law on Patents for Inventions (Winter), 1011
Council on International Education (Johnson), 329
Craig, William G., 289, 627
Credit Union National Association, 985
Crisis management: McGhee, 54; Rusk, 927
Cuba:
Banco Territorial de Cuba, liquidation notice, text, 757
Castro Communist subversive efforts, effect of: Goldberg, 127; McGhee, 56
Castro program, failures and rejection of: 934; Goldberg, 128; Gordon, 978; Sayre, 709
Guantanamo Base, U.S. protest against incursions of Cuban military personnel: 934; Rusk, 924
Havana "Tricontinental Conference," participation in and OAS denunciation of: 385*n*; Allen, 383; Sayre, 710
OAS and U.S. policy (Sayre), 712
Refugees:
Third country refugees, procedures, 1005
U.S. assistance: Crockett, 706; Sayre, 707
Treaties, agreements, etc., 109, 509, 510, 550, 592, 720
U.S. position in (Rusk), 933
U.S. trade policy: Braderman, 1013; McGhee, 1020
Cuban missile crisis (Rusk), 514, 517, 697, 931
Cultural Action Committee (Frankel), 204
Cultural property, convention (1954) for the protection of in the event of armed conflict, and protocol: Turkey, 257
Cultural relations and programs (*see also* Educational exchange program, international); Frankel, 889; Seaborg, 286
Africa (Johnson), 917
Exchange Peace Corps program, objectives, (Johnson), 330
India (Johnson), 599
Intercultural understanding in the Western Hemisphere: Frankel, 205; Johnson, 205
Korean–U.S. relations (Berger), 861
Mexico, contributions of (Rusk), 366
Poland (Johnson), 796
South African racial policies, effect on U.S. cultural exchange programs (Williams), 435, 438
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Romania, 1966 program, 788
Soviet Union, agreement on exchanges in cultural and other fields, joint communique, 543
UNESCO constitution, Singapore, 298
U.N. Charter provisions (Rogers), 171
U.S.–Japan 3rd conference on cultural and educational interchange, 405
Customs, road traffic, convention (1954) on customs facilities for touring: Malta, 681, 681*n*
Cybernetics (Seaborg), 283
Cyprus:
CENTO position, 778
Treaties, agreements, etc., 144, 181, 549, 720
U.N. peacekeeping force, resolutions extending: December, 211*n*; March, 719*n*
U.N. role, U.S. and other support: Goldberg, 95; Johnson, 504; Nabrit, 210; NAC, 9, 1003; Roosevelt, 718
U.S. position: Hare, 670; Rusk, 780

Czechoslovakia:
Economic development (McGhee), 1023
Germany, relations with, 655
Treaties, agreements, etc., 42, 109, 550, 682, 720
U.S. Ambassador (Beam), confirmation, 991

Dahomey, treaties, agreements, etc., 469, 509, 720
Decade of Development, U.N., 279
Declaration of Honolulu (*see also* under Viet-Nam), text, 303
Defense (*see also* Collective security, Mutual defense *and* National defense):
Nonnuclear states. *See* Nonnuclear weapons states
Reentry experiments, Australia–U.K.–U.S. agreement, 720
Self-defense, justification under international law: Meeker, 474; Rusk, 832; Unger, 457
Defense, Department of, 507, 578
Military assistance costs, FY 1965, 208
Research and development programs (McGhee), 378
Supplemental appropriations FY 1966 for Viet-Nam (Johnson), 254
DeGaulle, Charles (Rusk), 570, 695, 920
De la Garza, Eligio, 733
Delli Quadri, Dean Frederick, 274
De Madariaga, Salvador, 717, 754
Democracy and democratic processes:
Africa (Johnson), 917
Asia (Bundy), 965
Principles of: Abram, 1032; Frankel, 895; Gandhi, 602; Goldberg, 539, 972, 974, 990; Gordon, 978; Johnson, 727, 835; Rostow, 807
Denmark:
Asian economic development, support for: Johnson, 522; Rusk, 632
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 550, 592, 720, 910, 957, 1033
U.S. imports, restrictions eased, 624, 625
Desalination: McGhee, 375; Seaborg, 288
Rio Grande, saline drainage, 118, 733
U.S.–Israel Joint Board feasibility study, final report and recommendations, 494
De Segonzac, Adalbert, 565
De Seynes, Philippe, 130
Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, 371
De Weldon, Felix, 733
Diaz Ordaz, Gustavo, 365, 366 (quoted), 727, 731
Dickey, Maine, 67
Dillon, Douglas, 394
Diplomatic relations and recognition:
Bechuanaland, U.S. consulate established: 592; Williams, 439
Burundi, request for recall of U.S. Ambassador and staff, U.S. protest, 158
Recognition:
Communist China, question of: Goldberg, 612; Rusk, 773
Diplomatic relations and recognition—Continued
Recognition—Continued
Ghana, National Liberation Committee, 440
Southern Rhodesia, U.S. position: 318; Goldberg, 715, 987; Mann, 589
Vienna convention (1961): El Salvador, 217; Philippines, 74; Venezuela, 109
Optional protocol for compulsory settlement of disputes: Philippines, 74
Diplomatic representatives abroad. *See* Foreign Service
Diplomatic representatives in the U.S.:
Burundi, U.S. requests recall of Ambassador, 158
Presentation of credentials: Brazil, 270; Burma, 397; Cameroon, 52; France, 10; Laos, 663; Niger, 270; Switzerland, 495; Tanzania, 10; Viet-Nam, 52
Dirksen, Everett M., 733
Disarmament (*see also* Armaments *and* Nuclear *entries*):
Communist China, position on and proposals for: Goldberg, 751; Rusk, 695, 884
General and complete:
Effective international control essential (Foster), 104
Need and efforts for: 417, 654, 655; Foster, 262, 901; NAC, 8, 1003; Rusk, 920; Smyth, 30
U.S. position and efforts: 406*n*; Johnson, 152, 253; 1965 review, 411; Rusk, 194, 559, 930
World conference:
Communist China, question of participation: 412, 418; Bundy, 316; Goldberg, 541; Rusk, 885
Germany, 657; Sisco, 573; U Thant (quoted), 418
Disaster relief:
Pakistan cyclone victims, U.S. aid, 5
UNICEF (Bernstein), 276
U.N. World Food Program (Roosevelt), 131
U.S. reserve supplies for (Johnson), 336
Disputes, peaceful settlement of: Goldberg, 609, 933; Rusk, 194, 657
Convention (1907): Uganda, 720
Convention (1958) on law of the sea, compulsory settlement of disputes, optional protocol: Netherlands, 681; Yugoslavia, 549
Investment Disputes, International Center for the Settlement of (Johnson), 419
U.N. role in and resolutions on: 175*n*; Rogers, 170; Rusk, 520
Dominican Republic:
Communist goals (Sayre), 710
Dominican crisis, U.S. role (McGhee), 56
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights (Abram), 640
Presidential elections: Gordon, 979; Johnson, 1005
Treaties, agreements, etc., 298, 342, 550, 789
U.S. aid: 208; Gordon, 984; Rusk, 632
U.S. property losses, date for claims, 783, 1028

Donnelly, Dixon, 557, 592
Donohue, Harold D., 40
Double taxation, income, conventions and agreements for avoidance of:
Germany, protocol, 42, 74, 90, 144
Honduras, 91
Israel, correction, 386
Netherlands, supplementary convention, 91, 110
U.K., supplementary protocol, 549
Douglas, Paul H., 733
Downey, John Thomas, 866*n*
Driver, W. J., 289, 627
Dulles, John Foster, 394, 485, 568, 929
Dumont, Donald A., 158

EACSO (East African Common Services Organization), 789
Early Bird satellite: Johnson, 950; McGhee, 377, 462
East African Common Market, 323
East African Common Services Organization, 789
East-West relations: Ball, 766; Johnson, 795, 963; McGhee, 54, 660; NAC, 8; Rusk, 570, 886
Germany, position on and U.S. support: 654, 655; Erhard–Johnson, 50
NATO objectives: Ball, 766; Johnson, 556; NAC, 7, 1002; Rusk, 563, 698, 918, 999
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966: Braderman, 1016; McGhee, 1025; Roth, 858; Rusk, 838, 919, 930; text of act, 843
ECAFE (Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East), 380
Economic and Social Act of Rio de Janeiro (Rusk), 633
Economic and Social Council, U.N.:
Documents, lists of, 41, 179, 217, 591
1966 programs (Seaborg), 287
Population control, U.S. support for resolution on (Roosevelt), 178
Role and accomplishments: Rogers, 171; Seaborg, 280
UNICEF program (Bernstein), 273
World Food Program, background (Roosevelt), 132
Economic and social development (*see also* Economic and technical aid, *and* Less developed countries):
Africa. *See* Africa
Agricultural modernization. *See under* Agriculture
Armaments, economic burden: Barnett, 667; Johnson, 264, 579; McGhee, 378; Rusk, 194, 407
Asia and Southeast Asia. *See under* Asia
Civic action programs for military personnel, obtives: Gordon, 985; Johnson, 326; McNamara, 878; Rusk, 629, 631
Education, importance of (*see also* Education): Frankel, 203, 755, 894; Gordon, 741; Johnson, 209; Roosevelt, 424; Rostow, 805; Rusk, 629, 777, 923; Seaborg, 287
Economic and social development—Continued
Free world economic system, advantages for: Johnson, 292, 795; Mann, 736; Solomon, 822
Indonesia (Rusk), 923
Korea: Berger, 860; Johnson, 326; Rusk, 498, 633
Latin America and Inter-American. *See* Alliance for Progress
Mexico: Diaz Ordaz, 732; Gordon, 977; Johnson, 728; Rusk, 366
Modern society, development and factors of: Gordon, 621; Rostow, 803
Multilateral aid, U.S. support: Goldberg, 799, 974; Johnson, 152, 323, 335, 336, 341, 796; McNamara, 879
Philippines (Bundy), 445
Political stability, relation to: Allen, 385; Bundy, 963; Gordon, 746, 978; Humphrey, 490, 525; Johnson, 327, 391, 442, 728; McGhee, 662; McNamara, 874; Rostow, 809; Rusk, 500, 628, 631; Sayre, 713
Private enterprise, role of: Goldberg, 798; Johnson, 324, 419; Mann, 630
Scientific and technological developments, importance: Frankel, 893; Pollack, 947; Winter, 1008, 1011
Self-help principle: Gordon, 740, 978; Harriman, 380; Johnson, 325, 336, 599; Mann, 737; Rostow, 806; Rusk, 498, 629, 632
Thailand, U.S. support and aid (Humphrey-Kittikachorn), 396
U.N. specialized agencies and programs: Bernstein, 272; Rogers, 171; Roosevelt, 130, 424; Sisco, 574
U.S. aid, principles and objectives: Hare, 671; Humphrey, 309; Johnson, 187, 248, 335, 393, 963; MacArthur, 813; Roosevelt, 132; Rusk, 628, 922, 931
U.S. Foreign Assistance Program, FY 1965, annual report: 208; Johnson, 208, 320
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet- Nam
Yugoslavia (Braderman), 1014
Economic and technical aid to foreign countries (*see also* Agency for International Development, Agricultural surpluses, Alliance for Progress, Economic and social development, Foreign aid programs, Inter-American Development Bank, International Bank, International Development Association, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, *and* United Nations: Technical Assistance programs):
Bilateral and multilateral aid, importance of and need for increase in: Erhard–Johnson, 51; McGhee, 372, 662
Korea, results of U.S. aid (Berger), 862
Latin America, aid from European countries and U.S. support (McGhee), 57
U.S. programs, appropriations and authorization requests for FY 1967: Johnson, 247, 322, 326; Rusk, 922

Economic Commission for Africa (Johnson), 916
Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East: Bundy, 450; Harriman, 380
Economic Community of Eastern Africa, 633, 916
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Economic policy and relations, U.S. (*see also* International Monetary system):
Domestic economy:
Budget request FY 1967 (Johnson), 247
Domestic apparel industry, effect of in import patterns (Jacobs), 136
Farm program FY 1966 (Johnson), 338
Food and fiber reserves (Johnson), 340
Free-enterprise economy, accomplishments: Goldberg, 798; Humphrey, 771; Johnson, 391, 835; Rusk, 629
Government, labor, and business responsibilities: Johnson, 292; MacArthur, 813
Population growth, effect of (Roosevelt), 176
State of the Union message (Johnson), 152
U.S. agencies urged to examine Federal overseas transactions (Johnson), 495
Viet-Nam, effect on: Crockett, 706; Johnson, 292
Foreign economic policy:
Amity and economic relations, treaties with: Thailand, 991; Togo, 367, 386, 469
Antitrust issues, developments in international trade and foreign trade policy (Solomon), 820
Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments
Credit extension to Communist countries, 852
Economic Report of the President FY 1966, objectives, excerpts (Johnson), 290
EEC. *See* European Economic Community
International Monetary and Financial Policies, National Advisory Council established, Executive order, 404
International organizations, U.S. agency budget review, statement and memoranda (Johnson), 576
Johnson trade policy (Roth), 854
Tariff policy. *See* Tariff policy, U.S.
Trade. *See* Trade
U.S. commercial bank loans (Robertson), 402
ECOSOC. *See* Economic and Social Council, U.N.
Ecuador:
Development aid, coordination of (Gordon), 981
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 550, 720, 758, 957
Edner, Seldon R., 962
Education (*see also* Cultural relations and programs, Education exchange program, international, *and* Great Society):
Abraham Lincoln Fund (Mexico) and Benito Juarez Fund (U.S.), proposed: Diaz Ordaz–Johnson, 732
Africa: Johnson, 916; Rostow, 806
Education—Continued
Agricultural education agreement with Colombia, announcement, 494
American Education Placement Service, proposed (Johnson), 330
Council on International Education (Johnson), 329
Foreign policy conference, U.S. student and faculty participation, 493, 897
Human rights, education in: Abram, 637; Brandeis (quoted), 214
Importance in modern world: Frankel, 202, 755, 894; Gordon, 741; Johnson, 205; Rostow, 805; Rusk, 629, 777, 923; Seaborg, 287; Sisco, 571
Indo-American Foundation: 604; Gandhi, 603; Johnson, 601, 607
International Education Act of 1966: Frankel, 754, 889; Gordon, 623, 981; Johnson, 152, 187, 248, 292, 322, 328, 329
Japan: 405; Barnett, 666
Latin America (Gordon), 622, 982
Literacy programs and needs: Gandhi, 602; Roosevelt, 424; Rusk, 776; Seaborg, 287; Sisco, 574
Palestine refugee education, importance (Frelinghuysen), 212
Philippines, Special Fund for Education, agreement re uses of: 910; Bundy, 447
Scientific, need for (Pollack), 947
Space research, international participation at U.S. training facilities (Goldberg), 165
U.N. programs and role: Bernstein, 272; Rogers, 171; Sisco, 574
U.S. objectives and legislation supporting: Frankel, 203; Johnson, 150, 209
U.S. schools and colleges abroad, need to improve quality (Johnson), 326, 332
U.S. travel controls for scholars eased for Communist China and Albania: 491; Rusk, 694
Viet-Nam, need for and increased U.S. support: 305; Johnson, 308, 363, 492; U. A. Johnson, 535
World Teacher Exchange (Johnson), 330
Educational exchange program, international (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, Foreign students in the U.S., *and* International Education Act of 1966):
Agreements with: Italy, 342; Korea, 510; Romania, 788; Soviet Union, 543
Board of Foreign Scholarships, membership: 289; Rusk, 627
Poland (Johnson), 796
South African racial policies, effect of (Williams), 438
Value (Frankel), 757, 894
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials:
Agreement (1949) for importation of visual and auditory materials, implementation urged (Johnson), 332
Agreement (1950) and protocol on importation of: Current actions, Iran, 468

Educational, scientific, and cultural materials—Cont.
Agreement (1950)—Continued
Implementation recommended: Johnson, 331; Roth, 858
Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, U.N:
Constitution of, current actions, Singapore, 298
Literacy programs: Roosevelt, 424; Sisco, 574
Scientific and technological programs (McGhee), 373
UNICEF, cooperation with (Bernstein), 272
EEC. *See* European Economic Community
EFTA (European Free Trade Association), 821, 822
Egypt. *See* United Arab Republic
Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee:
Communist China, position of, 418
Conference:
France, nonparticipation (Rusk), 698
Reconvention, 414
Establishment and membership, 411*n*
Exchange of scientific and other information, memorandum proposed: 101*n*; Foster, 101
Role in disarmament and arms control measures, U.S. and other support for: 412; Foster, 262; Sisco, 573
U.N. resolution urging comprehensive nuclear test ban, 103*n*
U.S. seven-point program, conference goal (Johnson), 263, 411
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 395 (quoted), 481, 517, 537, 614, 729, 771
El-Farra, Muhammad, 713
El Salvador, treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 181, 217, 789
ELDO (European Launcher Development Organization), 374
ENDC. *See* Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee
English History; 1914-15, 539
Environmental Pollution Panel of the President's Science Advisory Committee (Seaborg), 287
Environmental Science Services Administration, 619
Equal rights. *See* Human rights *and* Sovereignty
Erhard, Ludwig, 46, 48
ESRO. *See* European Space Research Organization
ESRO I and II, 461
Ethiopia:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 217, 720
U.S. program for eradication of malaria (Johnson), 334
EURATOM. *See* European Atomic Energy Community
Europe (*see also* Atlantic partnership, *individual countries, and* North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
Aid to other countries: Humphrey, 771; McGhee, 57
Asian Development Bank, pledges: Harriman, 382; Johnson, 256
Europe—Continued
Atlantic Union, proposal and U.S. position (Leddy), 672
Central Europe:
Denuclearization, U.S. position, 416
Need for self-determination (Johnson), 651
Communist China, objectives in and resistance to (Goldberg), 542
Corporate mergers, increase in (Solomon), 823
Eastern Europe (*see also* East-West relations):
Inventors' certificates (Winter), 1007
Nationalism: Bundy, 312; McGhee, 54; Trowbridge, 59
Political and economic liberalization: 846; Ball, 246; Braderman, 1014; McGhee, 1022; Rusk, 838, 930
Trade. *See* Trade
U.S. policy and relations: Johnson, 152; Rusk, 840, 886, 930
Viet-Nam peace efforts: Humphrey, 116; Johnson, 222; Rusk, 226
Fire safety in passenger ships, U.S. consultations, 782
Free-world responsibilities of (McGhee), 58
Patent conventions (Winter), 1009, 1011
Refugee programs, U.S. participation: Crockett, 705; Schwartz, 39
Science and technology, cooperation and information exchange: 1003; McGhee, 374
Space research projects and U.S. cooperation (McGhee), 460
UNICEF programs (Bernstein), 278
Unification: Ball, 616, 765; Erhard–Johnson, 50; Johnson, 47–48, 152, 650, 795; Leddy, 672; McGhee, 659; NAC, 1003; Rusk, 696, 1001; Solomon, 821
U.S. economic aid, results (Johnson), 321
U.S. public image, factors affecting (Harris), 16
Viet-Nam, position on: Ball, 613; Rusk, 519; Spaak (quoted), 520
Western Europe, U.S. relations: Ball, 762; Frankel, 893
European Atomic Energy Community: McGhee, 374; Leddy, 672; Rusk, 409; Smyth, 34
European Center for Nuclear Research: McGhee, 374; Seaborg, 286
European Coal and Steel Community: Ball, 765; Solomon, 823
European Common Market. *See* European Economic Community
European Economic Community:
Africa, 590
France; Ball, 765; McGhee, 661
GATT: Erhard–Johnson, 51; Roth, 857
Unification of Europe, role in: Leddy, 672; Solomon, 821
European Free Trade Association (Solomon), 821, 822

European Launcher Development Organization (McGhee), 374, 461
European Space Research Organization (McGhee), 374, 461
Exceptional man concept (Abram), 1030, 1032
Executive orders:
Foreign Service Board and Board of Examiners, establishment (11264), 144
National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, establishment (11269), 404
Ryukyu Islands, administration of, amendment (11263), 66
USIA, information functions abroad for foreign aid (11261), 68
Executive Service Corps, International, 324, 630
Experimental World Literacy Program, U.N. (Seaborg), 287
Export Control Act of 1949: 319, 844, 851; Rusk, 842; Williams, 267
Export-Import Bank, appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 250, 252
Exports (*see also* Imports *and* Trade):
Argentina, 944
Cotton and wheat legislation, effect on prices (Johnson), 253
Freight rates, possible effect on potential exports (Geren), 81
Germany, Eastern (McGhee), 1020
Germany, Federal Republic of, increases in (McGhee), 661
Italy, agreement re export of velveteen fabrics, 42
Korea (Berger), 863
Latin America: Gordon, 742, 979; Johnson, 538, 729
Less developed countries (Johnson), 338
Southern Rhodesia, U.K. and U.S. economic sanctions against. *See under* Southern Rhodesia
Soviet Union and East European countries: 848; Braderman, 1016; McGhee, 1021; Rusk, 840; Trowbridge, 60
Licensing policy, recommendations of Special Committee on U.S. Trade with East European Countries and the Soviet Union: 850, Goldfinger, 855*n*
Technical data, foreign policy aspects of sales: 851; Goldfinger, 855*n*; Trowbridge, 63; Winter, 1012
U.S. exports:
Aid programs, stimulating effect of: Johnson, 251, 322; Rusk, 499, 630
Need for expansion of: 24, 624; Connor, 25; Johnson, 252, 291; MacArthur, 812; Rusk (quoted), 814

Fabrics, velveteen, exportation from Italy, agreement amending, 42
Fairbank, John K. (quoted), 313, 314, 316
Famagusta episode (Nabrit), 210
Family planning. *See* Population growth
Fanfani, Amintore, 11, 12, 414
FAO. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.
Far East. *See* Asia
Fecteau, Richard, 866*n*
Federal Maritime Commission, 79
Federal Reserve ceiling on bank loans to foreigners, 24
Fiji, convention (1949) on road traffic, with annexes and protocol, 509
Finland:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 143, 181, 258, 469, 682, 720, 758, 870, 957
U.S. imports, restrictions eased, 624, 625
First International Congress on Desalting, 375
First International Symposium on Water Desalination. *See* Desalination
Fish and fisheries:
Atlantic tunas, convention (1966), international, for conservation of, U.S., 957
Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention (1958) on: Malawi, 41; Netherlands, 592; U.S., 681; Yugoslavia, 549
Northwest Atlantic fisheries, convention (1949), international:
Protocol re harp and hood seals: Italy, 789; Poland, 143; U.S. proclamation, 957
Protocols re entry into force and measures of control: Canada, 41, 681; France, Italy, Norway, Poland, Portugal, 41
Fisher, Adrian S., 675
Florence agreement, 331, 858
Fontaine, Andre, 613
Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.: Bernstein, 272; Johnson, 333, 505; Sisco, 574
Freedom From Hunger Campaign (Seaborg), 287
International Rice Year, 1966: Johnson, 341; Seaborg, 287
UN/FAO appeal for food aid to India, U.S. support: Goldberg, 385; Johnson (quoted), 386; Rusk, 497
U.N. World Food Program (Roosevelt), 131
Food and fiber reserves: Gordon, 982; Johnson, 340
Food for Freedom Act of 1966: Gordon, 98; Johnson, 322, 336, 337; Rusk, 496, 500
Food for Peace (*see also* Public Law 480):
Appropriations request FY 1967: Johnson, 250; Rusk, 503
Expansion and coordination with other aid, recommendations: (Johnson), 248, 251, 252, 333
Foreign currency balances, special authorizations for use of, proposed: 975; Johnson, 253, 331
India and Pakistan (Rusk), 497
Objectives and accomplishments: Roosevelt, 132; Rusk, 499

Food for Peace—Continued
Sales under long-term dollar-repayable credits, new program proposed: Johnson, 253, 339; Rusk, 502
Food-for-work programs: Johnson, 323; Rusk, 498
Force, nonuse of (*see also* U.N. Charter, principles), U.N. resolutions and U.S. support: Goldberg, 611; Rogers, 170
Foreign Agents Registration Act, 318
Foreign Aid, Advisory Committee on Private Enterprise in: Johnson, 324; Rusk, 630
Foreign aid programs, U.S. (*see also* Agency for International Development, Alliance for Progress, Economic and technical aid, *and* Peace Corps):
Appropriations and authorizations request FY 1967: Hare, 668; Johnson, 150, 247, 250, 320, 335; Rusk, 496, 500, 628, 922
Balance of payments, effect on. *See* Balance of payments
Bilateral programs: Johnson, 323; McGhee, 622; Rusk, 499; 503, 634
Development loans: Gordon, 743, 983; Johnson, 251, 325; Rusk, 632
Family planning programs, principles governing: Johnson, 335; Mann, 784; Roosevelt, 177
Patented and unpatented technology, transfer of (Winter), 1012
Principles and objectives: Goldberg, 799; Humphrey, 770; Johnson, 186, 208, 249, 291, 320, 321, 963; MacArthur, 813; Mann, 736; McGhee, 662; McNamara, 878; Rusk, 407, 631, 931
Private and non-Federal aid and role of (Gordon), 984
Ratio principle of U.S. contributions: Bernstein, 279; Johnson, 324; Roosevelt, 133
Self-help principle: Hare, 668; Johnson, 51, 152, 187, 248, 249, 290, 320, 321, 326, 336, 537, 599, 633 (quoted); Mann, 737; McNamara, 875; Pope John XXIII (quoted), 807; Rostow, 807; Rusk, 498, 501, 562, 629, 632; Sisco, 648
Senate amendments, comments on (Rusk), 922
USIA to perform all information functions abroad, Executive order, 68
Foreign aid programs of other governments:
Asian development projects. *See under* Asia
Coordination with U.S. aid (Rusk), 634
Germany: Erhard–Johnson, 51; McGhee, 662
Japan (Barnett), 667
Foreign assets, blocked or frozen, transfer of jurisdiction, 945
Foreign Assistance Act of 1966: Johnson, 320, 321; Rusk, 628
Foreign Assistance Program, annual report, FY 1965: 208; Johnson, 208
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 250
Foreign currency:
Banco Territorial de Cuba, liquidation notice, text, 757
British pound sterling (Fowler), 399
Indo-American Foundation, endowment with U.S.-owned Indian currency (Johnson), 601, 607
Kyats, agreement with Burma re use of, 1033
P.L. 480 currency balances:
Sales authorized in Ceylon, Guinea, and Tunsia, 975
Special projects, application of surpluses to, proposed: Johnson, 253, 331; Rusk, 502
Program loans, use in economic development (Gordon), 983
Southern Rhodesia, U.S. measures for control of reserves: Goldberg, 715; Williams, 266
Rhodesian pound, value (Williams), 268
Foreign personnel in U.S., support of, agreement with Germany, 144
Foreign policy, U.S. (*see also under* Communism, Viet-Nam, *and* World peace):
Advisory, other groups, and "blue ribbon" panels (Rusk), 921
Briefing conferences:
Editors and broadcasters, 579
Educators, 897
Nongovernmental organizations, 466
Regional: Atlanta, 493; Salt Lake City, 116; Little Rock, 703
Purpose (Sisco), 646
Science briefings inaugurated (Pollack), 948
Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists, 36, 68, 162, 341, 382, 635, 674, 787, 825, 945, 1028
Educational and cultural relations, role of (Frankel), 204, 756, 889
Export sales of surplus agricultural commodities, national interest considerations (Johnson), 123
Foreign aid, role of: Hare, 668; Johnson, 257, 320, 335; Rusk, 496, 499, 502, 628
International scientific activities, NSF role (Pollack), 946
Nuclear weapons control, foreign policy aspects: Foster, 262; Johnson, 263; Rusk, 406
Principles, objectives, and problems: Ball, 616, 762; Bundy, 310, 314; Goldberg, 197, 542, 612, 974, 989; Gordon, 621; Johnson, 66, 151, 187, 190 (quoted), 247, 328, 728, 915; Mann, 785; Miller Committee, 846; Rusk, 521, 562, 814 (quoted), 830
Public understanding and interpretation of: Frankel, 895; Goldberg, 608, 971; Rusk, 930; Sisco, 571
Responsibilities as a world power: Ball, 239; Goldberg, 944; Humphrey, 528, 769; Johnson, 327, 650, 835; U. A. Johnson, 529; McGhee, 53, 658, 662; Rusk, 352, 930; Unger, 452; Williams, 433, 439

Foreign policy, U.S.—Continued
Responsibilities for: Rusk, 347, 406
President: Johnson, 521; Meeker, 484
Secretary of State and State Department: 506, 651; Johnson, 249; Rusk, 508, 653
Technical data, basis for permission for sales: 851; Goldfinger, 855*n*; Trowbridge, 63; Winter, 1012
Trade as an instrument of: 846, 849; Braderman, 1014; Rusk, 841
U.N., effectiveness in extending U.S. policy: Goldberg, 802; Rusk, 927; Sisco, 646, 649
Foreign Policy and American Government, 651*n*
Foreign Scholarships, Board of, members announced, 289, 627
Foreign Service (*see also* State Department):
Ambassadors, appointments and confirmations, 289, 909, 991
Bechuanaland, U.S. consulate established, 592
Board of Foreign Service and Board of Examiners established, Executive order, 144
Burundi, treatment of U.S. officials protested, 158
Career employees, tribute to: 198; Johnson, 554
Career employees with scientific training, need for: McGhee, 374; Pollack, 948
Country directors and country teams: 507; Rusk, 508
Education Officers, proposed corps of, purpose (Johnson), 329
Quota control duties under 1965 immigration act (Hines), 120
Schools and colleges abroad, quality improvement needed (Johnson), 332
State Department responsibilities: 506, 651; Johnson, 249; Rusk, 508, 653
Unified Foreign Service for State Department, AID, and USIA, recommendations (Johnson), 250
U.S. businessmen overseas, program for improvement of relationships, 246
U.S. Chiefs of Mission to Far East, 5th ambassadorial conference, joint statement, 492
Foreign Service Institute:
Adequate space for (Johnson), 250
Director (Allen), 509
Foreign students in the U.S. (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, *and* Educational exchange program, international):
Mexican students (Rusk), 366
Space education (Goldberg), 165
Special programs, proposed (Johnson), 332
Foreign Tax Investors Act (Fowler), 398
Foreign trade. *See* Trade
Formed society (Formierte Gesellschaft): 51; Erhard, 49; Johnson, 47
Formosa (*see also* China, Republic of), Communist China, position on (Rusk), 194, 557, 566, 688, 699, 773
Foster, William C., 99, 102, 103, 262, 412, 414 (quoted), 493, 901
Fowler, Henry H., 9, 319, 398, 466, 718
Foy, Fred C., 246
FR-1, French satellite, 164
France:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 10
Asia, position on (Rusk), 698
Disarmament and nuclear arms control:
Absention on U.N. resolutions, 412, 414*n*, 418
Position on (Rusk), 559, 698
East Germany, question of U.N. membership, 640, 641
Germany, relations with: McGhee, 660; Rusk, 698, 999
Military aircraft, U.S. landing and transit rights, basis for (Rusk), 697
NATO. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
North Atlantic Treaty. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty
Satellite research projects (Goldberg), 164
Trade: 624; Ball, 765; McGhee, 661
Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 143, 181, 550, 592, 642, 720, 789, 958
U.S. military facilities in: 617, 618, 701, 703; Rusk, 696, 882, 918, 998
U.S. relations (Rusk), 695
Frankel, Charles, 754, 889, 897
Franklin Award for Distinguished Service: 197*n*; Goldberg, 197; Johnson, 199; Rusk, 197; text, 198
Franklin, Benjamin (Goldberg), 197
Franklin, John Hope, 289, 627
Freedom: Brandeis (quoted), 792; Goldberg, 539; Johnson, 794, 806
Four freedoms of mankind: Abram, 636; Johnson, 390; Williams, 431
National Freedom Award: 390*n*; Johnson, 390
U.N. principles: 129; Rogers, 171
U.S. role in defense: Eisenhower (quoted), 395; Johnson, 47, 364, 835; Kennedy (quoted), 358, 395; McGhee, 54, 377; Roosevelt, F. D. (quoted), 390, 394; Rusk, 927, 931; Truman (quoted), 394; Wilkie (quoted), 390
Freedom From Hunger Campaign: 272; Seaborg, 287
Freedom of association: Goldberg, 214; Willis, 216
Freedom of speech: Brandeis (quoted), 214, 608; Gandhi, 603; Goldberg, 214, 542, 608; Holmes (quoted), 215; Humphrey, 490, 527; Johnson, 390; Willis, 216
South Africa, denial of (Williams), 432
Freeman, Fulton, 493, 730
Freeman, Orville L.:
Meetings and conferences, 302, 319, 466, 492, 1027
Quoted, 500
Visit to Viet-Nam (Johnson), 305, 308, 393
Frelinghuysen, Peter H. B., 69, 212, 295

Fulbright, J. W. (quoted), 486, 487
Fulbright–Hays Act, 289

Gabbert, Thomas, 470
Gabon, treaties, agreements, etc., 720, 721
Gandhi, Indira, 599, 601
  Visit to U.S. and joint communique, 598
Gandhi, Mahatma, 601
Garcia Godoy, Hector, 1005
Gardner, John W.:
  U.S. delegate to Honolulu, 302
  Visit to Viet-Nam: 492; Johnson, 305, 308, 393
GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Gemini astronauts, 364
Gemini program, 164, 463, 787
General Assembly, U.N.:
  Apartheid, U.S. support for U.N. resolutions against (Williams), 435
  Convention, international, on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination, 216*n*
  Denuclearization of Africa, U.S. support for resolution on, 412, 416, 416*n*
  Disarmament, U.S. support for resolutions on, 412, 417
  Documents, lists of, 41, 105, 179, 297, 591
  Friendly relations and cooperation among states, U.S. support for U.N. resolutions (Rogers), 168
  Military bases, U.S. position re resolution on (Goldberg), 942
  Nonintervention, U.S. support for U.N. position (Goldberg), 124, 942
  Nuclear proliferation, U.S. support for resolution on: 412, 415; Foster, 262; Johnson, 263
  Nuclear weapon test ban treaty, position on and U.S. support: 412, 416; Foster, 102
  Peacekeeping operations: Goldberg, 93, 749, 941; Johnson, 504; Rogers, 169; Sisco, 648
  Resolutions:
    Denuclearization of Africa, Declaration of, 416*n*
    Factfinding, study on, 175*n*
    Friendly relations and cooperation among states, 175*n*
    High Commissioner for Human Rights, post of, 179*n*
    Multilateral food aid, program of studies on, 133*n*
    Non-intervention, principles of (text) 128
    Nuclear weapon test ban treaty urged, 103*n*
    Outer space, international cooperation in, 166, 167*n*
    Peacekeeping operations, 99*n*
    Population growth and economic development, consideration of, postponed, 178*n*
    U.N. Agency for Palestine Refugees, extended, 212*n*
    U.N./FAO World Food Program extended, 133*n*
    UNEF, appropriations and apportionment FY 1965, 1966, 296*n*
General Assembly, U.N.—Continued
  South African racial policies, U.N. efforts to change (Williams), 431
  Technical needs of developing countries, report on (Winter), 1011
  UNICEF, operations of (Bernstein), 272
  "Uniting for Peace" resolution (Goldberg), 941
Geneva Accords:
  Communist violations: 231; Goldberg, 125, 232; Meeker, 474, 482; Rusk, 192, 833, 885; Unger, 454
  Soviet Union, responsibilities as cochairman: Goldberg, 237; Rusk, 193
  U.S. position: Meeker, 477; Rusk, 349, 831; U. A. Johnson, 530; Unger, 454
  Viet-Nam, basis for peace in. *See under* Viet-Nam
Geneva conventions (1949) re treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, armed forces, and civilians in time of war:
  Current actions: Honduras, 957
  U.S.-Vietnam application of convention principles: 305; McCloskey, 888
Geneva Disarmament Conference. *See* Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee
Geren, Paul F., 78
German Development Aid Service, 51, 663
German Peace Corps (German Development Aid Service), 51, 663
Germany, reunification: 50, 655; Ball, 767; Johnson, 47, 796; McGhee, 55, 660; NAC, 8, 1002; Rusk, 698, 919, 1000; Tripartite letter, 641
Germany, East:
  U.N. membership, question of, 640, 641
  U.S. trade controls policy (McGhee), 1020
Germany, Federal Republic of:
  Armed forces. *See under* Armed forces
  Asian development projects, support for: Johnson, 51; McGhee, 56; Rusk, 634
  Disarmament proposals (Rusk), 559
  Franco-German relations: McGhee, 660; Rusk, 999
  Income tax protocol provisions, 90
  NATO. *See under* NATO
  NATO nuclear weapons, question of use: 50, 656; Rusk, 768
    Soviet position: 413; Rusk, 407
  Official spokesman for German people in international affairs: France–U.K.–U.S., 640, 641; NAC, 8
  Sale of steel mill to Communist China, U.S. views: McGhee, 1025; Rusk, 561, 564, 567
  Soviet threat to: 656; McGhee, 58; Rusk, 407
  Space research and other scientific programs, cooperation in: 50; Johnson, 46; McGhee, 369, 376, 460
  Trade: 624; McGhee, 661, 1019
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 42, 74, 143, 144, 181, 258, 550, 641, 682, 721, 758, 957, 1033
  U.S. military expenditures, balance-of-payments effect offset by German purchases, 51

Germany, Federal Republic of—Continued
U.S. mission to study natural resource management, 463
U.S. relations: 654; Erhard, 48; Johnson, 47; McGhee, 53, 657
Viet-Nam, support for U.S. objectives in: Erhard, 49, 51; Johnson, 47, 51; McGhee, 58, 662; Rusk, 519
Visit of Chancellor Erhard to U.S., 46
Visit of Secretary Udall: 463; McGhee, 663
Ghana:
Communism, rejection of (Palmer), 898
National Liberation Committee government, U.S. recognition, 440
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 342, 426, 642, 721, 789, 909, 910
Giap, Vo Nguyen (quoted), 242, 357
Gibbs, Sir Humphrey, 268
Glenn, John, 364
Gold sales (Fowler), 400
Goldberg, Arthur J.:
Addresses, remarks, and statements:
Adlai Stevenson memorial lecture, 936
Civil rights, U.S. domestic progress in, 972
Communist China, question of U.N. membership, 751
Foreign policy, U.S. principles and objectives, 197, 542, 612, 971
Freedom of speech, 214, 542
Human rights, 973
India, UN/FAO appeal for food aid, 385
India-Pakistan dispute, significance, 799
International cooperation, 164
International law, applications of and U.S. support for, 166, 543, 612, 754, 936
Intervention, U.S. position, 125, 609
Nuclear weapon materials, proposed transfer to peaceful uses, 417
Outer space:
Proposed treaty on exploration of the moon and other celestial bodies, 900
U.N. role, 163
Private enterprise, role in international development, 798
Racial discrimination, U.N. convention, 212
Southern Rhodesia, U.S. position and support for U.N. resolutions, 713, 752, 800, 940, 986
U.N.:
"Important questions," 648 (quoted)
Peacekeeping machinery, need for improvement, 93, 750, 939
Principles for operation, 717, 749, 799, 942
Responsibilities under international law, 936, 989
Viet-Nam:
Elections, U.S. support for U.N. observers, 1028
U.N. responsibilities and role, 231, 236, 610, 750, 801
Goldberg, Arthur J.—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Viet-Nam—Continued
U.S. position and objectives, 124, 197, 232, 309, 359, 750
World peace, U.S. goal, 197, 609
Correspondence and messages:
Cambodia, U.S. policy, 167
Security Council procedures, U.S. views, 906
Southern Rhodesian agent, Security Council notification of U.S. actions, 588
Viet-Nam, U.N. role, 117, 229
Draft resolution, transmittal, 231
Responsibilities: Goldberg, 798; Johnson, 577; Sisco, 648
U.N., request for Security Council resolution on Viet-Nam (Johnson), 223
Visit to Rome, purpose: 200; Johnson, 394
Goldfinger, Nathaniel, 855*n*
Gonzalez, Henry B., 733
Goodman, Carl F., 207
Goodwin, William, 962
Gordon, Lincoln, 470, 579, 620, 733, 738, 944, 977
Great Society: Frankel, 203; Gandhi, 601; Gordon, 623; Humphrey, 771; Johnson, 150, 247, 292, 363, 392; McGhee, 378; Roosevelt, 176; Rusk, 366
Global: Frankel, 205; Goldberg, 944, 974; Gordon, 745; Johnson, 52, 249, 321, 522, 538, 600, 963; McGhee, 378, 662
Greece:
AID programs terminated in 1965, 208
Cotton textile agreement amended, announcement and text of U.S. note, 992
Economic progress and role of U.S. aid: Hare, 670; Johnson, 338
NATO defense assistance: NAC, 9, 1004; Rusk, 1000
Treaties, agreements, etc., 144, 181, 217, 257, 386, 469, 641, 721, 826, 958
U.S. support for independence of: Bundy, 967; Rusk, 928, 931
Viet-Nam, compared to: Ball, 241; Bundy, 967; Humphrey, 524; Unger, 458
Greenwald, Joseph A., 944
Grissom, Virgil, 365
Gronouski, John, 795
Guantanamo Naval Base: 934; Rusk, 924
Guatemala:
Communist goals (Sayre), 710
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 721, 758, 789
Guevara, Che, 622
Guinea:
P. L. 480 currency balances, sale of to U.S. citizens authorized, 975
Treaties, agreements, etc., 74, 386, 469, 721
Gulf of Tonkin incident: Johnson, 504; Meeker, 485
Gursel, Cemal, 557, 558, 778
Gut Dam, Canada, 207

Guyana (British Guiana), 935

Hahn, Otto, 370
Haiti, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 550, 721
Halperin, Morton H., 568
Hand, Lloyd, 489
Handlin, Oscar, 289, 627
Harding, Revier 962
Hare, Raymond A., 668, 781
Harp and hood seals. *See under* Fisheries
Harriman, Averell W.:
  Meetings and conferences, 302, 782
  Statements, 379, 952
  Viet-Nam peace mission: Goldberg, 199, 200; Humphrey, 489; Johnson, 188, 308; Rusk, 189
  Viet-Nam war prisoners, responsibilities (McCloskey), 188
Harris, Patricia Roberts, 16
Harry S. Truman Center for the Advancement of Peace, announcement (Johnson), 186
Hart, Parker T., 781
Hasluck, Paul (quoted), 518
Havana "Tricontinental Conference": Allen, 383; Gordon, 979; Sayre, 710
Haworth, Leland, 470
Hays, Brooks, 289, 627
Head Start nutritional program (Johnson), 333
Healey, Dennis, 368
Health:
  AID programs FY 1965 (Johnson), 209
  CENTO: 778; Rusk, 777
  Chemistry of the brain and central nervous system, advances (Seaborg), 282
  Communicable diseases, U.S. programs, proposed (Johnson), 334
  International Health Act of 1966:
    Appropriations request (Johnson), 248, 291, 328, 329
    Need and objectives: Gordon, 981; Johnson, 152, 187, 322, 332; Rusk, 629
  Korea, hookworm control (Berger), 864
  Latin America (Gordon), 741
  Malnutrition, problem of, U.S. and U.N. aid: 748; Bernstein, 274; Johnson, 209, 321, 323, 333, 336, 338, 748; Roosevelt, 133; Rusk, 502
  Medicine (Johnson), 292
  Pakistan, U.S. medical training program: 246; Johnson, 4
  Scientific advances and techniques (Seaborg), 282
  Soviet Union, agreement on exchanges in public health, medical science, and other fields, joint communique, 543
  U.N. role (Rogers), 171
  UNICEF programs, objectives and accomplishments (Bernstein), 271
  U.S. doctors and medical students, travel controls lifted, 90; (Bundy), 317
  U.S. national health programs, implementation (Johnson), 150
Health—Continued
  Viet-Nam, U.S. programs and need for multilateral aid: Humphrey, 491; Johnson, 305, 308, 492
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of, 328, 334, 335, 492
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Herrera, Felipe, 744
Herter, Christian A., 319, 466
Heymann, Philip B., 593
High seas:
  Convention (1958) on:
    Current actions: Malawi, 41; Netherlands, 592, 681; Yugoslavia, 549
    U.S. air accident over Spain not a violation of, 397
  Interception of vessels, international law on (Goldberg,), 714
Hines, James J., 119
Historical summary:
  Alliance for Progress, background (Mann), 735
  Communist aggression and U.S. countermeasures (Rusk), 348
  Communist China, policy and goals: Bundy, 311; Rusk, 687, 693
  Cotton textile trade (Jacobs), 134
  Educational and cultural relations, developments (Frankel), 889
  Foreign policy changes since World War II (Ball), 240, 763
  Inter-American economic and social development (Mann), 734
  International Atomic Energy Agency (Smyth), 31
  International shipping regulations (Geren), 78
  Korea (Berger), 860
  Modern society, development of and factors in (Rostow), 803
  Nuclear power production (Smyth), 28
  Science, evolution of (Seaborg), 281
  Southeast Asia, U.S. policy (Rusk), 830
  United Nations Children's Fund (Bernstein), 274
  Viet-Nam:
    Background: Ball, 240; Bundy, 967; U. A. Johnson, 530; Meeker, 474, 482; Rusk, 350; Unger, 452
    "National Liberation Front": U. A. Johnson, 531; Rusk, 355
  World Food Program (Roosevelt), 131
Hoagland, Donald W., 404
Hobby, Oveta Culp, 492
Hoffman, Paul G., 421
Holifield, Chet, 406
Holloman, Herbert, 470
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (quoted), 215
Holt, Harold, 518
Honduras:
  Tax convention for avoidance of double taxation continues in force, 91

Honduras—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 910, 957
Hong Kong, international coffee agreement, 1962, with annexes, 591
Honolulu, Declaration of. *See under* Viet-Nam
Honolulu Conference: 302, 396; Humphrey, 309, 489; Johnson, 302; Thieu, 303
Second conference, proposed (Humphrey), 491
Hooper, Henry J. C., 318, 588
Hornig, Donald, 4, 20, 246, 470, 619
Hubbard, Charlotte M., 117, 703
Hull, Cordell, 561
Human rights (*see also* Civil rights *and* Great Society):
Africa (Palmer), 899
Cultural expression (Frankel), 205
Southern Rhodesia: 85; Goldberg, 800; Williams, 13
U.N. Charter: Goldberg, 989; Rogers, 171
U.N. High Commissioner for Human Rights, U.S. support for proposal of post: Abram, 1029, 1031; Willis, 178
Universal Declaration of Human Rights: Abram, 636; Goldberg, 127; Willis, 216
17th anniversary (Goldberg), 213, 941, 973
U.S. views: Brandeis (quoted), 214; Johnson, 392, 727, 915; Rusk, 366; Sisco, 572
Viet-Nam position (Honolulu Declaration), 306
Humphrey, Hubert:
Addresses, messages, remarks, and statements:
Asia, threat of Communism, 527
Far East mission, report on, 114, 309, 489, 523
Great Society, 771
Satellite communication, importance, 951
Viet-Nam, outline of U.S. position, 115, 523
World leadership, U.S. responsibilities, 769
Foreign policy briefing conferences, 579
Philippine inaugural ceremonies for President Marcos, attendance, 114
Viet-Nam, peace mission: 302; Humphrey, 114, 309, 489; Johnson, 308, 393
Visit to Thailand and text of joint communique, 396
Hungary, treaties, agreements, etc., 550, 682, 721
Hydrological Decade, International: McGhee, 373; Seaborg, 288

IACC (Inter-American Cultural Council, OAS), 202
IAEA. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICAO. *See* Civil Aviation Organization, International
ICC. *See* International Control Commission
Iceland, treaties, agreements, etc., 74, 181, 298, 469, 510, 682, 721, 789, 909, 1033
ICEM (Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration), 39
ICIREPAT (International Committee on Information Retrieval Among Examining Patent Offices), 1009
ICJ. *See* International Court of Justice
ICSAB (International Civil Service Advisory Board), 70
ICSU (International Council of Scientific Unions), 371
IDA. *See* International Development Association
IFC. *See* International Finance Corporation
IGY (International Geophysical Year), 371
Ihara, Teruo, 289, 627
IJC. *See* International Joint Commission, United States and Canada
Illiteracy. *See* Education
ILO. *See* Labor Organization, International
IMCO. *See* Maritime Consultative Organization, Intergovernmental
IMF. *See* Monetary Fund, International
Immigration:
Immigration Act of 1965, implementation and interpretation: Hines, 119; E. Kennedy (quoted), 121
Immigration and Nationality Act, budget request for administration expenses (Johnson), 250
Refugees, provisions of U.S. immigration law (Schwartz), 40
Cuban, 1005
U.S. policy and role of volunteer agencies: Crockett, 704; Johnson, 705, 706 (quoted)
Western Hemisphere Immigration Commission, recommendations (Hines), 123
Imports (*see also* Exports; Tariff policy, U.S.; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; *and* Trade)
Clinical thermometers, termination of increased duty, 159
Cotton textiles. *See* Cotton textiles
Cuba, decline in (Sayre), 710
East European and Soviet goods, U.S. policy review (*see also* East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966): Braderman, 1016; McGhee, 1020; Miller Committee, 845; Trowbridge, 60
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials:
Agreement (1950) and protocol, Iran, 468
Legislation to eliminate duties on: Johnson, 331, 332; Roth, 858
Germany, increases in (McGhee), 661, 1019
Safety pins, termination of increased rate of duty, proclamation, 288
Southern Rhodesian goods, prohibition of: 27, 157, 267; Goldberg, 715, 987; Williams, 266
Stainless-steel flatware, reduction of increased duties, proclamation, 160
Tariff changes, effect on U.S. economy (Roth), 859
Textured yarns (Johnson), 293
Income:
Conventions for relief of double taxation. *See* Double taxation

Income—Continued
Income tax convention (1948), protocol modifying and supplementing, Belgium, 42
Reentry experiments agreement, understanding re income tax, Australia, 758
India:
Agricultural production increase, need for and role of U.S. aid: 604; Hare, 669; Humphrey, 490; Johnson, 599, 605, 748; Rusk, 498
AID development loans, percent of total U.S. program, 208
Asian Development Bank, pledge (Johnson), 256
Communist China, threat of: 604; Bundy, 312; Goldberg, 750; Rusk, 774
Equatorial sounding-rocket facility, Thumba, eligibility for U.N. assistance (Goldberg), 167
Food emergency, U.S. and other aid: 465, 604; Goldberg, 385; Johnson, 386 (quoted), 605, 747; Roosevelt, 132; Rusk, 497; U.S. joint Congressional resolution, text, 748
Indo-American Foundation: 604, Gandhi, 603; Johnson, 601, 607
Kashmir. *See* India-Pakistan border dispute
Malaria, U.S. program for eradication of (Johnson), 334
Pakistan. *See* India-Pakistan border dispute
Political stability (Rostow), 809
Prime Minister Shastri, death of: Johnson, 156, 598; Rusk, 156
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 181, 257, 258, 386, 550, 642, 721, 789, 993, 1033
U.S. relations (Rusk), 497
Viet-Nam, peace efforts (Goldberg), 233
Visit of Prime Minister Gandhi to U.S., 598
Visit of Vice President Humphrey (Humphrey), 489
World Bank coordination of multilateral aid (Rusk), 634
India-Pakistan border dispute:
CENTO, 778
Communist China, policy: Bundy, 317; Goldberg, 750; Rusk, 567, 568, 687
Pakistan position (Ayub Khan), 3, 6
Tashkent agreement, prospects from: Goldberg, 238, 750, 799; Hare, 669; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 196, 560, 632
U.N. resolutions, U.S. support: 7; Goldberg, 238, 799; Johnson, 504
U.S. position: Humphrey, 490; Johnson, 598
Indo-American Foundation: 604; Gandhi, 603; Johnson, 601, 607
Indochina, 698, 831
Indonesia:
Communist China, threat of: Bundy, 313; Rusk, 567, 687, 774
Interest equalization tax, application to, 24, 26
Problems of and question of U.S. aid (Rusk), 923
Treaties, agreements, etc., 182, 510, 550, 721, 826
U.N. peacekeeping role (Johnson), 504
Industrial development: Johnson, 209; Roosevelt, 130, 424
Industrial exceptions. *See* Kennedy Round
Industrial property, protection of:
Conventions (1883, as revised): Bulgaria, 543; Cyprus, 144
International protection of rights in (Winter), 1006
Inflation:
Korea (Berger), 863
U.S.: Johnson, 292, 339; MacArthur, 815
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Information activities and programs (*see also* International cooperation, Publications, *and* United States Information Agency):
Agreements with:
Philippines, exchange of official publications, 110
Soviet Union, exchanges in publications, exhibitions and related fields, joint communique, 543
Viet-Nam, TV broadcasting, 218
Communist China, U.S. efforts to exchange information: 491; Bundy, 317, 868; Rusk, 557, 694
Cultural interchanges in the Western Hemisphere: Frankel, 205; Johnson, 205
Informed public, need for: Frankel, 755; Johnson, 329; Rusk, 514; Sisco, 571, 646
Patent information exchange systems (Winter), 1009
Poland (Johnson), 796
Scientific information, exchanges of: 788; Goldberg, 165, 167; Hornig, 21; Johnson (quoted), 415; McGhee, 369, 462; Seaborg, 285
U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, amendments urged (Johnson), 332
U.S. newsmen barred from Havana "Tricontinental Conference" (Allen), 384
Interagency Committee for International Meteorological Programs, 619
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, 640
Inter-American Committee for the Alliance for Progress. *See* Alliance for Progress: CIAP
Inter-American Cultural Council, OAS, 4th meeting: Frankel, 202; Johnson, 205
Inter-American Development Bank: 732; Johnson, 256, 324, 538; Rusk, 634
Feasibility studies of multinational projects (Gordon), 744, 980
Fund for Special Operations, U.S. financial support (Johnson), 248, 252
Inter-American Economic and Social Council (Gordon), 741, 979
Inter-American Export Promotion Agency, 742
Interest Equalization Tax:
Canadian securities, 464
Recommended extension to Abu Dhabi, Bahrain, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait-Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone, Libya, Qatar, and Saudi Arabia, 24, 26

Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, 39
Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization. *See* Maritime Consultative Organization, Intergovernmental
International Agricultural Development Service (Johnson), 340
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:
Accomplishments and role: Rusk, 632; Sisco, 574
Articles of agreement, agreement amending article III: Afghanistan, Australia, Bolivia, Burundi, Canada, Ceylon, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cyprus, Denmark, Ecuador, El Salvador, Finland, France, Federal Republic of Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Iceland, India, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Jordan, Kenya, Korea, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Malawi, Malaysia, Mauritania, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Saudi Arabia, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sudan, Sweden, Syrian Arab Republic, Tanzania, Thailand, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, United Kingdom, United States, Upper Volta, Venezuela, 181
Coordination of multilateral aid programs: Gandhi, 604; Gordon, 744, 981; Johnson, 256, 538, 605; Roosevelt, 421; Rusk, 634, 923
U.S. support: Bundy, 315; Johnson, 324, 505
International Biological Program, 372
International Boundary and Water Commission, 118
International Bureau of Weights and Measures, 373
International Business Problems, Advisory Committee on, 403
International Center for the Settlement of Investment Disputes (Johnson), 419
International Civil Service Advisory Board, 70
International Committee on Information Retrieval Among Examining Patent Offices, 1009
International Congress on Desalting, First, 375
International Control Commission (Canada, India, Poland): Goldberg, 168; Meeker, 474, 482; Rusk, 920, 925
International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination: 216*n*; Goldberg, 212, 973; Willis, 216
International cooperation (*see also* International Cooperation Year *and* United Nations):
Aviation, 956; Lowenfeld, 587
Development as a concept (Abram), 1029
Educational and cultural programs, importance: Frankel, 205, 756, 894; Johnson, 205, 328
Exploration of the moon and other celestial bodies, provisions of proposed treaty: Goldberg, 901; Johnson, 900
International cooperation—Continued
Friendly relations and cooperation among states, U.S. position (Rogers), 168
Importance of: Germany, 655; Johnson, 47, 52, 152, 521, 618; Rusk, 933; Sisco, 572
Multilateral aid programs: Crockett, 706; Goldberg, 385, 799; Gordon, 743, 978; Johnson, 187, 256, 324, 335, 341, 386 (quoted), 605; McGhee, 662; Roosevelt, 132; Rusk, 634
Patent problems (Winter), 1009
Safety of life at sea (Geren), 85
Scientific and technological programs, cooperation and information exchange: Frankel, 892; Hornig, 20; Johnson, 415 (quoted), 505, 619; McGhee, 369; NAC, 1003; Seaborg, 285
Space research, U.S. cooperative programs: Goldberg, 164; Johnson, 796; McGhee, 376, 461
U.N. Charter position: Goldberg, 799; Rogers, 171
U.S. policy based on: Johnson, 187, 322; Rusk, 931
International Cooperation, National Citizens Commission: Johnson, 20; Roosevelt, 175
International Cooperation Year:
U.S. space programs, international participation (Goldberg), 167
U.S. support (Johnson), 505
International Cooperative Investigations of the Tropical Atlantic, 373
International Cotton Institute, articles of agreement. *See under* Cotton textiles
International Council of Scientific Unions, 371
International Court of Justice: Goldberg, 94, 942; Rogers, 174
South African administration of South-West Africa mandate: Goldberg, 943; Williams, 438
International Development Association: Johnson, 505; Sisco, 574
Appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 248, 252, 324
International Education Act of 1966. *See under* Education
International Executive Service Corps, 324, 631
International Finance Corporation, 505
International Geophysical Year, 371
International Health Act of 1966. *See under* Health
International Hydrological Decade: McGhee, 373; Seaborg, 288
International Indian Ocean Expedition, 372
International Institute for the Unification of Private Law, 342
International Intellectual Property Organization, 1007
International Joint Commission, U.S.-Canada, 36, 118, 293, 466
International Labor Organization. *See* Labor Organization, International
International law:
Enforcement, U.N. responsibility: Goldberg, 543, 610, 754, 936, 942; Williams, 438

International law—Continued
Friendly relations and cooperation among states: Special Committee on, 168*n*
U.S. support for U.N. resolutions on (Rogers), 168
International center for the settlement of investment disputes between states and nationals of other states (Johnson), 419
Outer space, development of law in: Goldberg, 166, 900; Johnson, 166 (quoted)
Self-defense, justification for retaliation: Meeker, 475; Rusk, 832; Unger, 457
U.N. resolutions as a rule of law (Goldberg), 715, 753, 800, 941
U.S. support: Goldberg, 539; Johnson, 188; Rusk, 190, 697
International Law Commission, 941
International Monetary and Financial Policies on National Advisory Council established, Executive order, 404
International Monetary Fund. *See* Monetary Fund, International
International monetary system (*see also* Monetary Fund, International): 465; Gordon, 742; Johnson, 290
International organizations (*see also name of organization*):
Appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 326
Budget review, statement and memoranda (Johnson), 576
Calendar of meetings, 37, 544
Peacekeeping organizations, need to improve: Abram, 640; Goldberg, 939; Johnson, 263, McNamara, 879; Rusk, 408
Universal copyright convention (1952), protocol 2 re application to: Yugoslavia, 592
Value of and U.S. support: Barnett, 665; Johnson, 152, 249, 323, 341; McGhee, 375; Rusk, 927; Sisco, 649
International Patent Classification, 1009
International Polar Year, 1882, 371
International relations: Frankel, 896; Goldberg, 936, 971
International Rice Year, 1966: Johnson, 341; Seaborg, 287
International Scientific and Technological Affairs, 374
International Telecommunication Union: 951; U. A. Johnson, 949
International Tsunami Warning System, 378
International Understanding, Business Council for, 246
International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, 372
International Upper Mantle Project, 372
International Year of the Quiet Sun, 372
Intervention (*see also* Aggression, Self-determination, *and* Viet-Nam *entries*):
Havana "Tricontinental Conference," OAS denunciation: 385*n*; Allen, 383
Intervention—Continued
U.N. Charter principles: Goldberg, 126; Rusk, 347
U.N. resolution, 175*n*
Text, 128
U.S. support; Goldberg, 942; Rogers, 170
Investment disputes betwen states and nationals of other states, convention (1965) on settlement of: Austria, 957; Belgium, 143; Central African Republic, 509; Chad, 909; China, 641; Congo (Brazzaville), 143; Cyprus, 549; France, 143; Gabon, 720; Germany, Greece, 641; Ivory Coast, 426; Kenya, 993; Korea, 789; Malagasy Republic, 1033; Mauritania, 641; Netherlands, 993; Togo, 641; U.S., 1033
U.S. ratification recommended (Johnson), 419
Investment Guaranty Program:
Agreements with: British Honduras, 721, 910; Ceylon, 510; India, 994; Nicaragua, 958; Rwanda, 510; Singapore, 721; Thailand, 110
Appropriations request FY 1967; Johnson, 251, 324; Rusk, 631
Patented and unpatented technology, application of Program to (Winter), 1012
Southern Rhodesia, U.S. suspension of guarantees (Goldberg), 715, 987
Investment of foreign capital in U.S.: Fowler, 398; Johnson, 291
Investment of private capital abroad (*see also* Investment Guaranty Program):
Advisory Committee on International Business Problems, meeting, 403
Africa (Johnson), 917
Argentina, prospects for, 944
Canada, possible effect of U.S. voluntary program on direct investment, 464
Europe, rise in (Solomon), 824
Germany, interest on U.S. dividends changed, 90
Latin America: Gordon, 984; Johnson, 538; Mann, 735
Multilateral investment guarantee agreements, proposed (Gordon), 744
Netherlands, interest on U.S. dividends changed, 91
Philippines, Laurel-Langley parity article, need for replacement (Bundy), 448
Recommendations: Goldberg, 799; Johnson, 290, 324; Rusk, 630
Settlement of investment disputes between states and nationals of other states, convention (1965) on, purpose (Johnson), 419
South Africa (Williams), 434, 436
Southern Rhodesia (Williams), 14
Thailand, treaty of amity and economic relations, 991
Togo, treaty of amity and economic relations, 367
Voluntary program, effect on U.S. balance of payments, and extension of: Cabinet Committee recommendations, 23; Connor, 24, 400; Fowler, 398; Johnson, 22; Robertson, 402

IQSY (International Year of the Quiet Sun), 372
Iran:
Economic and social development: Hare, 670; Rusk, 776
Interest equalization tax, application to, 24, 26
Treaties, agreements, etc., 258, 468, 721, 909
U.S. program for eradication of malaria (Johnson), 334
U.S. relations (Rusk), 780, 930
Iraq:
AID programs terminated in 1965, 208
Interest equalization tax, application to, 24, 26
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 721
Ireland:
Free trade area with U.K., 590
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 550, 721, 789, 957
U.N. peacekeeping operations, proposal on (Goldberg), 96
Iron curtain (Ball), 240, 245
Isolationalism (*see also* World order: Interdependence of modern world): Ball, 239; Johnson, 320, 650; McGhee, 658
Communist China: (Rusk), 561, 566, 691, 772
U.S. position on: Goldberg, 198; Johnson, 521, 555
Israel:
Harry S. Truman Center for the Advancement of Peace, Hebrew University, Jerusalem, announcement (Johnson), 186
Treaties, agreements, etc., 143, 181, 217, 386, 469, 721, 758, 1033
U.S.–Israel Joint Board on desalination feasibility study, final report and recommendations, 494
Italy:
Asian Development Bank, support for (McGhee), 56
NATO Defense College, relocation in: NAC, 1002; Rusk, 998
Technical cooperation agreement between U.S. and Italy, succession of Somalia to, 218
Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 42, 110, 144, 181, 342, 468, 550, 682, 721, 789
ITU. *See* International Telecommunication Union
Ivory Coast, treaties, agreements, etc., 74, 181, 342, 426, 510, 721

Jacobs, George R., 134
Jamaica, treaties, agreements, etc., 109, 550, 721
James, William, 329
Japan:
Asian development, support for: Barnett, 665; Harriman, 380, 882; Johnson, 256, 522; Rusk, 632, 933
Civil air transport agreement amendment, and exchange of notes, 141
Communist China; threat of: Barnett, 667; Bundy, 312; Rusk, 687
Economic and social progress: Barnett, 666; Humphrey, 114
Japan—Continued
Educational and cultural interchange, 3rd U.S.–Japan conference, 405
Korea, Basic Relations Treaty with, ratification: Barnett, 665; Berger, 864; Johnson, 66
Kuroshio current, cooperative study of (McGhee), 373
Trade:
Cotton textile arrangement with U.S. extended, exchange of notes, 180
Cotton textile exports, increase (Jacobs), 137
Joint U.S.–Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 5th meeting, announcement, 757; delegations and agenda, 1027
U.S. trade, 624
Treaties, agreements, etc., 217, 258, 469, 550, 721, 789, 910, 957
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
U.S. cooperative health programs, expansion (Johnson), 334
U.S. mutual security commitments: Bundy, 314; Rusk, 516, 559, 566, 774
U.S. relations: Barnett, 664; Rusk, 634
Viet-Nam, position on: Barnett, 666; Rusk, 519
Javits, Jacob K., 565
Jay, John (quoted), 578
Joanna V, tanker, 718
Johnson, Lyndon B.:
Addresses, remarks, and statements:
Africa, U.S. policy and relations, 914
Agency for International Development, 1967 program, objectives of and appropriation request, 250, 322, 330
Alliance for Progress:
Accomplishments, role, and U.S. support, 323, 633 (quoted), 729
Appropriations request FY 1967, 251, 325
Fifth anniversary, 537
American ideals, 292, 327, 328, 391, 538, 727, 915
Asian Development Bank, U.S. and other support and pledges, 252, 256, 443, 521
Central American Common Market, 5th anniversary, 1004
Christmas tree lighting ceremony, 51
Civil rights, 151, 806 (quoted)
Europe, unification of, 47, 650, 795
Federal programs and expenditures, budget request FY 1967, 248
Food for Freedom Act of 1966, 336, 337
Food for Peace, 250, 252, 333
Foreign aid, principles and objectives, FY 1967, 186, 247, 320, 321, 328, 336
Foreign policy, principles, 151, 187, 190 (quoted), 320, 521, 728, 805, 915
Freedom, 364, 390, 431 (quoted), 806 (quoted)
Germany, U.S. relations, 46
Great Society, 150, 247, 292, 363
World-wide, 249, 392, 522, 538, 600, 963

Johnson, Lyndon B.—Continued
Addresses, remarks and statements—Continued
Harry S. Truman Center for the Advancement of Peace, announcement, 186
Immigration, U.S. policy, 706 (quoted)
India:
Death of Prime Minister Shastri, 156
U.S. emergency food aid, 385*n*, 386 (quoted), 747
U.S. relations, 598, 600
Indo-American Foundation, 601, 607
International Education Act of 1966, 152, 187, 248, 322, 329
International Health Act of 1966, 152, 187, 248, 322, 329
International Labor Organization Convention 122, 1026
International organizations, review of U.S. budgets, 576
Japan–Korea, normal relations established, 66
LASA installation, scientific data exchange, 415 (quoted)
Lincoln, Abraham, dedication address for statue at Mexico City, 727
Memorial Day, 1966, 962
Mexico, U.S. relations, 726, 731
Military assistance, principles and objectives, 326
NATO, U.S. views, 50, 554, 650, 795
Nuclear control and disarmament, 102 (quoted), 263, 408 (quoted), 410
Organization of African Unity, 3rd anniversary, 914
Outer space, exploration of, 47, 166 (quoted), 900
Peace Corps:
Expansion of program, 250, 252, 329, 330, 339
Fifth anniversary, 411
Poland, U.S. relations, 794
President Gursel of Turkey, U.S. visit, 558
Ryukyu Islands, administration of, 66
State Department and Secretary Rusk, tribute to, 730
State of the Union, 150
U.N., U.S. support, 324, 326
U.S. responsibilities as a world power, 327, 328, 391, 650, 835
Vice President Humphrey, visit to Asia, 308, 393
Viet-Nam:
Appropriation requests, 251, 325
Supplemental military authorization bill signed, 578
Communist representation at peace talks, question of (quoted), 116, 244
Honolulu conference:
Accomplishments and objectives, 307, 393
Welcome to Viet-Nam leaders, 302
National Security Council review, 834
Peace, U.S. efforts toward, 188, 199 (quoted), 232 (quoted), 235 (quoted), 393, 964

Johnson, Lyndon B.—Continued
Addresses, remarks and statements—Continued
Viet-Nam—Continued
Political developments, 888, 963
U.S. bombing resumed, 222
U.S. commitment, 249, 390, 392, 964
U.S. position and objectives, 47, 51, 151, 222, 253, 363, 441, 492 (quoted), 578, 963
War on hunger, 500 (quoted)
War on poverty, 322, 599 (quoted)
World Meteorological Day, 618
World peace, 51, 153, 188, 303, 393, 579, 726
Board of Foreign Scholarships, appointment of members, 289
Correspondence, memoranda, messages, and telegrams:
Balance of payments, 22, 495
CENTO microwave telecommunications system, dedication, 779
Dominican Provisional President, congratulations, 1005
Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee conference, U.S. 7-point program for nuclear control, 263
Franklin Award for Distinguished Service, tribute to Secretary Rusk, 199
Intercultural understanding among the Americas, 205
International agency budget review, 577, 578
International Cooperation, National Citizens' Committee, objectives, 20
Migration and refugee problems, work of U.S. volunteer agencies, 705
Philippines, elections, President Macapagal and President-elect Marcos, 65
Soviet Union, congratulations on Luna 9 landing, 270
U.A.R., U.S. surplus food sales continued, 123
United Nations Day, U.S. National Chairman (Kaiser) named, 976
Discretionary authority to negotiate commercial agreements, proposed under East-West Trade Relations Act: 843, 850; Braderman, 1017; Rusk, 839
Executive orders. *See* Executive orders
Immigration policies (Crockett), 704
Meetings with:
Heads of State and officials of, remarks and joint communiques: Germany, 46; India, 598; Mexico, 726, 731; Pakistan, 2, 118*c*; Viet-Nam, 302
SEATO Secretary General, 748
Vice President Humphrey, 302, 307
Messages, letters, and reports to Congress:
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 5th report, transmittal, 410
Asian Development Bank, authorization of U.S. membership requested, 255

Johnson, Lyndon B.—Continued
Messages, letters, and reports to Congress—Continued
Budget, FY 1967, excerpts, 247
Communications Satellite Act of 1962, activities and accomplishments, report, 503
Defense budget FY 1966, 152
Economic Report of the President, excerpts, 290
Food for Freedom Act of 1966, 336
Foreign Assistance Program, annual report, FY 1965, 208; recommendations, 320
India, emergency food aid program, 605
International Education Act of 1966, 328
International Health Act of 1966, 328, 332
Investment disputes, between states and nationals of other states, convention on the settlement of, ratification recommended, 419
Peace Corps, 4th annual report, transmission, 634
State of the Union, 150
Textured yarn tariffs, recommendations on and transmission of Tariff Commission report, 293
U.S. participation in the U.N., 19th annual report, transmittal, 504
Viet-Nam:
Supplemental appropriation request FY 1966, 254
U.S. position, 253
National Freedom Award, 390*n*
Polish Black Madonna, presentation of replica to, 794
Presidential advisors and advisory committees: 507, 651; Johnson, 222, 320, 803 (quoted); Rusk, 653, 921
Senate Resolution 179 commending efforts to limit nuclear proliferation; 406*n*; Rusk, 406
Trade policy (Roth), 856
Visit to Mexico City, 726
Johnson, U. Alexis, 302, 493, 529, 949
Joint Argentine–U.S. Trade and Economic Committee, 1st meeting, 944
Joint Chiefs of Staff, Chairman, 507
Joint U.S.–Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 5th meeting scheduled, 757, 1027
Jones, Marshall P., 289
Jones, William G., 1004
Jordan:
AID support, percent of U.S. total program, 208
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 721, 758
U.S. Ambassador (Burns), 909
U.S. program for eradication of malaria (Johnson), 334
U.S. sales of aircraft, and policy, 663
Judicial and extrajudicial documents, in civil or commercial matters, convention (1965) on service abroad: Belgium, 469; Finland, Germany, Israel, Netherlands, 143; U.A.R., 642; U.K., U.S., 143
Jury selection, enforcement of nondiscrimination (Johnson), 151
Justice, Department of, 869, 945

Kaiser, Edgar F., 976
Kalb, Marvin, 565
Kamanga, Reuben (quoted), 783
Kapwepwe, Simon, 85
Kariba Dam, 269
Kashmir. *See* India-Pakistan border dispute
Kaunda, Kenneth, 269, 915
Kearney, Richard D., 404
Kelly, Edna F., 998
Kennedy, Edward, 40, 121 (quoted)
Kennedy, John F.: (quoted), 358, 395, 964; Gordon, 738; Johnson, 537, 729; Meeker, 482; Rusk, 517, 567, 929
Kennedy Round. *See under* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Kenya:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 510, 721, 789, 909, 993
Zambia airlift (Williams), 269
Keppel, Francis, 289, 492, 627
Kerley, Ernest L., 207
Khoman, Thanat (quoted), 518
Khrushchev, Nikita: (quoted), 357; Rusk, 517, 570
Klutznick, Philip (quoted), 425
Komer, Robert 834
Korea and Korean War: Berger, 860
Viet-Nam, compared with: Ball, 240, 613; Bundy, 966; Goldberg, 751, 802; Meeker, 477, 488; Rusk, 348
Korea, North:
Communist China, support for subversion of (Bundy), 313
U.S. policy of total embargo: Braderman, 1013; McGhee, 1020
Korea, Republic of:
AID support, percent of U.S. total program, 208
Asian economic development, support for: Berger, 864; Rusk, 933
Communist infiltration (Rusk), 193
Economic progress and role of U.S. aid: Berger, 860; Johnson, 325, 326; Rusk, 498, 633
Japan, Basic Relations Treaty, ratification: Barnett, 665; Berger, 864; Johnson, 66
Communist China, position (Rusk), 687
Political development compared to Viet-Nam (Bundy), 966
Treaties, agreements, etc., 74, 181, 258, 510, 550, 721, 789
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
U.S. military commitments and alliances: Bundy, 314; Rusk, 349, 559, 566, 774, 931
Viet-Nam, military support: Ball, 613; Berger, 864; Goldberg, 539; Johnson, 302, 308, 326; U. A. Johnson, 533; Rusk, 518, 887, 929; Unger, 457

Korea, Republic of—Continued
Visit of Ambassador Lodge (Rusk), 887
Visit of Vice President Humphrey (Humphrey), 114, 489
Korry, Edward M., 917
Kosygin, Aleksai (quoted), 357
U.S. talks (Rusk), 193
Kotschnig, Walter, 273
Kuroshio Current, Cooperative Study of the, 373
Kuwait:
Interest equalization tax, application to, 24, 26
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 721, 957, 993
Kuwait–Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone, 24, 26
Ky, Nguyen Cao: 155, 188, 302, 528 (quoted); Bundy, 968; U. A. Johnson, 533, 535; Rusk, 564, 569, 883, 921

Labor (*see also* Labor Organization, International):
American Institute for Free Labor Development (Gordon), 985
Immigration Act of 1965, provisions and responsibilities for immigrant labor: Hines, 120; E. Kennedy, 121 (quoted)
Cuban refugee provisions, 1005
U.S. international trade, responsibilities in (MacArthur), 814
U.S. labor-management relations, development of labor law (Goldberg), 938
Labor, Department of, 145
Labor Organization, International (Bernstein), 272
Burundi, alleged violations of human rights (Abram), 638
Convention, 122, ratification urged (Johnson), 1026
Freedom from Hunger Campaign, cooperation with (Seaborg), 287
Labouisse, Henry R., 272
Ladas, Stephen P., 1006
LAFTA. *See* Latin American Free Trade Association
Lagos conference (Williams), 269
Laitin, Joseph, 123
Lake Erie, 293, 466
Lake of the Woods, pollution control, 36
Lake Ontario, 293, 466
Lake Ontario Claims Tribunal United States and Canada, U.S. agency established, 207
Lakonia disaster, 952
Land-locked states, convention (1965) on transit trade: 143; Afghanistan, Argentina, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chile, Czechoslovakia, Federal Republic of Germany, Holy See, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Nepal, Netherlands, Paraguay, Rwanda, San Marina, Sudan, Switzerland, Uganda, Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United States, Yugoslavia, Zambia, 682
Langer, William, 349
Laos (*see also* Geneva accords):
AID support, percent of U.S. total program, 208
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 663
Communist intervention and role of U.S. aid: Goldberg, 126; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 192, 690, 885, 929; Unger, 454
Conference on, proposed, U.S. support for (Rusk), 86
Nam Ngum Dam: Johnson, 323, 522; Rusk, 632
Treaties, agreements, etc., 258, 721
Visit of Vice President Humphrey (Humphrey), 489
Large Aperture Seismic Array, 415
Larsen, Stanley R., 920, 925
LASA (Large Aperture Seismic Array), 415
LASO (Latin American Solidarity Organization), 711
Latin America (*see also* Alliance for Progress, Central America, Organization of American States, *and individual countries*):
Communist activities and goals: Bundy, 311; Goldberg, 127, 542; Gordon, 977; Johnson, 728; McGhee, 56; Rusk, 690
Havana "Tricontinental Conference," provisions of, and OAS denunciation: 385*n*; Allen, 383; Gordon, 979; Sayre, 710
Denuclearization, U.S. position: 416; Rusk, 367, 409, 417 (quoted)
Economic and social development: Gordon, 743, 977; Johnson, 963; Mann, 734; Rostow, 806
Economic integration, U.S. support: Diaz Ordaz–Johnson, 732; Gordon, 623, 980; Johnson, 537, 729, 746, 1005; Mann, 737, 744; Rusk, 367, 562
Food-for-work project (Rusk), 498
Political stability: Gordon, 978; Johnson, 728; McGhee, 56
Population control, AID assistance (Gordon), 982
Semiskilled workers in, ICEM program for European refugees (Schwartz), 40
Trade (Gordon), 742
Latin American Center for Economic and Social Development (Gordon), 982
Latin American Free Trade Association: Gordon, 979; Johnson, 732; Rusk, 367
Latin American Solidarity Organization, 711
Laurel-Langley agreement (Bundy), 448
Law enforcement system, recommendations (Johnson), 151
Law of the sea (*see also* Safety of life at sea), conventions on: Malawi, 41; Netherlands, 592, 681; U.S., 681; Yugoslavia, 549
Lead and zinc, termination of import duties (Roth), 857
Lebanon, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 721, 957
Leddy, John M., 672
Leitao da Cunha, Vasco T., 270

Less developed countries (*see also* Newly independent nations):
Agricultural production and modernization, need for increase. *See under* Agriculture
Arms race, prohibitive cost: Johnson, 579; Rusk, 407
Communism, threat of: Bundy, 311; Rusk, 689
Communist exploitation of political and economic problems: Humphrey, 490; Johnson, 391; McNamara, 877; Sayre, 713
U.S. aid as countermeasure: Hare, 671; Johnson, 251, 327, 728; McGhee, 662; Rusk, 498, 631
Economic and social development:
Developed countries, role of: Barnett, 667; Erhard-Johnson, 51; Goldberg, 798, 974; Humphrey, 770; McGhee, 55, 372; NAC, 8, 1004; Rusk, 923
Factors in modernization: Gordon, 621; Rostow, 805
Science and technology, role of and need for: Goldberg, 163; Hornig, 22; McGhee, 372; Roosevelt, 424; Winter, 1011
Education, importance: Gordon, 741; Johnson, 329; Rostow, 805; Rusk, 923
U.S. aid. *See* Education: International Education Act of 1966
Free-world economic system, advantages: Johnson, 292; Mann, 736
Health. *See* Health
Population growth and control. *See* Population growth
Private enterprise, role of, and guarantees for investments: Connor, 25; Goldberg, 798; Gordon, 744, 984; Johnson, 251, 324, 419; Mann, 735; Rusk, 630
Problems: Johnson, 209, 391; McNamara, 875; Palmer, 899; Solomon, 822
Regional organizations, role: Johnson, 152, 323; Solomon, 822
Trade:
Cotton textiles, increase (Jacobs), 134
Problems: 465; Johnson, 291, 338; Rusk, 499; 500
UNCTAD, results (Johnson), 505
U.N. aid: Bernstein, 272; Roosevelt, 421; Seaborg, 287; Sisco, 572
U.S. aid:
Food for Peace program: Roosevelt, 132; Rusk, 499
Principles and objectives: Bundy, 445, 965; Johnson, 152, 320, 321, 336; Rusk, 629, 931
Self-help principle. *See under* Foreign aid programs, U.S.
Libby Dam, 293
Liberia, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 217, 721
Libya:
Interest equalization tax, application to, 24, 26
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 181, 957
Liechtenstein, treaties, agreements, etc., 681, 721
Lin Piao, 311, 541
Lincoln, Abraham, dedication of statue in Mexico City (Johnson), 726, 727
Lincoln, Robert, 780
Lincoln School, Maine, 67
Lipscomb, Glenard P., 733
Literacy. *See* Education
Locke, Eugene M., 991
Lockwood, William W., 666
Lodge, George, 806
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 302, 393, 834, 887, 888
Lord Caradon, 641, 753, 989
Lord Halifax (quoted), 648
Lord Keynes, 771
Lost Revolution, The, 966
Louchheim, Katie S., 493
Lovell, James A., Jr., 365
Lowenfeld, Andreas F., 580
Loy, Frank E., 469, 954
Lucet, Charles, 10
Lukumbuzya, Michael, 10
Luna 9, 270
Luxembourg:
Aid to refugees (Schwartz), 40
Treaties, agreements, etc., 218, 682, 721, 826, 870, 993
U.S. relations (Harris), 17
Lynn, Frank, 962
Lyon, Cecil B., 289

Macapagal, Diosdado, 65
MacArthur, Douglas, II, 812
MacGregor, Clark, 40
MacLeish, Archibald, 836
Mailliard, William S., 633
Malagasy Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 342, 550, 592, 721, 1033, 1034
Malawi:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 181, 721, 910
U.S. Ambassador (Jones), credentials, 289
Malaysia: Bundy, 315; Rusk, 923
Association of Southeast Asia (Rusk), 933
Communist intervention: Goldberg, 126; Rusk, 690
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 258, 721, 957
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
Viet-Nam, position on (Rusk), 518
Maldive Islands:
U.S. Ambassador (Lyon), credentials, 289
World Health Organization, constitution of, 41
Mali, treaties, agreements, etc., 144, 721, 870
Malta, treaties, agreements, etc., 342, 469, 509, 592, 681, 681*n*, 721
Mangone, Gerald J., 651*n*
Mann, Thomas C.:
Addresses, correspondence, and statements, 589, 734, 784, 859
Conferences and meetings, 117, 246, 319, 466
U.S. delegation to Mexico, 733

Mansfield, Michael J., 190, 733, 359
Manuela, tanker, 753
Mao Tse-tung, 541
Marcos, Ferdinand: 65; Rusk, 518
Marder, Murrey, 921
Margain, Hugo B., 726
Margulies, Harold, 246
Maritime Consultative Organization, Intergovernmental:
Convention (1948), Singapore, 509
Convention (1948), amendments: China, 426; Greece, New Zealand, 217; Singapore, 642; Soviet Union, 217; Tunisia, 826; U.A.R., 789; Yugoslavia, 681
Fire safety in passenger ships, meeting and U.S. delegations; 782; Harriman, 952
Role (Geren), 78
Maritime traffic convention (1965), international: Belgium, 258; Japan, 258; Netherlands, Norway, Senegal, Spain, Switzerland, 258
Marshall, John (quoted), 543
Martin, Paul, 67, 319, 466
Mater et Magistra, 770
Matsui, Akira, 231, 548
Mauritania, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 641, 681, 721
Mayaki, Adamou, 270
McClintock, Robert, 117
McCloskey, Robert J., 10, 157, 557, 593, 888
McCloy, John J., 931
McCulloch, William, 40
McDivitt, James, 364
McGhee, George C., 53, 369, 460, 657, 1019
McGrath, Bishop (quoted), 806
McNamara, Robert S.:
Addresses, 874; 676 (quoted)
Conferences and meetings, 9, 302, 368
McNaughton, John T., 302
Medendorp, Alfred, 962
Medicare (Johnson), 189
Meeker, Leonard C., 474
Mekong River basin development: Bundy, 315; Humphrey, 397; Johnson, 209, 256, 323, 522
Memorial Day, 1966 (Johnson), 962
Meteorological Organization, World. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Meteorological research:
Cooperative meteorological observation program, agreement with Mexico for continuation of, 386, 550
High altitude wind and temperature measurements, agreement with Spain, 721, 787
Interagency Committee for International Meteorological Programs, 619
Satellite and sounding-rocket programs, objectives and value of cooperation in: Goldberg, 163; McGhee, 376
Mexico:
Cuban refugees in, procedures for admission to U.S., 1005
Economic and social development: Gordon, 977; Rostow, 809
Radio broadcasting agreement with U.S., extended, 720
Rio Grande salinity problem, proposed agreement, 118
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 181, 257, 342, 386, 550, 721, 758, 789, 910
U.S. relations: Diaz Ordaz–Johnson, 731; Johnson, 726; Rusk, 365
Visit of President Johnson, 726
U.S. official delegation, 733
Middle and Near East. *See* Near and Middle East
Military alliances. *See* Collective security *and* Mutual defense
Military assistance (*see also* Mutual defense):
Authorization and appropriation request FY 1967: Johnson, 327; Rusk, 628
Conditional on self-help: Johnson, 326; McNamara, 875
Five-year authorization, proposed legislation: Johnson, 324, 326; Rusk, 629
Foreign Assistance Program, FY 1965, annual report, 208
India and Pakistan, question of resumption of aid to: Hare, 669; Rusk, 560
Korea, results of U.S. aid (Berger), 861
Latin America, 1967 program (Gordon), 985
NATO assistance to Greece and Turkey; 9, 1004; Rusk, 1000
U.S. balance-of-payments position: 24; Johnson, 23, 327
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Military Assistance and Sales Act of 1966, provisions: Johnson, 326; Rusk, 628
Military bases, U.S.:
Command arrangements (Rusk), 697
Guantanamo: 934; Rusk, 924
Philippines:
Agreements re, 144, 182
U.S. policy (Bundy), 446
Reduction foreseen: Bundy, 965; McNamara, 877
U.N. resolution re, U.S. position on (Goldberg), 942
U.S. facilities in France. *See under* France
Military missions, agreement with Costa Rica amending and extending prior agreement, 721
Military obligations in certain cases of double nationality, protocol re: Mauritania, 681
Military service, 2-year universal military or other service, proposed (McNamara), 881
Mill, John Stuart, 527, 611
Miller, J. Irwin, 839, 845
Miller, Robert H., 703

Miller Committee. *See* Special Committee on U.S. Trade with East European Countries and the Soviet Union
Milroy, Nicholas R., 158
Milton, John (quoted), 543
Minifie, James, 86
Mobutu, President, 270
Model Law for Developing Countries on Inventions, 1012
Monaco, treaties, agreements, etc., 682, 721
Monetary Fund, International, 466
Mongolia, international telecommunication convention with annexes and final protocol, 721
Montoya, Joseph M., 733
Moore, Arch A., Jr., 40
Morgan, Edwin V., 621
Morito, Tatsuo, 405
Morocco, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 426, 550, 721, 826
Morse, Wayne (quoted), 487*n*
Moyers, Bill D., 66, 156, 270
Mozambique (Williams), 270
Mulford, Stewart, 494
Murphy, Charles P., 782
Muskie, Edmund S., 794*n*
Mutual defense (*see also* Collective security *and names of treaty organizations*):
  Agreements with: China (Rusk), 195, 349; Japan, 910; Korea (Rusk), 349; Luxembourg, 218; Philippines: Bundy, 446; Rusk, 516; Viet-Nam (Rusk), 350
  U.S. food and food-generated local currencies, role of (Rusk), 498
  U.S. programs FY 1965, cost, 208
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951: 844; Rusk, 842
  18th report, released, 319
Mutual Security Act, 1954, 267

Nabrit, James M., Jr., 210
NAC. *See* North Atlantic Council
NADGE (NATO Air Defense Ground Environment), 999, 1002
Nam Ngum Dam, 323, 522, 632
NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Nash, Knowlton, 86
National Academy of Sciences (McGhee), 371, 378
National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies, establishment, Executive order, 404
National Aeronautics and Space Administration:
  Government personnel exchange program: 470; Pollack, 948
  Satellite and space research projects, foreign participation: 50; Goldberg, 164; Johnson, 47; U.A. Johnson, 951; McGhee, 376, 461
National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued
  Space cooperation agreements with Spain, 721, 787
National Citizens' Commission for International Cooperation: Johnson, 20; Roosevelt, 175
National Council of Churches, 87, 88
National defense and security:
  Principles: McNamara, 874; Rostow, 807; Rusk, 926
  Technology, sales to Soviet Union, question of (Braderman), 1018
  Underground nuclear tests continued (Foster), 103
  U.S. research and development projects: Johnson, 410; McGhee, 378
National Freedom Award, 390*n*
National Institutes of Health, 371
National League for Insured Savings Associations, 985
National Maritime Day, 1966, proclamation, 619
National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, 985
National Science Foundation:
  Personnel training exchanges, 470
  Role in international activities (Pollack), 946
  Travel grants (McGhee), 371
National Security Affairs, Special Assistant to the President, 507
National Security Council (Johnson), 834
Nationalism:
  Asia: Bundy, 964; Humphrey, 490; Unger, 452
  Communism, effect on (Johnson), 153
  Eastern Europe: Braderman, 1014; Bundy, 312; McGhee, 54, 1022; Miller report, 846; Rusk, 838, 930, Trowbridge, 59
  Europe, effect on NATO (Ball), 762, 766
  France: Ball, 615; Leddy, 673
  Germany (McGhee), 658
  Near East (Hare), 670
  Obstacle to world peace: Goldberg, 609; Rusk, 927
Nationality, double nationality, protocol re military obligations in certain cases: Mauritania, 681
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Naval ships. *See* Ships and shipping
Ndenzako, Leon, 158
Near and Middle East (*see also individual countries*):
  Armaments, U.S. and Soviet policies on supply, contrasted, 663
  Palestine refugees, U.S. aid: Crockett, 706; Frelinghuysen, 212
  U.N. peacekeeping role (Johnson), 505
  UNEF, financing, problems of, and U.S. views on support (Frelinghuysen), 295
  U.S. aid, objectives (Hare), 668, 670

Nehru, Jawaharlal: quoted, 600; Johnson, 598
Nelson, Gaylord (quoted), 486
Nepal:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 258, 682, 721
U.S. program for eradication of malaria (Johnson), 334
Netherlands:
Asian development projects, support for: Johnson, 522; McGhee, 56; Rusk, 632
European refugees, fund raising (Schwartz), 40
Supplementary Income tax convention signed, 91
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 143, 258, 469, 550, 592, 681, 682, 721, 789, 910, 957, 993
Neutrality and nonalinement:
African states: Palmer, 899; Williams, 270
Cambodia, U.S. support for (Rusk), 920, 925
Nonproliferation agreements, position on, 414
Viet-Nam, U.S. position on: (*see also* Viet-Nam: U.S. 14 points) 225; Ball, 245, 613; Humphrey, 116; Rusk, 88, 354
"New Economics," 771
New Yorker, 271
New Zealand (*see also* ANZUS *and* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization):
Asian development projects, support for: Harriman, 380; Johnson, 522; Rusk, 632
Free trade area with Australia, 590
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 217, 258, 469, 550, 721, 789, 910
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
U.S. trade, 624
Viet-Nam, military and other support: Ball, 613; Goldberg, 539; Johnson, 302, 308; Rusk, 515, 518, 929; Unger, 457
Visit of Vice President Humphrey (Humphrey), 489
Newly independent nations (*see also* Less developed countries):
Africa: Goldberg, 801; Johnson, 914; Palmer, 898; Rusk, 193; Williams, 432
Communist intervention, vulnerability to: Goldberg, 126; McNamara, 877; Rusk, 348
Economic growth, need for technological progress (Winter), 1008
Excessive nationalism, problems arising from (Rusk), 927
U.N. membership: Goldberg, 943; Sisco, 648
U.N. principles (Rogers), 172
Nicaragua:
AID special development fund, use (Gordon), 984
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 550, 721, 958
Nickerson, Albert L., 27
Niger:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 270
Treaties, agreements, etc., 721, 909, 910, 993
Nigeria:
AID development loans, percent of total U.S. program, 208
Commercial communications satellite agreement, participation (Goldberg), 164
Problems of, and U.S. aid (Johnson), 325, 326
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 550, 721, 826
NIMBUS program, 376, 462
Nkomo, Joshua, 15
Nobel Peace Prize, 1965, UNICEF citation, excerpts, 271
Nonalined countries. *See* Neutrality and nonalinement
Nonnuclear-weapon states:
Nuclear blackmail, protection from: 50, 413, 869; Ball, 615; Johnson, 263; Rusk, 408
Obligations under U.S. draft treaty: Fisher, 676; Fowler, 901, 905
Nordic Patent System, 1009
North Atlantic Council:
Ministerial meetings:
Brussels (1966): Rusk, 918, 998, 1001; text of communique, 1001; U.S. delegation, 1004
Paris (1965): text of communique, 7; U.S. delegation, 9
Purpose (Ball), 613
Transfer from France. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
North Atlantic Treaty (*see also* NATO), military headquarters, international, protocol on the status of: France (denunciation), 642
North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
Armed Forces:
Integrated command, question of French participation: 618, 701, 702; Ball, 614, 615; NAC, 1002; Rusk, 697, 999
Strategy force requirements and resources, interrelations (NAC), 8
Command headquarters, transfer from French territory: 618, 700, 702; NAC, 1001, 1002; Rusk, 882, 884, 918, 921, 998, 1001
France:
Position on: 617, 702; Ball, 615; Rusk, 560, 570, 695
Treaty obligations: 700; Ball, 616; Rusk, 696, 698, 999
Withdrawal from and resulting problems: 702; Ball, 615, 765; Leddy, 674; NAC, 1002; Rusk, 697, 882, 918, 998
Nuclear Planning Working Group, NATO Special Committee of Defense Ministers, 1st meeting, 368
Nuclear weapons (Ball), 614
Arrangements consistent with nonproliferation: 50, 413; Foster, 676, 679; McNamara, 676 (quoted), 880; Rusk, 407, 768

North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Continued
Nuclear weapons—Continued
Germany, participation, question of: 50, 656; Rusk, 768
Soviet position: 413; Rusk, 407
Objectives and U.S. support: 8, 536, 1003; Ball, 240, 763; Johnson, 555, 650, 795; Leddy, 673; McGhee, 658; Meeker, 478; Rusk, 515, 563, 886, 918; Solomon, 821
Organization and structure, question of changes in: 700; Ball, 616; Rusk, 564, 570, 695
Parliamentarians Conference, importance (Rusk), 1000
Portugal, views of (Rusk), 564
Science programs: 1004; McGhee, 373
Soviet Union:
Deterrent effect on: Ball, 766; McGhee, 58; NAC, 1002; Rusk, 570, 696
Position on: Ball, 615; Rusk, 407
Standing Group:
Abolition of: NATO, 1002; Rusk, 999
Germany, question of admission to (Ball), 614
Turkey, support of (Hare), 670
Visits of George Thompson (Rusk), 882, 884
Norway:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 181, 258, 469, 721, 758, 789, 909, 957, 1034
U.S. trade, 624
NS Savannah, agreement with Italy re U.S. liability during private company operation, 110
Nuclear energy. *See* Atomic energy *and* Nuclear *headings*
Nuclear-free zones:
Africa: 416; Foster, 103; Rusk, 409
Latin America: 416; Rusk, 367, 409, 417 (quoted)
Nuclear proliferation:
Communist China, position on (Rusk), 695, 884
Dangers of and need to prevent: NAC, 8, 1003; Smyth, 29
Germany, proposals on, 656
NATO nuclear defense. *See under* NATO
Soviet position. *See under* Soviet Union
U.S. draft treaty: 411, 414; Foster, 902; Johnson (quoted), 408
Proposed amendments: Fisher, 675; text, 680
U.S. position: Foster, 103, 262, 901; Goldberg, 943; Johnson, 152, 263, 410; McGhee, 375; McNamara, 880; Rusk, 406, 884; Sisco, 572
Nuclear test ban treaty, comprehensive:
Importance of and U.S. support for: Fisher, 678; Foster, 99, 102; Goldberg, 943; Johnson (quoted), 102; McGhee, 378; Rusk, 697
Verification processes: 411, 415; Foster, 100; Johnson, 264
Nuclear test ban treaty, 1963:
Communist China, position (Rusk), 695, 885
Current actions: Belgium, 469; Morocco, Panama, 426; Sudan, 469
Extension to underground tests, U.S. support for: 411; Johnson, 264; Rusk, 408
Permissible tests continued in U.S. security interests (Foster), 103
U.N. position, 103*n*
U.S. air accident over Spain not a violation of, 397
Nuclear tests:
Communist China: 869; Rusk, 925
Moratorium, proposed: 414, 416; Foster, 102, 103
Outer space, proposed treaty on exploration of moon and other celestial bodies (Johnson), 900
Nuclear war: 655; Goldberg, 608; Humphrey, 528; Johnson, 263; McNamara, 880; Rusk, 407, 520, 927; Sisco, 572, 650
Nuclear weapons (*see also* NATO):
Accidental or unauthorized use, prevention (Rusk), 407
Air accident over Spain, U.S. position, 397
Communist China, prospects for (Rusk), 925
Definition, question of (Fisher), 680
International control and inspection, need for: 656; Foster, 902
NATO nuclear force. *See under* NATO
Nonuse, pledges of, U.S. position (Foster), 104
Outer space, proposed treaty on exploration of moon and other celestial bodies (Johnson), 900
Pastore resolution, 406*n*
Reduction on stocks of and material for, U.S. proposals and support: 411, 417; Foster, 901; Johnson, 263, 264; Rusk, 408
Soviet forces, threat of: 397, 656; Rusk, 407
Soviet–U.S. nuclear balance, French views, 617
Spent fuel from reactors, danger of conversion (Smyth), 28
Strategic delivery vehicles, U.S. proposal for reduction of: 411; Johnson, 264; Rusk, 409

OAS. *See* Organization of American States
OAU. *See* Organization of African Unity
O'Connor, Edward R., 470
Oder-Neisse-Line, 655
OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Office for Relations with Canada, 908
Office of Alien Property, 945
Office of Refugee and Migration Affairs (Crockett), 704
Oil. *See* Petroleum
Oil pollution. *See under* Pollution
Okinawa, 66
Okun, Arthur W., 1027

ONUC (United Nations Operations in the Congo), 69
Orderly Marketing Act of 1965 (Roth), 858
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development:
Committee of Experts on Restrictive Business Practices (Solomon), 825
Japan (Barnett), 667
Maritime Transport Committee (Geren), 78
Scientific review program, objectives and value (McGhee), 373
Shipping rate information, voluntary exchange of (Geren), 83
Turkey, coordination of aid to (Rusk), 634
U.S. support (Leddy), 673
Organization of African Unity:
Denuclearization of Africa, role in, 416*n*
Third anniversary (Johnson), 914
U.S. support (Rusk), 933
Organization of American States:
Charter revision, proposed (Gordon), 980
Communism, position against: Goldberg, 127; McGhee, 56
Havana "Tricontinental Conference," denunciation: 385*n*; Allen, 383; Sayre, 711
Dominican Republic presidential election, OAS observers for (Gordon), 979
Inter-American Cultural Council, 4th meeting: Frankel, 202; Johnson, 205
Objectives: Johnson, 538; McNamara, 880; Rusk, 833
Regional agency within U.N. (Meeker), 478
Outer Mongolia, U.S. recognition, question of (Rusk), 560, 564
Outer space (*see also* Communications: satellites):
Exploration of:
Advances in (Seaborg), 281, 283
Treaties, proposed: Goldberg, 166, 900, 941; Johnson, 900
U.S. bilateral and multilateral space research programs: 50; Goldberg, 164; Johnson, 47; McGhee, 376, 460
Gemini astronauts, good-will tour, 364
Luna 9 landing, congratulations to Soviet Union (Johnson), 270
South Africa, U.S. space-tracking facilities (Williams), 434
Spacecraft propulsion (McGhee), 460
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cooperative space research and meteorological projects, agreement with Spain, 721, 787
Reentry experiments, Australia–U.K.–U.S. agreements and understandings, 720, 758
Space vehicle tracking and communications stations:
Madagascar, amendment of agreement for establishment and operation of, 1034
Outer space—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Space vehicle tracking and communications stations—Continued
Spain, agreement re continued operation and expansion of Gran Canaria station, 721
Owen, David, 421
Owono, Joseph, 52

Pacific settlement of disputes. *See* Disputes, pacific settlement of
Pakistan (*see also* India–Pakistan border dispute):
AID development loans, percent of total U.S. program, 208
Cyclone victims, U.S. relief funds contributed, 5
Economic development and prospects for U.S. aid: Goldberg, 800; Hare, 669; Humphrey, 490; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 196, 497, 498, 632, 776, 780
Minister Bhutto, talks with (Rusk), 780
SEATO Cholera Research Center (Johnson), 334
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 258, 592, 642, 721, 910, 1034
U.S. Ambassador (Locke), confirmation, 991
U.S. health programs: 246; Johnson, 4, 334
Viet-Nam, position on (Rusk), 515, 781
Visit of President Ayub Khan to U.S., 2, 118*c*
Visit of Vice President Humphrey (Humphrey), 489
World Bank coordination of multilateral aid (Rusk), 634
Palmer, Joseph, II, 681, 898
Pan American Airways: 157; Williams, 269
Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1966, proclamation, 746
Pan American Health Organization: Gordon, 982; Johnson, 334
Pan American Highway (Johnson), 729
Pan American Union (Frankel), 204
Panama:
Canal Zone treaty, new, provisions of (McGhee), 57
Economic and social development (McGrath), quoted, 806
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 426, 468, 721, 789
Paraguay, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 682, 721, 826
Paris-Match, transcript of Rusk interview, 695
Park, Chung Hee: Berger, 865; Rusk, 518
Partners of the Alliance (Gordon), 984
Pastore resolution: 406*n*; Rusk, 406
Pate, Maurice, 271, 272
Patents, U.S. international patent policy and the world patent crisis (Winter), 1006
Peace. *See* World peace
Peace Corps:
Appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 250, 335

Peace Corps—Continued
Director (Vaughn), 443*n*, 470
Educational exchange program (Johnson), 187, 329, 330
Fifth anniversary (Johnson), 441
Fourth annual report, transmission to Congress (Johnson), 634
Objectives and role: Gandhi, 603; Johnson, 635; Rusk, 931; Vaughn (quoted), 442
Program expansion: Johnson, 249, 252, 333; McNamara, 881
Pearson, Lester, 880
People's Daily, Peking, 418*n*
Peru:
Air transport services agreement with U.S., amendment, announcement and text of U.S. note, 467
Communist goals (Sayre), 710
Economic progress and role of U.S. aid: Gordon, 982; Rusk, 633
Treaties, agreements, etc., 74, 110, 181, 469, 721, 789, 909, 1033
Petroleum:
Southern Rhodesia, U.K. economic sanctions and U.S. support: 27, 85, 157, 466, 783; Goldberg, 716, 752, 800, 988, 990; Mann, 859; Williams, 267
U.N. resolution on use of force, text, 718
Soviet oil, trade in, 848
Philippines:
Expanding role in Asian affairs: Bundy, 450; Rusk, 933
President Marcos:
Election congratulations (Johnson), 65
Inauguration ceremonies, attendance of Vice President Humphrey, 114
Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 74, 110, 144, 181, 182, 258, 550, 721, 789, 910
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
U.S. Chiefs of Mission in the Far East, 5th ambassadorial conference, joint statement, 492
U.S. interests and relations (Bundy), 444
U.S. military commitments: Bundy, 314; Rusk, 516, 559, 566, 774
U.S. program for eradication of malaria (Johnson), 334
Viet-Nam, support for: Ball, 613; Bundy, 450; Rusk, 515, 518
Visit of Vice President Humphrey, 114, 489
Pike, Frederick B., 289, 627
Pitts, Henry L., Jr., 404
Plaza, Galo, 211
Pletcher, Charles H., 592
"Plowshare" program (Seaborg), 284
Poland:
German–Polish relations and problems, 655
Poland—Continued
National and Christian Millennium, commemoration, proclamation, 797
Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 143, 550, 721, 909, 1034
U.S. relations: Braderman, 1015; Johnson, 794; McGhee, 1023
U.S. trade expansion mission, results (Trowbridge), 61
Polish Constitution, 175th anniversary (Johnson), 794, 797
Pollack, Herman, 946
Pollution:
Environmental Pollution Panel of the President's Science Advisory Committee (Seaborg), 287
International Joint Commission, U.S.–Canada, recommendations, 36, 293, 466
Natural resource management, U.S. mission to Germany: 463; Johnson, 47
Oil, pollution of the sea by, international convention (1954) for the prevention of: Belgium, 469; Israel, 217; Switzerland, 642
Outer space, need for studies on (Johnson), 900
Water pollution: Johnson, 151, 334; Sisco, 572
Pope John XXIII (quoted), 770, 807
Pope Paul VI:
India, aid to (Rusk), 497
Viet-Nam, peace efforts: 235; Goldberg, 117, 230; Johnson, 223; Rusk, 86, 229
Visit of Ambassador Goldberg (Goldberg), 200, 233
Popper, David H., 703
Population growth:
Africa (Johnson), 917
Control of:
India (Johnson), 605
Japan, legalized family planning (Barnett), 666
Korea (Berger), 863
Pakistan (Ayub Khan), 6
Philippines (Bundy), 448
UNICEF (Bernstein), 278
U.S. role: Gordon, 982; Johnson, 152, 187, 208, 323, 334; Mann, 785; Roosevelt, 177
Problem of: Freeman (quoted), 500; Johnson, 321, 323, 333, 337, 391; Mann, 784; McNamara, 876; Roosevelt, 175; Rusk, 496, 500; Sisco, 572
U.S., (Roosevelt), 176
Portugal:
NATO, position on (Rusk), 564
Southern Rhodesia, use of Portuguese ports to evade oil embargo: Goldberg, 717; U.N., 718
Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 143, 144, 181, 550, 721, 826
U.S. Ambassador (Bennett), 909
Postal services, U.S.–Japan civil air transport agreement provisions, 142

Postal Union, Universal, constitution, final protocol, and convention (1964): Australia, Austria, 342; Belgium, 258; Denmark, 592; France, 592; Finland, 870; Ireland, 957; Mali, 870; Norway, Singapore, 258; Switzerland, 957; U.S., 258
Poverty. *See* War on Poverty
Preparatory Commission for the Denuclearization of Latin America, 417
President's Commission on the Patent System, 1010
Price, Charles C., 283
Price, Don K., 948
Prisoners:
Geneva conventions (1949) re treatment of prisoners of war:
Current actions: Honduras, 957
U.S.–Vietnam support, 305
U.S. prisoners in Communist China, call for release of (Bundy), 866
Viet-Nam, U.S. supervision of (McCloskey), 888
Private Enterprise in Foreign Aid, Advisory Committee on, 324, 630
Private Law, International Institute for the Unification of, 342
Problems of War and Strategy, 541
Proclamations by the President:
Clinical thermometers, termination of increased duty (3696), 159
National Maritime Day, 1966 (3708), 619
Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1966 (3713), 746
Poland's National and Christian Millennium, Commemoration of (3720), 797
Safety pins, termination of increased duty (3703), 288
Stainless-steel flatware, reduction of increased duty (3697), 160
Tariff Schedules of the United States, U.K. concessions, agreements (3712), 720*n*
United Nations Day, 1966 (3725), 976
World Trade Week, 1966 (3719), 837
Public Health Service, international health programs, proposed (Johnson), 332
Public Law 480 (*see also* Agricultural surpluses *and* Food for Peace):
Currency balances authorized for sale to U.S. citizens in Ceylon, Guinea, and Tunisia, 975
India: Johnson, 605; Roosevelt, 132
Objectives and accomplishments: Gordon, 742; Johnson, 252, 339; Rusk, 499, 500
Pakistan, extension of agreement with, question (Rusk), 497
Program, responsibility for, 507
Refugee programs (Crockett), 706
Publications:
Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists, 36, 68, 162, 341, 382, 635, 674, 787, 825, 945, 1028
Publications—Continued
Official publications, exchange agreement with Philippines, 110
State Department:
Lists of recent releases, 42, 74, 146, 182, 218, 593, 721, 790, 958, 994, 1034
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act, *18th report*, released, 319
Report to the Inter-American Economic and Social Council Presented by the Government of the United States of America, 1966, 739*n*
Treaties in Force: A List of Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States in Force on January 1, 1966, 593
United Nations, list of current documents, 41, 105, 179, 217, 297, 590, 908

Qatar, 24, 26
"Queen Juliana Fund," 40

Racial discrimination (*see also* Civil Rights):
South Africa: Goldberg, 237; Williams, 430, 438
Southern Rhodesia: Goldberg, 801, 989; Johnson, 915; Williams, 13, 266
U.N. International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination: 216*n*; Goldberg, 212, 973; Willis, 216
U.N. position and role: 129; Abram, 638; Sisco, 573
U.S. immigration policy, removal from (Hines), 122
U.S. racial problems: Goldberg, 938, 971; Harris, 18
Radio:
Ground-to-air communications facilities in northern Canada, agreement re establishment, operation and maintenance, 110
Licensed amateur radio operators, reciprocal granting of authorizations to operate in either country, agreements with: France, 958; Paraguay, 682
Radio broadcasting agreement, with Mexico, protocol extending, 720, 758
Rainy River, pollution control, 36
Randall, Clarence B., 403
Rashidov, Sharif, 710
RCD (Regional Cooperation for Development), 776
Redmond, H. F., 866*n*
Refugees:
Communism, rejection of, as a reason for leaving (*see also under* Viet-Nam): Goldberg, 127
Cuban: 1005; Crockett, 706; Sayre, 707
ICEM council meeting (Schwartz), 39
Immigration Act of 1965, preference position (Hines), 120
Office of Refugee and Migration Affairs, appropriations request FY 1967 (Crockett), 705

Refugees—Continued
Palestine refugees, U.S. financial pledge to U.N. and need for additional support (Frelinghuysen), 212
Stateless persons and refugees, application (protocol 1) of the universal copyright convention, Yugoslavia, 591
U.S. volunteer agencies, work of: Crockett, 704; Johnson, 705
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Regional Cooperation for Development (CENTO), Rusk, 440, 776
Regional organizations (*see also name of organization*):
Asia. *See* Asia
Human rights, protection of (Abram), 640
Peacekeeping, U.S. position and support: McNamara, 879; Meeker, 478; Rusk, 520
Trade: Johnson, 152, 291; Mann, 737; Solomon, 821
U.N. cooperation: Goldberg, 941; Roosevelt, 131, 425
U.S. support: Johnson, 256, 323, 341; McGhee, 375; Rusk, 927, 933
Reischauer, Edwin O., 142, 1027
Report to the Inter-American Economic and Social Council Presented by the Government of the United States of America, 1966, 739*n*
Research and development (Frankel), 892
Restoring the Quality of Our Environment, 287
Reuter, Richard W., 117, 703
Rhee, Syngman, 862
Rhodesia. *See* Southern Rhodesia
Ribeiro, Miguel Augustus, 440
Rice:
International Rice Year; 1966: Johnson, 341; Seaborg, 287
U.S. acreage allotment increase (Johnson), 339
Rifant (quoted), 638
Rio Conference (*see also* Alliance for Progress): Gordon, 621, 739, 980; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 633
Rio Grande salinity problem, 118
Rio Pact, (Rusk), 516
Roach, James R., 289, 627
Road traffic:
Convention (1949) with annexes: Canada, 257, 342; Fiji, Malta, 509
Convention (1954) on customs facilities for touring: Malta, 681
Roberts, Chalmers, 563
Roberts, Jack O., 494
Robertson, J. L., 402
Rodino, Peter W., 40
Rogers, Byron, 40
Rogers, William P., 168
Roland, Edwin J., 783, 952
Romania:
Educational and cultural exchanges, 1966 program, 788
Romania—Continued
International telecommunication convention (1965), with annexes and final protocol, 720
U.S. relations and increased trade: Braderman, 1015; McGhee, 1023; Trowbridge, 61
Romulo, Carlos, 444
Roosevelt, Eleanor (quoted), 216
Roosevelt, Franklin D.; (quoted), 390, 394, 540, 647; Johnson, 537, 603, 729
Roosevelt, James, 130, 175, 420, 641, 718
Rostow, W. W., 803
Roth, William M., 856
Royalties, know-how payments treated as, 90
Roybal, Edward R., 733
Rusk, Dean:
Addresses, remarks, and statements:
Africa, changes in government, 193
Alliance for Progress, U.S. support, 562, 633, 923, 931
Asia:
Regional solidarity, 632, 933
U.S. policy (*see also* Viet-Nam), 830, 928
"Blue ribbon" panels, 921
Board of Foreign Scholarships, objectives, 627 (quoted)
Cambodia, U.S. position on neutrality of, 920, 925
CENTO, 775, 779, 780
China, Republic of, U.S. relations and support, 195, 566, 694
Communism, threat of and U.S. role against, 194, 515, 927
Communist China:
Disarmament proposals, 884
Nuclear tests and nuclear weapons potential, 688, 925
U.S. overflights, allegations of, 884, 885, 925
U.S. policy and relations, 194, 557, 559, 561, 565, 686, 772, 921
War, question of, 196, 691, 694, 773
Disarmament, need for, 559
East-West relations, 886, 918
Food for Freedom Act of 1966, 496, 500
Food for Peace, role and accomplishments, 498, 503
Foreign aid, principles and objectives, 632
Foreign Assistance Act of 1966, 628
Senate Foreign Relations Committee proposed amendments, 922
Foreign policy, objectives, 194, 496, 501, 514, 566, 628, 926
Free-world shipping to Communist Viet-Nam, question of, 192
Geneva accords (*see also* Viet-Nam *entries*), 192, 193, 831

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Germany:
Disarmament proposals, 559
Reunification, 698, 919, 1000
Sale of steel to Communist China, 561, 564, 567
U.S. NATO forces, 921
Guantanamo Naval Base, incursions of Cuban military personnel, 924
Health and medical research (quoted), 90
India:
Death of Prime Minister Shastri, 156, 195
Food shortages and U.S. aid, 196, 497, 632
Indonesia, problems of and question of U.S. aid, 923
Korea:
Economic and social progress, 633, 933
Viet-Nam, military support for, 518, 887
Latin America, economic progress, 367, 561, 633
Mexico, U.S. relations, 365
Military Assistance and Sales Act of 1966, 628
NATO:
France, position on and resulting problems, 560, 570, 695, 882, 918, 998
Ministerial meeting, Brussels, 918, 921, 998, 1001
Nuclear sharing, 407, 768
Organization, objectives, and U.S. support, 563, 696, 886
Nuclear-free zones, 367, 409, 417 (quoted)
Nuclear weapons proliferation, U.S. position, 406, 559
Official secrets, 514
Outer Mongolia, question of recognition of, 560, 564
Pakistan, U.S. aid, prospects for, 196, 632, 780
Population growth and food production problems, 496, 500
Responsibilities and workload, 652
SEATO, U.S. obligations and duties under, 349, 515, 833, 928
Soviet Union, U.S. relations, 193, 570, 686, 838, 886, 919
Tashkent agreement, 196, 560, 632
Third term, question of, 653
Travel of U.S. citizens abroad, procedures for protection of, 562
U.A.R.–U.S. relations, 196, 884
U.N., Communist China, question of membership, 557, 566, 694
Viet-Nam (*for details, see* Viet-Nam):
Communist infiltration (quoted), 234
Free-world support for U.S. objectives, 518, 929
Legal basis for U.S. policy, 832
Peace, U.S. willingness for negotiations for, 86, 189, 223, 352, 569, 699, 781, 886, 930, 934

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Viet-Nam—Continued
Political developments and problems, 564, 569, 882, 885, 920, 924, 932
Situation reports, 189, 223, 346, 887, 922, 924, 925, 932
U.S. civilians evacuated from Hue, 921
U.S. commitment, background and importance, 88, 349, 515, 698, 929, 934
U.S. position and objectives, 155, 346, 773, 830, 887
Visit to, and results, 195
Visit of George Thomson, 882, 884
World order, 509, 514, 634
World peace, 190, 194, 516, 926
Years in office, 193
Correspondence and messages:
CENTO, 11th anniversary, 440
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966, 838
Food for Freedom Act of 1966, 496, 500
Foreign affairs, responsibility for conduct of, 508
Franklin Award for Distingiushed Service, acceptance, 197
State Department, work of, 508
U.S. business and government relationships, 814 (quoted)
Viet-Nam, negotiations for peaceful settlement, 11
Exchange program for department personnel, inauguration ceremonies, 470
Foreign policy briefing conferences, 579, 897
Magazine interview, Paris-Match transcript, 695
Meetings with:
Chancellor Erhard, 46
Joint U.S.–Canadian Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 464
Zambia, ministerial mission, and joint communique, 85
News conferences, transcripts of, 189, 223, 557, 779, 882, 918
Radio and TV interviews, transcripts of, 86, 346, 565, 652
Senate Foreign Relations transcript of question-and-answer period, 931
U.S. delegate to:
Honolulu conference, 302
Mexico City, 733
North Atlantic Council, 9, 1004
SEATO council meeting, 749
Trade and Economic Affairs, U.S. Joint Committee on: Canada, 319, 466; Japan, 1027
U.S. official observer to CENTO, 781
Visits to:
NATO countries, 918
Viet-Nam: 55; Goldberg, 199; Johnson, 188, 394; Rusk, 189

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Work of:
Background and experience, 198
Duties and responsibilities: 651; Johnson, 199, 730; Rusk, 508, 652
Rwanda, treaties, agreements, etc., 469, 510, 682, 721, 870, 909
Ryukyu Islands:
Administration of, Executive order, 66
Agricultural commodities agreement, 144

Safety of life at sea:
Conventions on, development (Geren), 85
International convention (1948) for: Belgium, 789; New Zealand, 469; Spain, 469; Switzerland, 720
Denunciations: Denmark, Finland, Germany, Japan, Kuwait, Netherlands, Norway, 957; Pakistan, 642; U.K., U.S., Viet-Nam, Yugoslavia, 957
International convention (1960) for: Argentina, 957; Belgium, 469; India, 642; Ivory Coast, Korea, 74; Lebanon, 957; New Zealand, 469; Nigeria, 110; Pakistan, 592; Poland, 909; South Africa, 298; Switzerland, 469
Proposed amendments, U.S.: 782; Harriman, 953
Passenger-ship fire safety: 782; Harriman, 952
Safety pins, increased rate of duty terminated: 288; Roth, 857
Saint John River development, 67
Saint Lawrence River, 293, 466
Salazar, Antonio de Oliveira, 564
San Marco satellite, 164
San Marino, convention on transit trade of landlocked states, 682
Santa Cruz, Hernan, 741
Satellites, earth:
Communications. *See under* Communications
Meteorological. *See* Meteorological research
Tracking station agreement with Australia re additional facility at Cooby Creek, Darling Downs, 110
U.S. bilateral and multilateral research projects: 50; Goldberg, 164; Johnson, 47; McGhee, 376, 461
Saudi Arabia:
Interest equalization tax, application to, 24, 26
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 721, 758, 870, 909
Sayre, Robert M., 707, 734
Scali, John, 514, 772
SCAR (Committee on Scientific Antarctic Research), 372
Schaetzel, J. Robert, 9, 703, 1004
Schirra, Walter, 364
Schnyder, Felix, 495
Schultze, Charles, 619
Schwartz, Abba P., 39
Schwartz, Harry H., 509
Science and technology:
Importance: Frankel, 892; Hornig, 20; Johnson, 505, 619; NAC, 1003; Pollack, 946; Seaborg, 280; Winter, 1008
Technology, policy consideration of sales: 851; Goldfinger, 855*n*
U.N. Advisory Committee on: Roosevelt, 424; Seaborg, 287
U.S. research and development (McGhee), 370
Scientific, technical, educational, cultural and other fields, agreement with Soviet Union on exchanges in: 592; joint communique, 543
Scientific Unions, International Council of, 371
Scoville, Herbert, Jr., 415
Seaborg, Glenn T., 280, 470
Secretary of State. *See* Rusk, Dean; *and* State, Secretary of
Security. *See* Collective security
Security Council, U.N.:
Abstention not a veto (Goldberg), 941
Cyprus, peacekeeping force, extension of, problems of financing and U.S. support: Nabrit, 210; Yost (quoted), 210
Documents, lists of, 41, 105, 217, 297, 590, 908
Enlargement, question of: Goldberg, 94; Sisco, 648
India–Pakistan border dispute:
Communist China, position on (Rusk), 568
U.N. role; 7; Goldberg, 238, 750, 799
Peacekeeping operations:
Financing (Nabrit), 211
Primary responsibility: Goldberg, 94, 231, 236, 547, 753, 906, 940; Meeker, 475; Rogers, 171; Rusk, 226; Sisco, 649
Review of 1964 accomplishments (Johnson), 504
Resolutions:
Cyprus peacekeeping force extended: December, 211*n*; March, 719*n*
Southern Rhodesia, oil embargo, use of force, 718
Viet-Nam, consideration of: 239*n*; text, 231
Responsibility to call meetings promptly on request: 715; Goldberg, 717, 906
South Africa, resolutions on (Williams), 435
Southern Rhodesia, resolutions on, U.S. and other support: 27, 85, 157, 466; Goldberg, 714, 716, 752, 800, 987, 991; Johnson, 915; Mann, 859
Viet-Nam:
Debate on, question of Communist participation (Goldberg), 232, 237
Role in, U.S. position on: Goldberg, 229, 231, 236, 309, 547, 750, 801; Johnson, 233, 504; Matsui, 548; Meeker, 479; Nelson (quoted), 486; Rusk, 89, 225, 226, 228, 229, 833; Sisco, 575; Unger, 457
Seismic research: 411, 415; Foster, 100; Johnson, 264; McGhee, 378
Selden, Armistead I., 633

Select Commission on Western Hemisphere Immigration (Hines), 123
Self-determination:
Africa: Johnson, 914; Palmer, 899
Asia: Bundy, 318, 867, 965; Humphrey, 490, 528; Unger, 452
Central Europe (Johnson), 651
Germany. *See* Germany, reunification
Ryukyu Islands (Johnson), 66
South Africa (Williams), 432
Southern Rhodesia: Goldberg, 714, 801, 940, 986; Williams, 265
U.N. position: Goldberg, 235, 801; Rogers, 171; Rusk, 927
U.S. position: Ball, 245; Goldberg, 128, 610, 989; Johnson, 152, 431 (quoted), 728, 836; U. A. Johnson, 529; Truman (quoted), 830
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Senegal, treaties, agreements, etc., 258, 721
Senior Interdepartmental Group: 507; Rusk, 509
Seydoux, Roger, 236
Shaplen, Robert, 966
Shastri, Lal Bahadur: Gandhi, 600; Johnson, 156, 598; Rusk, 156
Funeral, attendance, Communist China's use as propaganda (Rusk), 195
"Shell-out", UNICEF, 272
Sherer, Albert W., Jr., 955
Shiina, Etsusaburo, 141, 143, 1027
Shipman, John R., 1009
Ships and shipping:
Free-world shipping to North Viet-Nam, question of (Rusk), 192
Interception of vessels on high seas (Goldberg), 714, 753, 800
International shipping cartels, U.S. position reviewed (Geren), 78
National Maritime Day, 1966, proclamation, 619
Passenger ship fire safety: Harriman, 952; IMCO meeting and U.S. delegation, 782
Rate information, voluntary exchange of (Geren), 82
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Assistance and salvage at sea, convention (1910) for the unification of certain rules on: Iran, 909
Carriage of goods by sea, convention (1924), international, for the unification of certain rules re bills of lading: Iran, 909
Maritime traffic, international convention (1965) on facilitation of: Belgium, 258; Ghana, 642; Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Senegal, Spain, Switzerland, 258; U.K., 642
NS Savannah, agreement with Italy re U.S. liability during private company operation, 110
U.S. vessels, agreements re loan of: Canada, 910; Italy, 144; Malta, 342, 592; Spain, 826; Turkey, 789
Ships and shipping—Continued
U.S. Navy, use of South African ports (Williams), 434
U.S. shipments to Southern Rhodesia. *See* Southern Rhodesia
Shoaib, Mohammed, 780
Shriver, Sargent: 443*n*; Johnson, 443
Sierra Leone, treaties, agreements, etc., 42, 181, 550, 681, 721, 789, 958
Sieverts, Frank A., 509
SIG (Senior Interdepartmental Group); 507; Rusk, 509
Sihanouk, Norodom, 168
Singapore (Bundy), 315
Treaties, agreements, etc., 258, 298, 509, 641, 642, 721, 957, 993
Sino-Soviet relations: Gordon, 978; Rusk, 195, 352, 568, 691, 772, 773, 886, 927
Havana "Tricontinental Conference": Allen 383; Sayre, 711
U.S. involvement, question of (Rusk), 558
War, opposing views on: Braderman, 1018; Goldberg, 541; Johnson, 558; Rusk, 927
Sisco, Joseph J., 117, 493, 571, 646
Sithole, Ndabaningi, 15
Skinner, Elliott P., 991
Slater, Bernard W., 198
Slavery and slave trade:
Convention (1926) to suppress, as amended: Brazil, 386; Malta, 469
Convention (1956), supplemental: Brazil, 469; Iceland, 74; Malta, 509
Smith, George B., 962
Smith, Philip, 866*n*
Smith, Rufus Z., 908
Smith, Walter Bedell (quoted), 349
Smithsonian Institution (Frankel), 204
Smyth, Henry D., 28
SOLAS. *See* Safety of life at sea
Solomon, Anthony M., 404, 782, 820
Somali Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 218, 550, 721
South Africa, Republic of:
Southern Rhodesia, attitude toward (Williams), 270
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 298, 550, 758, 1033
U.N. role: Goldberg, 237; Johnson, 504
U.S. interests and policies: Palmer, 899; Williams, 430
South and Southeast Asia. *See* Asia
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization:
Cholera Research Center (Johnson), 334
Congressional support: Cooper, Fulbright (quoted), 487; U. A. Johnson, 529; Meeker, 481; Rusk, 349, 516
Council meeting, proposed, and head of U.S. delegation (Rusk), 749

Southeast Asia Treaty Organization—Continued
U.S. commitments under (*see also under* Viet-Nam): Ball, 241; Bundy, 314; Johnson, 748; McGhee, 56; Meeker, 478; Rusk, 833, 928
Viet-Nam, support for U.S. position: Johnson, 393; U. A. Johnson, 532; Rusk, 515
Southern Rhodesia:
AID programs terminated in 1965, 208
Communism, prospects for (Williams), 15, 270
Economic sanctions against:
U.K. sanctions and U.S. support: 27, 85, 157, 783; Goldberg, 714, 800, 988; Johnson, 915; Williams, 15, 265
U.N. resolution on enforcement: Goldberg, 714, 753, 800, 990; text, 718
U.S. sanctions: 267, 466; Goldberg, 716, 987; Mann, 859
Legal status, British colony: Goldberg, 753, 987, 990; Mann, 589; Williams, 15, 266
Rhodesian agent in U.S.: 318; Goldberg, 588; Mann, 589
Treaties, agreements, etc., 721, 826
U.K. exploratory talks: Goldberg, 801, 990; Palmer, 899
U.N. role: (*see also under* Security Council) Sisco, 573
Zambia-U.S. joint communique, 85
South-West Africa, administration: Goldberg, 943; Williams, 438
Souvanlasy, Khamking, 663
Sovereignty: 175*n*; Meeker, 477; Rogers, 170; Sisco, 648
Soviet Union (*see also* Aggression, Communism, *and* Sino-Soviet relations):
Consular convention with U.S. (Rusk), 919
Germany:
Nuclear threat to, 656
Reunification, Soviet position: McGhee, 55, 660; NAC, 8; Rusk, 698
Havana "Tricontinental Conference", participation in and OAS denunciation of: 385*n*; Allen, 383; Sayre, 710
IAEA safeguards, support for (Seaborg), 288
Industrial property convention, adherence to (Winter), 1007
Luna 9, congratulations (Johnson), 270
NATO, position on: 413, 414; Ball, 615; Rusk, 407
Nuclear proliferation:
Position on: 412; Fisher, 680; Rusk, 408, 559
Soviet draft treaty: 414; Leddy, 675, 678
Nuclear test ban, comprehensive, position on; 415; Foster, 101
Nuclear tests, underground, continued (Foster), 103
Nuclear weapons, U.S. proposal for joint reduction of: 411, 417; Foster, 902; Johnson, 264; Rusk, 408
Soviet Union—Continued
Policies: Ball, 240; Braderman, 1015; Bukharin (quoted), 539; Bundy, 311; Goldberg, 127, 942; McGhee, 1021; Rusk, 352, 516, 686
Sales of arms to Near East, 663
Scientific cooperation and information exchanges: 543; McGhee, 372; Seaborg, 286
Tashkent agreement: Goldberg, 238, 750, 799; Hare, 669; Rusk, 196
Treaties, agreements, etc., 217, 550, 592, 682, 721, 758
U.N. position on: Abram, 1031, 1032; Goldberg, 942, 988; Sisco, 649
U.S. air accident over Spain, reply to Soviet allegations, 397
U.S. policy and relations: Bundy, 314; McNamara, 880; Rusk, 886
U.S.–Soviet nuclear balance, French views, 617
U.S. technology, security aspects of sales to: 851; Braderman, 1018
U.S. trade policies: 845; Johnson, 151; McGhee, 1021; Roth, 858; Rusk, 919; Trowbridge, 59
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966: Braderman, 1016; Rusk, 838; text of act, 843
Viet-Nam, position on: 239*n*; Goldberg, 124, 802; Rusk, 193
Visit of General De Gaulle (Rusk), 696, 920
Spaak, Paul-Henri (quoted), 519
Space. *See* Outer space
Spain:
Cuban refugees in, new procedures for admission to U.S., 1005
Space cooperation agreements with U.S., 787
Treaties, agreements etc., 181, 257, 258, 342, 426, 469, 681, 721, 789, 826
U.S. air accident, 397
U.S. imports, restrictions eased, 624, 625
Special Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, 507
Special Committee on Principles of International Law Concerning Friendly Relations and Cooperation among States: 168*n*, 175*n*; Rogers, 168
Special Committee on U.S. Trade Relations with East European Countries and the Soviet Union (Miller Committee): Braderman, 1016; McGhee, 1025; Rusk, 839; text, 845; Trowbridge, 61
Spender, Stephen, 571
Stadelhofer, Emil, 708
Stafford, Thomas P., 365
Stainless-steel flatware, reduction of increased duties: 160; Roth, 857
Stalnaker, John M., 289, 627
State, Secretary of:
Budget review of international organizations (Johnson), 576
Foreign policy aspects of foreign aid: Johnson, 340; Rusk, 629

State, Secretary of—Continued
Foreign service board of examiners, Executive order, 144
Responsibilities and workload: 506, 651; Rusk, 508, 653
Science briefings, 948
State Department (*see also* Foreign Service):
Appointments and designations, 470, 509, 592, 681
Appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 250, 335
Assistant Secretaries of State: Donnelly, 592; Gordon, 470, 620*n*; Palmer, 681
Career employees, tribute to, 198
Chief of Protocol (Symington), appointment, 592
China, specialists on (Rusk), 567, 686, 921, 922
Economy of operation (Crockett), 705
Fulbright program (McGhee), 371
Military assistance programs, supervision and general direction of: Johnson, 326; Rusk, 629
Official secrets (Rusk), 514
Population Matters, Special Assistant on (Mann), 786
Publications. *See under* Publications
Seminar on communication satellite earth-station technology: 951; U. A. Johnson, 949
Senior Interdepartmental Group, establishment and purpose: 507; Rusk, 509
Surveillance by, question of (Rusk), 562
U.S. business, relations with (Rusk), 814 (quoted)
Visa Office, duties re implementation of 1965 Immigration Act (Hines), 119
Work of: Frankel, 757; Johnson, 249; McGhee, 374; Pollack, 946; Rusk, 508, 514, 562, 927
Stevenson, Adlai (quoted): 99, 167; Goldberg, 124, 749; Mann, 785; Sisco, 575
Adlai Stevenson memorial lecture, 936
Stewart, Michael, 125
Stewart, William H., 492
Strategic trade controls, 849
COCOM: Braderman, 1013; McGhee, 1021, 1026; Trowbridge, 60
Communist China, U.S. policy: Bundy, 317; Rusk, 561
Strelsin, Alfred, 733
Studies in Prejudice, 637
Sudan:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 468, 469, 682, 721, 789
Valid period of passports extended, 870
Sugar:
Cuba (Sayre), 710
International agreement (1958), protocol for prolongation of:
Current actions: Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, China, 550; Colombia, 110; Costa Rica, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, 550; El Salvador, 110; France, Federal Republic of Germany, 550; Ghana, Guatemala, 789; Haiti, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Madagascar, Mexico, Morocco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Nigeria, 550; Panama, 789; Peru, 110; Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom, 550; United States, 110; Upper Volta, 550
Entered into force, 258
Southern Rhodesia, quotas suspended: Goldberg, 716, 988; Williams, 267
Sugar Act Amendments, 1965: Johnson, 538; Williams, 267
Supreme Court (Goldberg), 214
Susskind, David, 652
Swaziland: 592; Williams, 438
Sweden, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 469, 682, 721, 789, 1034
Switzerland:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 495
Cuban refugees, role in movement of to U.S. (Sayre), 707
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 258, 469, 510, 592, 642, 682, 720, 721, 909, 957, 1033
Symington, James Wadsworth, 592
Syrian Arab Republic:
AID programs terminated in 1965, 208
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 721
System of Communications Agreement of December 8, 1958, 701

Taiwan (*see also* China, Republic of; *and* Formosa):
Communist China, position on: Bundy, 315; Rusk, 688
Economic progress: Humphrey, 114; Johnson, 338; Rusk, 498
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
Takeuchi, Ryuji, 1027
Tanzania:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 10
Petroleum airlift to Zambia, cooperation with (Williams), 269
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 469, 721, 789
Tariff Commission, U.S., FY 1967 appropriations request (Johnson), 250
Tariff policy, U.S. (*See also* Economic policy and relations; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; *and* Trade):
Canada, U.S. schedules revised, 106
Johnson trade policy (Roth), 857
MFN policy considerations: 843, 853; Braderman, 1017; Goldfinger, 855*n*; McGhee, 1025; Rusk, 842; Trowbridge, 60

Tariff policy, U.S.—Continued
Reductions and termination of increased duties (Johnson), 159, 160, 288, 293
U.K. agreement updating U.S. tariff concessions, 719
Tariffs and trade, general agreement on:
Agreements, declarations, procès-verbal, and protocols:
Accessions to, current actions on:
Argentina, provisional: Central African Republic, 509
2d procès verbal: Central African Republic, 510; Ghana, 909; Kenya, 510; Niger, 909; Uruguay, 909
Iceland, provisional: Ghana, 909; Kenya, 510
Procès-verbal: Austria, 910; Brazil, 1033; Canada, Denmark, 910; Finland, 469; Germany, 1033; Greece, Iceland, Israel, Japan, 469; Malawi, 910; Netherlands, 469, 910; New Zealand, Niger, 910; Norway, 469; South Africa, 1033; Sweden, Switzerland, 469; Turkey, 1033; U.K., 469; Uruguay, 910, U.S., 469
Switzerland, provisional, procès-verbal: Central African Republic, 510
2d procès-verbal: Central African Republic, Ceylon, 510; Dahomey, 469; Ghana, 909; Indonesia, Ivory Coast, 510; Kenya, 909; Tanzania, 469; Uruguay, 909
Protocol for accession of: Austria, Peru, Switzerland, U.S., 1033
Tunisia, provisional: Uruguay, 909
2d procès-verbal: Central African Republic, Turkey, 510
3d procès-verbal: Austria, 910; Belgium, 469; Brazil, 1033; Canada, Denmark, 910; Finland, 469; Ghana, 910; Germany, 1033; Greece, Japan, 469; Malawi, 910; Netherlands, 469, 910; New Zealand, Niger, 910; Norway, 469; Pakistan, 910; Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, 469; Turkey, 1033; U.K. 469; Upper Volta, Uruguay, 910; U.S., 469
United Arab Republic, provisional: Uruguay, 909
Procès-verbal: Central African Republic, Cuba, 510; Ghana, 909; Kenya, 510; Niger, 909; Switzerland, 510; Uruguay, 909
Yugoslavia, provisional, procès-verbal: Austria, 910; Belgium, 469; Brazil, 1033; Canada, 910; Central African Republic, 510; Denmark, 910; Finland, 469; Ghana, 910; Greece, Israel, Japan, 469; Malawi, 910; Netherlands, 469, 910; New Zealand, Niger, 910; Norway, 469; Pakistan, 910;
Tariffs and trade, general agreement on—Continued
Agreements, etc.—Continued
Accessions, etc.—Continued
Sweden, 469; Turkey, 1033; U.K., U.S., Yugoslavia, 469
Bilateral interim agreement (U.S.–Canada) re renegotiation of schedule XX, 74, 106, 682
Part IV, protocol introducing and annex I amending: Chad, 909; Cuba, 592; Czechoslovakia, 41; Finland, Iceland, 682; Ivory Coast, 74; Madagascar, 592; Niger, 909; Norway, 758; Peru, 74; Rwanda, 909; Sierra Leone, 74; Sweden, 682; Switzerland, 592, Uruguay, 758
Protocol embodying results of 1960–61 tariff conference: Peru, 909
Protocol re negotiations for establishment of new schedule III, Brazil: Cuba, 509
U.K., trade agreement concessions re tariff schedules of the U.S., 719
Committee on Trade and Development, establishment, 589
Contrasting parties, 23d session, 589
Germany (McGhee), 661
Japan (Barnett), 667
Kennedy Round, importance of and U.S. support: 50, 465, 589; Johnson, 291; MacArthur, 813; McGhee, 661; Roth, 856; Solomon, 820
Regional economic groupings, position on (Solomon), 821
U.S. exports, liberalization of restrictions on, 624
Tashkent agreement:
Communist China, position (Rusk), 687, 774
Results of and U.S. position: 604; Goldberg, 238, 750, 799; Hare, 669; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 196, 560, 632
Taxation:
Double taxation, conventions for avoidance of. *See* Double taxation
Income tax, protocol modifying convention (1948) with Belgium, 42
Latin America, tax reforms (Gordon), 741
1966 prospects (Johnson), 292
Taylor, A. J. P. (quoted), 539
Taylor, George E., 289, 444 (quoted), 627
Taylor, Maxwell D., 302, 356
Technical cooperation, agreements with:
Afghanistan, agreement extending, 789
Somali Republic, succession to existing U.S.–Italy agreement, 218, 550
Telecommunications (*see also* Communications *and* Radio):
CENTO Microwave Telecommunications System, dedication: 778; Johnson, 779; Rusk, 779
Convention (1959), international:
Current actions, Bolivia, 110
Radio regulations (1959), annexed to, partial revision with annexes and additional protocol: Australia, Germany, and Land Berlin, 258

Telecommunications—Continued
Convention (1965), international, with annexes and final protocol: Afghanistan, Algeria, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Burma, Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Ceylon, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Congo (Brazzaville), Congo (Leopoldville), Costa Rica, Cuba, Cyprus, Czechoslovakia, Dahomey, Denmark, Ecuador, Ethiopia, Finland, France, 720; Group of territories represented by French Overseas Post and Telecommunications Agency, 720–721; Gabon, Federal Republic of Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Haiti, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Korea, Kuwait, Laos, Lebanon, Liberia, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Malagasy, Malaysia, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Mexico, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Portuguese Overseas Provinces, Rhodesia, Romania, Rwanda, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Somali Republic, Spain, Spanish Provinces in Africa, Sudan, Sweden, Switzerland, Syrian Arab Republic, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, U.S.S.R., U.A.R., U.K., Overseas Territories for international relations of which United Kingdom are responsible, U.S., Territories of U.S., Upper Volta, Vatican City, Venezuela, Yugoslavia, Zambia, 721
Educational TV, increase in U.S. enrollment (Frankel), 204
Television broadcasting, agreement with Viet-Nam, 218
Territorial sea and the contiguous zone, convention (1958): Malawi, 41; Netherlands, 681; Yugoslavia, 549
Textured yarn tariffs, report (Johnson), 293
Thai, Vu Van, 52
Thailand:
Communist intervention and threat of: Bundy, 313; Goldberg, 126; Humphrey–Thanon Kittikachorn, 396; Rusk, 518, 690
Economic development programs, participation: Johnson, 522; Rusk, 634, 933
Treaties, agreements, etc., 110, 181, 258, 721, 870
Treaty of amity and economic relations, announcement, 991
U.S. aid: Bundy, 315; Humphrey–Thanon Kittikachorn, 396; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 631
U.S. astronauts, good-will tour, 364
Thailand—Continued
U.S. military alliances (Rusk), 559, 566, 774
U.S. program for eradication of malaria (Johnson), 334
Viet-Nam, position on (Rusk), 515, 518, 929
Visit of Vice President Humphrey and text of joint communique: 396; Humphrey, 489
Thanat Khoman (quoted), 518
Thanon Kittikachorn, 396
Thermometers, clinical, termination of increased duty, 159
Thieu, Nguyen Van, 302, 303
Thimayya, K. S., 210, 719
Thomson, George, 882, 884
Tibet, Communist China, policies (Bundy), 312
Tine, Jacques, 641
TIROS program, 163, 377, 462
Togo, treaties, agreements, etc., 367, 386, 469, 641, 721
Tonkin, Gulf of: Johnson, 504; Meeker, 485
Topaloglu, Ahmet, 368
Touring and tourists:
Convention (1954) re customs facilities for touring: Malta, 681, 681*n*
Cruise ship safety: 955; Harriman, 953; Lowenfeld, 580
Foreign and domestic travel in U.S. encouraged: 24; Johnson, 250, 291
Mexico–U.S. tourists (Rusk), 366
Sale of foreign currency balances authorized in Ceylon, Guinea, and Tunisia, 975
Southern Rhodesia, U.S. travel discouraged (Goldberg), 716
Trade (*see also* Agricultural surpluses; Economic policy; Exports; Imports; Tariff policy, U.S.; *and* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on):
Communist China: Bundy, 317; Rusk, 561, 567
Communist countries, COCOM policy. *See under* Strategic trade controls
Cotton. *See* Cotton
Dual rate shipping contracts, effect of (Geren), 82
East-West European trade in peaceful goods: Braderman, 1015; Trowbridge, 60
Expansion of:
Central America (Johnson), 1005
Germany (McGhee), 661, 1019
Latin America: Gordon, 742; Johnson, 538
Joint Argentine–U.S. Trade and Economic Committee, 1st meeting, 944
Land-locked states, convention (1965) on transit trade: 143; Afghanistan, Argentina, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chile, Czechoslovakia, Federal Republic of Germany, Holy See, Hungary, Italy, Luxembourg, Nepal, Netherlands, Paraguay, Rwanda, San Marino, Switzerland, Sudan, Uganda, Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, U.S.S.R., U.S., Yugoslavia, Zambia, 682

Trade—Continued
Less developed countries: 465; Jacobs, 134; Johnson, 291, 338, 505; Rusk, 499, 500
Southern Rhodesia. *See* Southern Rhodesia: Economic sanctions
U.N. Trade and Development Conference, accomplishments (Johnson), 505
U.S. trade:
Agreements with: China, 789, 817; Greece, 958, 992; Italy, 42; Japan, 180, 217; Poland, 1034; Thailand, 991; Togo, 367, 396; Yugoslavia, 182
Communist China: Braderman, 1013; Bundy, 317; McGhee, 1020, 1025
Eastern Europe and Soviet Union: Johnson, 151, 796; MacArthur, 816; McGhee, 1019; Trowbridge, 59
East-West trade, Advisory Committee on International Business Problems, meeting, 403
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966; Braderman, 1016; McGhee, 1025; Roth, 858; Rusk, 838, 919, 930; text of act, 843
Special Committee on U.S. Trade with, text of report, 845
Economic intimidation (Braderman), 1018
Europe (Solomon), 823
Foreign aid programs, effect on trade patterns: Johnson, 251; Rusk, 499, 502, 630
Germany (McGhee), 661
Government, labor, and industry, respective responsibilities (MacArthur), 813
Johnson trade policy (Roth), 856
Latin America (Gordon), 741
Long-term cotton textile arrangement, 3d year review of U.S. participation (Jacobs), 134
Mexico: Diaz Ordaz–Johnson, 731; Rusk, 365
Philippines (Bundy), 448
Poland (Braderman), 1015
Principles of: 24; Connor, 25; Johnson, 152, 249, 290; Solomon, 820
South Africa (Williams), 434
Southern Rhodesia. *See* Southern Rhodesia: Economic sanctions
World Trade Week, 1966, U.S. proclamation, 837
Trade and Economic Affairs:
Joint U.S.–Canadian Committee, 10th meeting: delegations, 319; joint communique, 464
Joint U.S.–Japan Committee, 5th meeting, 757, 1027
Trade Expansion Act of 1962: Roth, 858; Solomon, 820
Trans World Airlines, 157, 269, 783
Transit trade of land-locked states, convention (1965), 143, 682
Transport, land-locked states, convention (1965) on transit trade with, 143, 682
Transportation Department, establishment recommended (Johnson), 151
Travel (*see also* Touring and tourists):
Communist China, U.S. controls eased: 90, 491; Bundy, 317, 868; Rusk, 566, 694, 773
Passport validity extended for Sudan and Viet-Nam, 870
Polish visitors encouraged (Johnson), 796
Scientific meetings and conference, travel costs (McGhee), 371
U.N. travel standards, proposed revision (Frelinghuysen), 70
U.S. citizens, procedures for protection of rights and privileges (Rusk), 562
U.S. doctors and medical students, travel controls relaxed for public health service purposes: 90; Bundy, 317
Treasury Department, 945
Treaties, agreements, etc. (*for individual treaty, see Subject*), 41, 74, 109, 143, 181, 218, 257, 298, 342, 386, 426, 468, 509, 549, 591, 641, 681, 720, 758, 789, 826, 870, 909, 957, 993, 1033
Treaties in Force: A List of Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States in Force on January 1, 1966, released, 593
Tri Quang: Bundy, 968; Rusk, 882
Trinidad and Tobago, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 342, 550, 721
Trivedi, V. C., 677
Trowbridge, Alexander B., 59, 404
Truman, Harry S., quoted: 394, 830, 940; Johnson, 186, 729; Rusk, 923, 928
Tunisia:
AID development loans, percent of total U.S. programs, 208
P. L. 480 currency balances, sale authorized to U.S. citizens, 975
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 469, 510, 550, 642, 721, 826, 909, 910, 957, 1033
World Bank consultative group (Rusk), 634
Tuomioja, Sakari, 211
Tupper, Stanley R., 627
Turkey (*see also* Cyprus):
Economic and political development and problems: Hare, 670; Rusk, 776
Family planning program (Roosevelt), 177
NATO defense assistance: NAC, 9, 1004; Rusk, 1000
Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 258, 510, 721, 789, 1033
U.S. and other aid: 208; Johnson, 325; Rusk, 634, 781, 928, 931
Visit of President Gursel: Johnson, 558; Rusk, 557
Tuthill, John W., 991
Twentieth Century China, 311

U Nyun, 380
U Thant: 418 (quoted); Rusk, 934

U.A.R. *See* United Arab Republic
Udall, Stewart L., 47, 319, 463, 663, 1027
Uganda, treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 682, 720, 721, 789
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 682, 721
UNCTAD. *See* United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
UNEF. *See* United Nations Emergency Force
UNESCO. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.
UNFICYP. (United Nations Force in Cyprus), 210
UNHCR. *See* United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
Unger, Leonard, 451
UNICEF. *See* United Nations Children's Fund
Unification of Private Law, International Institute for, 342
United Arab Republic:
  Moratorium on nuclear tests, proposed, 416
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 218, 257, 426, 469, 510, 550, 642, 721, 758, 789, 909
  U.S. food shipments: Johnson, 123; Rusk, 196, 884
United International Bureaus for the Protection of Industrial and Intellectual Property, 1007
United Kingdom (*see also names of self-governing colonies*):
  Air services agreement (Bermuda Agreement) amended, 954, 958
  Asian Development Bank, support for (McGhee), 56
  Atlantic nuclear force (Ball), 614
  Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland: 592; Williams, 438
  British Honduras, economic survey, Joint U.K.–Canada–U.S. sponsorship, 162
  Civil air transport consultations with U.S., announcement and delegations, 468
  Double taxation agreement, supplementary protocol signed, 549
  East Germany, question of U.N. membership, 640, 641
  Nuclear proliferation and tests, position on: 415; Rusk, 559
  Southern Rhodesia. *See* Southern Rhodesia *entries*
  Trade:
    European Common Market, question of entry (Solomon), 822
    Free trade area with Ireland, 590
    U.S. Tariff Schedules, agreement updating, 719
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 143, 181, 258, 469, 550, 642, 682, 720, 721, 826, 957, 958, 993
  UNICEF, support for (Bernstein), 272
  U.S. relations (Goldberg), 539, 990
  U.S. securities and long-term assets, shift to short-term liquid assets (Fowler), 400
  Viet-Nam:
    Peaceful settlement, efforts toward: Goldberg, 232, 237; Humphrey, 116
United Kingdom—Continued
  Viet-Nam—Continued
    Position on: Goldberg, 125; Rusk, 515, 519
    Strategic materials, question of shipment to Communists (Rusk), 192
United Nations:
  Charter. *See* United Nations Charter
  Documents, lists of, 41, 105, 179, 217, 297, 590, 908
  Expanded Program of Technical Assistance. *See* United Nations Development Program
  Headquarters of, supplemental agreement re, 342
  Human rights:
    High Commissioner for, post of: Abram, 1029, 1031; Goldberg, 972
    Role, U.S. support: Abram, 636; Goldberg, 213; Willis, 178
  Membership:
    Communist China, question of:
      Communist position: 418; Goldberg, 612, 752; Rusk, 557, 566, 694; Sisco, 575, 647
      U.S. position: Bundy, 316, 868; Goldberg, 751; Rusk, 694; Sisco, 575
    East Germany, question of (tripartite communique), 640
    Significance: Goldberg, 943; Sisco, 573
  Non-members, participation by and application of principles to: Goldberg, 237, 751; Meeker, 476
  Objectives, role, and U.S. support: 129; Frelinghuysen, 69; Goldberg, 543, 936, 991; Johnson, 152, 249, 504, 538; Rogers, 170; Roosevelt, 421; Rusk, 516, 927, 930; Sisco, 646
  Outer space, role in and U.S. support: Goldberg, 163, 900, 941; Johnson, 166 (quoted), 900; Sisco, 573
  Peacekeeping operations (*see also* Security Council):
    Cyprus: 210; NAC, 9, 1003; Rusk, 781
    Financing: 210; Frelinghuysen, 295; Goldberg, 95, 97, 750; Johnson, 326; McNamara, 879; NAC, 9; Sisco, 649
    Need to improve: Goldberg, 93, 238, 750; Johnson, 263; Rusk, 408
    Role of, U.S. and other support: 604; Abram, 639; Goldberg, 547, 610, 799, 940; Lord Halifax (quoted), 648; Pearson (quoted), 880; Rusk, 520; Sisco, 573
  Population problems, role in: Mann, 784; Roosevelt, 178
  Racial discrimination, international convention: Goldberg, 212; Willis, 216
  Science and technology, role of U.N. in international cooperation (Hornig), 20
  Southern Rhodesia. *See under* Security Council
  Special Fund. *See* United Nations Development Program
  Specialized agencies (*see also name of agency*):
    Financing (Johnson), 250, 576
    UNICEF, cooperation and relations with (Bernstein), 271

United Nations—Continued
Specialized agencies—Continued
Work of, and U.S. support: Johnson, 326, 328; Rusk, 927; Seaborg, 287; Sisco, 574
Staff and salary increases, proposed (Frelinghuysen), 70
UN/FAO appeal for food aid to India: Goldberg, 385; Johnson, 386 (quoted); Rusk, 495
U.S. responsibilities as representative of American people (Goldberg), 798
Viet-Nam (*see also* Security Council *and* Viet-Nam):
Election observers, U.S. support for Viet-Nam request for (Goldberg), 1028
Participation in U.N. (Meeker), 478
World Food Program extended (Roosevelt), 130
United Nations and Promotion of the General Welfare, The, 273
United Nations Bureau of Social Affairs (Bernstein), 272
United Nations Charter:
Development and amendment: Goldberg, 941; Rusk, 690; Truman (quoted), 940
Duties of states under: Goldberg, 799, 937, 942; Meeker, 475; Rogers, 174
New international law (*see also* International law), Goldberg, 753
Non-intervention, U.N. resolution on, 129
Principles of and U.S. support: Abram, 1029, 1031; Ball, 245; Bundy, 310; Goldberg, 95, 128, 166, 198, 230, 231, 237, 753, 800, 937, 987; Johnson, 504; Meeker, 475; Rogers, 168; Rusk, 226, 347, 516, 833, 927, 933; Sisco, 576, 650; Williams, 435
Rules of procedure, adherence to: 715; Goldberg, 717, 906, 942
United Nations Children's Fund:
Cooperation with other U.N. programs: Roosevelt, 421; Seaborg, 287
Policies and programs, development of and U.S. support (Bernstein), 271
U.S. financial support(Johnson), 326, 333
United Nations Conference on Trade and Development: Frelinghuysen, 71; Johnson, 505; Winter, 1011
United Nations Day, 1966, Proclamation and U.S. National Chairman (Kaiser), 976
United Nations Decade of Development, UNICEF contributions to objectives of (Bernstein), 279
United Nations Development Program:
Appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 252, 324, 326, 341
Objectives, problems of coordination, and role of governing council (Roosevelt), 420
United Nations Disarmament Commission:
Membership, 412*n*
Reconvention and work of, 412
United Nations Economic and Social Council. *See* Economic and Social Council
United Nations Emergency Force; 941; Frelinghuysen, 69, 295; Goldberg, 941
United Nations Expanded Program of Technical Assistance. *See* United Nations: Technical assistance programs
United Nations Force in Cyprus: 211*n*, 719*n*; Nabrit, 210; Yost (quoted), 210
United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights. *See under* United Nations
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (Crockett), 705
United Nations Mekong Committee, 56
United Nations Organization for Industrial Development (Roosevelt), 424
United Nations Participation Act, 504
United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (Frelinghuysen), 212
United Nations Space Committee, U.S. support for draft resolutions (Goldberg), 166
United Nations Trusteeship Council, documents, list of, 591
United Nations World Population Conference, 2nd, 176*n*
United States and Japan, The, 666
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.
United States citizens and nationals:
Claims. *See* Claims
Negro citizens, role in civil rights progress (Goldberg), 972
Prisoners of Communist China, call for release of (Bundy), 866
Responsibilities and role of: Frankel, 755; Goldberg, 608; Johnson, 292, 329; Rusk, 931; Sisco, 571, 646
Tourists. *See* Touring and tourists
Two-year compulsory public service, proposed (McNamara), 881
Viet-Nam, evacuation of civilians from Hue (Rusk), 921
United States Civil Service Commission: 145; Johnson, 151
United States Coast Guard, 708
United States Information Agency:
Appropriations request FY 1967 (Johnson), 249, 250
Attaché Milroy, recall from Burundi, 158
Responsibilities and objectives: 68, 145, 507; Johnson, 253
U.S. astronauts, good-will tours, 364
United States Information Service, Africa, 918
United States/Japan 3rd conference on cultural and educational interchange, 405
United States National Citizens Commission on International Cooperation: Johnson, 20, Roosevelt, 175
United States Participation in the UN: Report by the President to the Congress for the Year 1964, 504*n*

United States Public Health Service, 187
United States Summer Teaching Corps, 331
United States Supreme Court, 941, 972
Universal copyright convention (1952), and protocols: Yugoslavia, 591, 592
Universal Declaration of Human Rights: Abram, 636; Goldberg, 127, 213, 941; Willis, 216
Universal Postal Union, constitution, final protocol, and convention (1964): Belgium, 258; Demark, 592; Finland, 870; France, 592; Ireland, 957; Mali, 870; Norway, 258; Singapore, 258; Switzerland, 957; U.S., 258
UNRWA (United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees), 212
Upper Volta:
  AID measles immunization program (Johnson) 334
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 181, 550, 721, 910, 993
  U.S. Ambassador (Skinner), confirmation, 991
Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1965 (Roth), 858
Urbanization and urban renewal: Bernstein, 278; Frankel, 202; Johnson, 151, 292; Rostow, 806
Uruguay, treaties, agreements, etc., 758, 909, 910
USIA. *See* United States Information Agency

Valenti, Jack, 489
Vargas, Jesus, 450, 748
Vatican City:
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 682, 721, 789
  Viet-Nam, peace efforts: 235; Goldberg, 117, 230; Johnson, 222; Rusk, 86, 229
Vaughn, Jack, 442 (quoted), 443, 443*n*, 470
Venezuela:
  Technical assistance to other countries (Gordon), 980
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 109, 110, 181, 721, 789
Vessels. *See* Ships and shipping
Vienna conventions on consular and diplomatic relations. *See under* Consular relations *and* Diplomatic relations
Viet-Nam:
  Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 52
  Background. *See under* Historical summary
  Cambodian border: Goldberg, 167; Johnson, 504; Rusk, 920, 925
  Communism, Vietnamese rejection of: Ball, 245; Humphrey, 524; Johnson, 303; U. A. Johnson, 531; Goldberg, 609; Rusk, 191, 350, 569, 832, 885, 924, 932; Thieu, 304
  Communist aggression and subversion: Goldberg, 124, 232, 609; Humphrey, 115; Johnson, 47, 363, 963; U. A. Johnson, 532; Rusk, 89, 350; Taylor, 357
    Communist China, position and support: Braderman, 1018; Bundy, 56; Goldberg, 200; McGhee, 56; Rusk, 773
Viet-Nam—Continued
  Communist aggression and subversion—Continued
    Compared to: (Cuba) Rusk, 933; (Europe) Humphrey, 527; (Greece) Ball, 241; Bundy, 967; Humphrey, 524; Unger, 458; (Korea) Ball, 241, 613; Bundy, 966; Goldberg, 751, 802; Meeker, 477, 488
    Local truces, question of (Rusk), 924
    Military activity: 52; Goldberg, 234, 751; Johnson, 254; Rusk, 194, 224, 227, 234 (quoted), 517, 885, 922, 924, 925; Unger, 455
    National Liberation Front, objectives: Ball, 242; Humphrey 523; U. A. Johnson, 531 Rusk, 351, 569, 885
    Soviet position and support: 239*n*; Braderman, 1018; Goldberg, 124, 237, 802; Rusk, 193, 228
  Economic and social development (*see also* Honolulu conference *and* U.S. 14 points): Barnett, 668; Goldberg, 125; Humphrey, 307, 523; Johnson, 188, 255, 303, 304, 308, 325, 363, 441, 492, 579; McGhee, 55; Rusk, 156, 498, 631, 924; Taylor, 361; Unger, 458
    Asian Development Bank, proposed role: Harriman, 382; Johnson, 443
    Inflation, measures against: 304; Humphrey, 491, 526; Johnson, 308
    North Viet-Nam participation (*see also* U.S. 14 points): Harriman, 381; Johnson, 443; Rusk, 353, 354
  Elections (Johnson), 394:
    Constituent assembly: 306; Bundy, 969; Rusk, 883, 921, 932
      U.N. observers for (Goldberg), 1028
    Reunification: 307; Ball, 245; Goldberg, 1028; Johnson, 154, 188, 394; U. A. Johnson, 530; Meeker, 482; Rusk, 88, 190, 354, 833; Unger, 454
    U.S. will accept results of: Ball, 245; Barnett, 668; Bundy, 969; Goldberg, 548, 610, 1028; Humphrey, 527; Rusk, 932
  ENDC conference, importance of situation to (Johnson), 263
  Expansion of war, question of: Barnett, 666; Goldberg, 540; Johnson, 392; Rusk, 190, 773, 932
  Geneva accords, basis for negotiations and peace: 231; Fanfani, 11; Goldberg, 117, 229, 230, 237, 309, 542, 547, 802; Humphrey, 116; Johnson, 154; Rusk, 12, 86, 193, 352, 354, 934; Sisco, 574; Unger, 454, 456
  Geneva conference, question of reconvening (Goldberg), 237
  Honolulu conference: 302, 396; Goldberg, 309; Humphrey, 489; Johnson, 302, 307, 363, 393, 834; Rusk, 352; Thieu, 303
    Declaration of Honolulu: 304; Barnett, 667; Humphrey, 490, 525; Johnson, 393, 834; Rusk, 352, 887; text, 305

Viet-Nam—Continued
International Commission for Supervision and Control, purpose: U. A. Johnson, 531; Meeker, 474, 482; Rusk, 351
International law aspects: Goldberg, 543; Meeker, 474; Rusk, 517, 832
Japan, position on (Barnett), 666
Military and other aid from foreign governments (*see also names of countries*): 51; Ball, 613; Barnett, 667; Berger, 864; Bundy, 450; Erhard, 49; Goldberg, 539; Humphrey, 491; Johnson, 47, 254, 302, 308, 326, 393; U. A. Johnson, 532; McGhee, 58; McNamara, 880; Rusk, 191, 518, 887, 929; Unger, 457
Morale: Bundy, 967; Humphrey, 490, 524; Johnson, 325, 395; U. A. Johnson, 533; Taylor, 360; Unger, 458
NATO, question of involvement: Ball, 613; Rusk, 570
Negotiations for peaceful settlement (*see also* U.S. 14 points):
Communist delegation, question of: Ball, 242; Goldberg, 200, 234; Johnson (quoted), 116; Rusk, 88, 191; Unger, 456
Communist position: Fanfani, 11; Goldberg, 234; Humphrey, 115; Johnson, 253; Rusk, 12, 87, 228, 353, 354; Unger, 456
Communist rejection and unwillingness: 303, 307; Goldberg, 125, 230, 233, 238, 547, 751; Humphrey, 490, 526; Johnson, 222, 253; Rusk, 87, 156, 189, 192, 195, 223, 227, 229, 354, 520, 565, 781, 922, 934; Taylor, 361; Unger, 456
Neutral countries, role in (*see also* U.S. peace mission): 604; Goldberg, 229, 232, 238; Humphrey, 116, 491; Rusk, 223, 226, 229, 353, 560, 781
Private contacts: Goldberg, 199; Johnson, 222; Rusk, 226
U.S. position: 307; Bundy, 316; Goldberg, 117, 125, 201, 229, 232, 237, 309, 541, 547, 750, 801; Humphrey, 115, 491; Johnson, 47, 52, 154, 188, 199 (quoted), 253, 254, 394, 964; U. A. Johnson, 535; McCloskey, 10; McGhee, 55; Rusk, 12, 89, 189, 192, 569, 886, 930, 934; Taylor, 361; Unger, 454
U.S. willingness: Rusk, 520, 565, 781; Spaak (quoted), 520
Without preconditions: 231; Ball, 242; Goldberg, 229, 233, 238, 309, 750; Johnson, 47, 235 (quoted), 964; Rusk, 12, 86, 354, 565
Neutrality or nonalinement (*see also* U.S. 14 points): Ball, 613; Rusk, 88
Open Arms Program: 306, 307; U. A. Johnson, 533
Political development and problems: 305, 306; Bundy, 968; Humphrey, 490, 525-526; Johnson, 308, 394, 888, 963; Rusk, 564, 569, 882, 885, 887, 920, 932; Taylor, 361; Unger, 452, 458

Viet-Nam—Continued
Political development and problems—Continued
Coalition government, question of: Bundy, 969; Goldberg, 610; U. A. Johnson, 532
Constitution: 306; Bundy, 968; Rusk, 564, 569, 932
National Political Congress (Bundy), 969
Political suicides (Johnson), 963
Prisoners of war, support for Geneva conventions, 305, 888
Public opinion and support: Ball, 614; Goldberg, 199, 547; Humphrey, 115, 527; Johnson, 154, 222, 395; Rusk, 89, 225, 226, 515, 887, 929
SEATO views (Rusk), 515, 929
Self-determination (*see also* Elections *and* U.S. 14 points): 231, 307; Ball, 613; Goldberg, 125, 235, 541, 610, 801, 1028; Johnson, 394; Rusk, 191, 520; Sisco, 575
Treaties, agreements, etc., 182, 218, 258, 642, 721, 758, 957
U.N.:
Debate, effect: Matsui, 548; Rusk, 89, 226
Participation of: Communist China (Bundy), 316; Communist Viet-Nam (Goldberg), 232, 237
Election observers, request for (Goldberg), 1028
Resolution on, U.S. request: Goldberg, 229, 231, 236, 309; Johnson, 223; Rusk, 226; text of draft resolution, 231
Role of: 304; Goldberg, 117, 200, 235, 547, 610, 750, 801; Johnson, 253, 504, 964; Matsui, 548; Meeker, 479; Nelson (quoted), 486; Pope Paul VI (quoted), 235; Rusk, 89, 225, 228, 229, 353, 833; Sisco, 575; Unger, 457
Communist position: Johnson, 504; Rusk, 89, 934
U.S. civilian personnel, evacuation from Hue (Rusk), 921
U.S. commitment: 307; Braderman, 1018; Goldberg, 542, 609; Humphrey, 309, 527; Johnson, 247, 249, 308, 392; Kennedy (quoted), 358; Rusk, 225, 352, 698
Asia, importance to: 493; Bundy, 867, 970; Humphrey, 770; Rusk, 520
SEATO and other military alliances: Ball, 241; Bundy, 314; Humphrey, 115; Johnson, 393; Meeker, 480; Rusk, 226, 349, 517, 566, 833, 929, 934
World peace, importance to: Andreotti (quoted), 519; Brosio (quoted), 518; Erhard, 49; Goldberg, 127, 197, 611; Hasluck (quoted), 518; Humphrey, 115, 490, 523; Johnson, 47, 153, 302, 364, 393, 963; U. A. Johnson, 530, 535; Rusk, 87, 194, 348, 356, 518, 698; Sisco, 574; Spaak (quoted), 518; Taylor, 358, 362; Thanat Khoman (quoted), 518

Viet-Nam—Continued
U.S. 14 points: 225; Ball, 245; Goldberg, 117, 200, 230, 237, 542, 548, 802; Humphrey, 116; Johnson, 154; U. A. Johnson, 535; Rusk, 86, 189, 195, 224, 353; Sisco, 574; Unger, 456
U.S. military and other aid, costs of and appropriations requests: 208; Johnson, 152, 247, 249, 251, 290, 325, 327
Supplementary requests: Johnson, 254, 576; Rusk, 346, 631
U.S. economy, effect on: 24; Connor, 400; Crockett, 706; Fowler, 398; Gordon, 743; Johnson, 151, 290, 292, 495
U.S. military bases. *See under* U.S. 14 points
U.S. military forces, withdrawal, conditions for (*see also* U.S. 14 points): Goldberg, 125, 611; Humphrey, 115; Rusk, 12, 87
U.S. military operations, deescalation, question of (Rusk), 932, 934
U.S. military targets: Humphrey, 524; Johnson, 153, 223; U. A. Johnson, 533; Rusk, 227, 925; Taylor, 360; Unger, 454, 457
U.S. peace missions: 304; Goldberg, 199, 230, 233, 309; Humphrey, 489; Johnson, 188, 222, 394, 964; Rusk, 189, 195, 224, 226; Unger, 455
U.S. policy and objectives (*see also* U.S. commitment *and* U.S. 14 points): 155, 307; Ball, 245, 613; Barnett, 667; Braderman, 1017; Bundy, 967; Fulbright (quoted), 486; Goldberg, 124, 125, 201, 232, 309, 540, 610; Humphrey, 523; Johnson, 51, 151, 153, 154, 232 (quoted), 263, 303, 307, 390 (quoted), 441, 492 (quoted), 578, 834, 888; Kennedy (quoted), 964; McGhee, 55; Nelson (quoted), 486; Rusk, 86, 190, 346, 352, 355, 520, 773, 885, 930, 932; Taylor, 357; Unger, 454
Cease-fire:
Communist position: Fanfani, 11; Goldberg, 234; Rusk, 12
U.S. position: 52, 231; Goldberg, 117, 125, 200, 229, 233, 309, 542, 548, 751; Johnson, 154, 222, 253, 964; U. A. Johnson, 534; Rusk, 86, 189, 223, 227, 353, 699, 886, 933; Unger, 455
U.S. resumption of bombings: Goldberg, 234, 751; Johnson, 222; Rusk, 223, 226, 228; Unger, 456
Congressional support: Fulbright (quoted), 486; Johnson, 253, 254, 255, 578; Meeker, 481, 485; Nelson (quoted), 486; Rusk, 227, 228, 517, 832; Taylor, 362
Europe and Eastern Europe, effect on relations with (Rusk), 886, 919, 930
"Holding strategy": Rusk, 932; Taylor, 362
Responsibility for: Johnson, 222; Meeker, 483, 484; Rusk, 225, 833, 929; Taylor, 358
U.S. public, position of: Goldberg, 542; U. A. Johnson, 536; Rusk, 887

Viet-Nam—Continued
Validity of passports extended, 870
Vietnamese military forces and activities: 305; Johnson, 308; Rusk, 519, 924
Vietnamese position: Ball, 613; Bundy, 969; Johnson, 302, 363; U. A. Johnson, 532; Ky, 156, 526; Rusk, 195; Thieu, 303, 305; Unger, 458
Visit of Vice President Humphrey: Humphrey, 309, 489; Johnson, 308, 393
Viet-Nam, North:
Refugees from: 305, 307; Bundy, 968; Crockett, 706; Goldberg, 128; Humphrey, 491, 526; U. A. Johnson, 533; Rusk, 350; Unger, 459
U.K. and free world, shipments of strategic materials, question (Rusk), 192
U.S. bombing (Rusk), 699
U.S. policy of total trade embargo: Braderman, 1013; McGhee, 1020
Vietnam Conflict: The Substance and the Shadow, 359*n*
Viking Princess disaster (Harriman), 952
Visa Office, duties re 1965 Immigration Act (Hines), 119
Visas (*see also* Immigration):
Passports, validity extended for Sudan and Viet-Nam, 870
Procedures eased for:
Communist China: 90, 491; Bundy, 317
International conferences: 869; Johnson, 331
Quota controls under 1965 Immigration Act (Hines), 119
Southern Rhodesia, U.K. visas required, (Goldberg), 716
Southern Rhodesian agent, U.S. position: Goldberg, 588; Mann, 589
Third-country Cuban refugees, procedures, 1005
VISTA (Volunteers In Service To America), Johnson, 330
von Hassel, Kai-Uwe, 368
VOYAGER mission, 164

Walsh, Bishop James E., (Bundy), 866
War (*see also* Aggression *and* Nuclear war):
Cultural diffusion, instrument of (Frankel), 890
Declaration of war: McNamara, 876; Meeker, 480, 488; Morse (quoted), 487*n*; Rusk, 833
Prevention of (*see also* World order *and* World peace):
American treaty (1949) on pacific settlement, Brazil, 74
Importance: Johnson, 155, 556; Rusk, 194, 926
Lessons from: Ball, 763; Goldberg, 199; Johnson, 578; Rusk, 696
Protection of cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol: Turkey, 257
War Labor Board, 938
War on Hunger. *See* Food for Freedom

War on Poverty (*see also* Great Society): Gandhi, 599; Johnson, 150, 292, 320, 322, 599 (quoted), 796; Rusk, 366
Office of Economic Opportunity, Director (Shriver), 443*n*
"Wars of national liberation." *See under* Communism
Warsaw convention (Lowenfeld), 580
Withdrawal of U.S. denunciation, 955, 1033
Washington, D. C. (Frankel), 202
Water. *See* Conservation, Desalination, *and* Pollution
Watson, Arthur K., 630
Weather. *See* Meteorological *headings*
Webb, James, 47, 462, 470
Weems v. *United States*, 941
Wells, Oris V., 130
Welsh, Matthew E., 118
Western Hemisphere (*see also* Alliance for Progress):
Communicable diseases, U.S. proposed program for eradication (Johnson), 334
Intercultural understanding, importance: Frankel, 205; Johnson, 205
Western Hemisphere Immigration, Select Commission on (Hines), 123
Western Samoa, treaties, agreements, etc., 258, 789
Westmoreland, William C., 302, 392, 888
Whaling convention (1946), international and schedule of regulations: Brazil (withdrawal), 110
Wheat agreement, international (1962): Argentina, 789; Australia, 826; Austria, 789; Belgium, 826, 994; Brazil, 386, 789; Canada, 789, 994; Costa Rica, 789; Dominican Republic, 298; Ecuador, 758, 957; El Salvador, 789; Finland, 258, 758; France, 789; Germany, 758; Greece, 826; Guatemala, 758; Iceland, India, Ireland, 789; Israel, 758; Italy, Japan, 789; Libya, 110, 957; Luxembourg, 826; Mexico, 110, 789, 910; Netherlands, New Zealand, 789; Nigeria, 826; Norway, Peru, Philippines, 789; Portugal, 144, 826; Saudi Arabia, 758; Sierra Leone, 789; South Africa, 758; Southern Rhodesia, 826; Soviet Union, 758; Spain, 426, 789; Sweden, 789; Switzerland, 758; U.A.R., 426, 758; U.K., 826; Vatican City State, Venezuela, Western Samoa, 789
Agricultural commodities agreement with Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, and the East African Common Services Organization, 789
Export prices, effect of 1965 legislations (Johnson), 253
U.S. voluntary diversion program suspended for 1966 additional spring wheat plantings (Johnson), 339
Wheeler, General Earle G., 10, 302, 579
White, Ed, 364
White, Paul Dudley, 90
Williams, Franklin H., 440
Williams, G. Mennen, 13, 199, 265, 430
Williams, Leland, 962
Willis, Frances E., 178, 216
Willkie, Wendell (quoted), 390
Wilson, Woodrow, 836
Win, U Tun, 397
Winter, Harvey J., 1006
Wirtz, W. Willard, 1027
Witman, William, II, 367
WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Women, political rights of, convention (1953) on, Ghana, 342
World Bank. *See* International Bank
World Food Program, U.N. (Roosevelt), 130, 421
World Health Organization:
Accomplishments, programs, and U.S. support: Bernstein, 272; Johnson, 333, 334, 505; Mann, 785; Seaborg, 287; Sisco, 574
Constitution of: Maldive Islands, 41
Amendment to Article 7: Burma, 642; Dahomey, 509; Dominican Republic, 342; Ghana, 426; Guinea, 386; India, 993; Ivory Coast, Madagascar, 342; Kuwait, Niger, 993; Rwanda, 469; Sierra Leone, 681; Trinidad and Tobago, 342; Tunisia, 642; Upper Volta, 993; Yugoslavia, 789; Zambia, 342
World Meteorological Day (Johnson), 618
World Meteorological Organization (Seaborg), 287
World Weather Watch: Goldberg, 163; Johnson, 505, 619
World Order (*see also* World peace):
Conditions for: Barnett, 668; Bundy, 310, 444, 868; Goldberg, 971; Johnson, 152, 726; Rusk, 933; Sisco, 576, 648
Interdependence of modern world: Ball, 763; Erhard, 48; Goldberg, 540, 608, 611, 943; Gordon, 623; Humphrey, 527, 770; Johnson, 341, 521, 556, 748, 963; McGhee, 658, 662; McNamara, 877; Rogers, 170; Roosevelt (quoted), 540; Rusk, 509, 520, 634, 696, 926; Sisco, 572
Moral force (Abram), 1029, 1031
Post-war boundary arrangements: Ball, 240; U. A. Johnson, 529; Rusk, 352
U.S. responsibilities and support: Goldberg, 944; Hare, 671; Johnson, 187, 364, 835; McGhee, 53, 377; Rusk, 190, 514, 930
World Patent Index, 1010
World peace:
Communist China, threat to (*see also* Aggression *and* Communism): Bundy, 316; Rusk, 567
Cultural interchanges, value (Johnson), 205
Free world responsibilities: Ball, 766; Johnson, 963; McGhee, 58, 658; Roosevelt (quoted), 647
Germany, support for, 654
Harry S. Truman Center for the Advancement of Peace, announcement (Johnson), 186
International law: Goldberg, 543, 936; Meeker, 475; Rusk, 190

World Peace—Continued
Regional solidarity (Rusk), 933
Southern Rhodesia, threat to: 718; Goldberg, 800
U.N. role. *See under* U.N. *and* U.N. Charter
U.S. commitment and objectives (*see also under* Viet-Nam): 412, 846; Ball, 245; Goldberg, 197, 201, 540, 798, 971; Johnson, 3, 4, 7, 51, 188, 190 (quoted), 257, 263, 320, 411, 506, 579, 598, 731, 835; McGhee, 54; Rusk, 499, 502, 516, 838, 926; Truman (quoted), 830
World Population Conference, U.N., 176*n*
World Teacher Exchange, 330
World Trade Week, 1966, proclamation, 837
World Weather Watch: Goldberg, 163; Johnson, 505, 619
Wyndham White, Eric (quoted), 139

Yarmouth Castle disaster: 782; Harriman, 952
Yemen (Hare), 670
Yost, Charles W., 143, 210

Yugoslavia:
Economic and political liberalization (Braderman), 1014
Treaties, agreements, etc., 42, 182, 258, 342, 469, 510, 549, 591, 592, 681, 682, 721, 789, 910, 957, 1033

Zagorin, Bernard, 718
Zambia:
Economy of, effect of sanctions against Southern Rhodesia: Johnson, 915; Williams, 14, 269
Petroleum, U.S. airlift: 27, 85, 157, 783; Goldberg, 716, 988; Williams, 269
Treaties, agreements, etc., 342, 642, 682, 721
Visit of ministerial mission to U.S. and joint communique, 85
Zimbabwe African Peoples Union, 15
Zulfikar Ali Bhutto, 4, 118*c*
Zulu, A. G., 85

DSB SEPT
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS SERIAL SECTION
300 NORTH ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MICH

SUPERINTE
U.S. GOVERNE
WASHINGT

OFFICI

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

THE OFFICIAL WEEKLY RECORD OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY

THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE BULLETIN

Vol. LV, Nos. 1410–1435

July 4–December 26, 1966

INDEX

Number	*Date of Issue*	*Pages*
1410	July 4, 1966	1- 36
1411	July 11, 1966	37- 68
1412	July 18, 1966	69-112
1413	July 25, 1966	113-156
1414	Aug. 1, 1966	157-192
1415	Aug. 8, 1966	193-224
1416	Aug. 15, 1966	225-256
1417	Aug. 22, 1966	257-292
1418	Aug. 29, 1966	293-328
1419	Sept. 5, 1966	329-360
1420	Sept. 12, 1966	361-404
1421	Sept. 19, 1966	405-444
1422	Sept. 26, 1966	445-476
1423	Oct. 3, 1966	477-516
1424	Oct. 10, 1966	517-572
1425	Oct. 17, 1966	573-620
1426	Oct. 24, 1966	621-656
1427	Oct. 31, 1966	657-696
1428	Nov. 7, 1966	697-728
1429	Nov. 14, 1966	729-764
1430	Nov. 21, 1966	765-804
1431	Nov. 28, 1966	805-836
1432	Dec. 5, 1966	837-876
1433	Dec. 12, 1966	877-908
1434	Dec. 19, 1966	909-944
1435	Dec. 26, 1966	945-988

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Publication 8203

Released June 1967

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office,
Washington, D.C., 20402 — Price 30 cents

INDEX

Volume LV, Numbers 1410–1435, July 4–December 26, 1966

AAPSO (Afro-Asian Peoples Solidarity Organization), Harriman, 13
Abu Dhabi, 27
ACDA (Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.), 24
Acheson, David C., 968
Acosta Romo, Fausto, 968
Adams, Walter, 280
Adebo, S. O., 977
Adjudication, Trust Territory of the Pacific, provisions for jury trials (Norwood), 399
Adoula, Cyrille, 855
Advisory Commission for International Educational and Cultural Affairs, 280
Afghanistan:
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 654, 693, 725
  U.S. Ambassador (Neumann), confirmation, 801
Africa (*see also individual countries*):
  Communism, rejection of and countermeasures to: Harriman, 13; Johnson, 228; Sisco, 860
  Economic and social development: Goldberg, 523; Johnson, 25; Rusk, 663
  Educational radio and TV: Frankel, 887; Moseman, 98
  Organization of African Unity (Rusk), 367, 660
  Peace Corps program, table of assignments, 278, 279
  Racial equality (*see also* Rhodesia *and* South Africa), U.S. support; Johnson, 408; Sisco, 859
  Refugees, problems of and aid for: Rusk, 236; Wine, 751
  Regional development: Goldberg, 523; Johnson, 650; Rostow, 80
  Visit of Secretary Palmer, 925
Afro-Asian Peoples Solidarity Organization (Harriman), 13
Aga Khan, Prince Sadruddin, 238, 458
Agency for International Development:
  Accomplishments and goals: Gaud, 419; Johnson, 277; Rusk, 367, 588
  Administrator (Gaud), confirmation, 190; swearing in: 276n; Johnson, 276
  Education assistance programs and budget (Moseman), 97
  Milk and grain donations fortified to combat malnutrition, 185
  Viet-Nam programs (Komer), 551, 596
Aggression (*see also* China, Communist; Soviet Union; *and* Viet-Nam):
  Danger to world peace: Humphrey, 2; Johnson, 453, 709, 775; MacArthur, 747; Rusk, 170, 184, 363, 659, 842
  Measures against: Foster, 935; Johnson, 739
    Manila conference. *See* Manila conference: Goals of freedom
  U.N. responsibility to meet (Rusk), 381, 660
  U.S. responsibility to meet: 447; Ball, 195, 373; Humphrey, 4; Hull (quoted), 918; Johnson, 25, 158, 371, 453, 455, 484, 715, 773, 811, 819, 827; Rusk, 48, 381, 842, 917; Sisco, 856
Agricultural surpluses, U.S., use in overseas programs (*see also* Food for Peace):
  Agreements with: Bolivia, 985; Brazil, 33; Ceylon, 473; Congo (Kinshasa), 762; Ecuador, 801; Iceland, 153; India, 725, 941; Indonesia, 154, 617; Ivory Coast, 33; Jordan, 441; Morocco, 402, 873; Pakistan, 473, 874; Sierra Leone, 33; Tunisia, 326, 617; Viet-Nam, 290, 874
  Philippines, support for economic programs, 532
Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural surpluses *and name of commodity*):
  Australia (Johnson), 709
  Communist China, problems: Harriman, 11; Pearcy, 298
  Developed countries, reserve food production capacity: Freeman, 205; Goldberg, 247; Johnson, 828; Reuter, 863; Rusk, 199; Sisco, 490
  Food production and population growth. *See* Food and population crisis
  India, U.S. Peace Corps aid, 278
  Kennedy Round, importance of agricultural exports: Blumenthal, 672; Solomon, 786
  Korea (Johnson), 775
  Modernization, need for:
    Latin America: Gordon, 647, 946; Humphrey, 879; Johnson, 332
    Less developed countries: Ball, 636; Connor, 957; Freeman, 207; Goldberg, 855; Humphrey, 202; Reuter, 865; Rusk, 200; Schnitter (quoted), 865; Solomon, 785
    U.S. aid programs: Gaud, 420; Goldberg, 247; Humphrey, 203; Johnson, 115; Rusk, 200, 588
    Viet-Nam: 129, 732; Komer, 591, 600, 892; Rostow, 911

Agriculture—Continued
Trust Territory of the Pacific (Norwood), 394
U.S., increased production: 185; Freeman, 208; Johnson, 866; Reuter, 864
U.S.-Mexico screw-worm eradication program (Johnson), 232
Water, importance (Johnson), 456
AID. *See* Agency for International Development
Air Technology, 2nd International Congress, announcement, 311
Aircraft. *See* Aviation
Akatane, 180
Alaska:
ESRO space station, agreement on location and operation, text, 979
Visit of President Johnson, 806, 807
Albania, U.N. draft resolution on Chinese representation: Goldberg, 927; Rusk, 920; text, 929
Albert, Carl, 685
Algeria, treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 326
Alianza para el Progreso. See Alliance for Progress
Allen, George V., 76, 789, 867, 894
Allen, Harold W., 756
Alliance for Progress:
Accomplishments and goals: Goldberg, 242, 523; Gordon, 18, 645, 946; Harriman, 13; Humphrey, 878; Rostow, 80; Rusk, 46, 588
Fifth anniversary: Johnson, 330; Rusk, 366
Summit conference, proposed, U.S. support: Gordon, 647, 947; Rostow, 80; Rusk, 263
U.S. support: Gordon, 950; Johnson, 25, 275; Rusk, 663
Alsogaray, Alvaro Carlos, 670
America Illustrated, 574
American Assembly (Rogers), 107
American ideals: Ball, 194; Goldberg, 743; Johnson, 38, 115, 133, 425, 453, 496, 605, 700, 714, 715, 823, 830; Marcos, 544; Rusk, 663; Senghor, 651
American Red Cross, 234
American republics. *See* Latin America, Organization of American States, *and* Western hemisphere
American Samoa: Frankel, 887; Johnson, 702, 816
American Samoan Tropical Medical Center (Johnson), 817
Amity and economic relations, treaties with: Thailand, 154; Togo, 617, 762
Anderson, Eugenie, 387, 525
Angell, George, 100
Angola, base of operations for interference in Congo, U.S. support for U.N. resolution against (Goldberg), 760
Antarctic Treaty (1959): Goldberg, 250; Johnson, 411
ANZUS (Australia, New Zealand, U.S.): Johnson, 131, 707; Rusk, 378
Council meeting: joint communique (text), 175; Rusk, 162
Apartheid: 231; Goldberg, 523, 854; Sisco, 490, 859
APT (Automatic Picture Transmission System), Goldberg, 606
Arab states. *See individual countries*
Arbitration (*see also* Disputes, pacific settlement of):
Canada-U.S. Gut dam claims, 724, 725
COMSAT, supplementary agreement on, 65, 326, 441, 472, 569, 693, 762, 906
Argentia communications site, agreement with Canada re use of additional land, 190
Argentina:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 670
Military government, U.S. recognition: 184; Ball, 124; Rusk, 168
Treaties, agreements, etc., 253, 254, 402, 472, 513, 617
Universities, question of Argentine government position (Rusk), 264
U.S. dipomatic relations, suspension of, 124
Armaments (*see also* Disarmament, NATO, *and* Nuclear weapons):
Ammunition shipments in U.K. or British ships, agreement with U.K. on indemnities, 801
Arms race, Latin America, question of: Humphrey, 880; Rusk, 848
Control and reduction of: 486; Ball, 375; Cleveland, 343; Goldberg, 899; Johnson, 716; McGhee, 272; McNamara, 304; Rusk, 49, 268, 413, 481, 589, 662; Sisco, 458
Soviet arms to North Viet-Nam (Rusk), 47
Soviet-U.S. strategic arms race, dangers of: Fisher, 320; McNamara, 304, 306
U.S.:
Military equipment, German purchases (McGhee), 271
Nuclear strength (McNamara), 310
Armed forces (*see also* NATO):
Civic action programs:
Latin America (Gordon), 951
Philippines, 533
Viet-Nam: 129; Holt, 136; Komer, 559, 593, 595, 598, 893; Rusk, 183
French NATO forces: Ball, 147; Rusk, 8
Philippine veterans, increase in U.S. benefits: 533; Johnson, 684, 685; Marcos, 536, 546
Soviet Union, threat to Europe: Ball, 197; Cleveland, 340; Johnson, 625; Rostow, 82
Treatment in time of war, Geneva conventions (1949), relative to:
Central African Republic, 649; Cyprus, 906; Korea, 649
U.K., reduction of forces in Asia, question of (Rusk), 850
Armed forces, U.S.:
France, removal from: Ball, 125; McNamara, 418
Korea:
Casualties, 38th parallel (Johnson), 810
Status-of-forces agreements 222, 873; Johnson, 778; Rusk, 183

Armed forces, U.S.—Continued
Manpower levels, deployment, and draft outlook (McNamara), 417, 921
NATO forces, number and commitment: McGhee, 270; McNamara, 417; Rusk, 263, 424
Responsibilities (Humphrey), 2
Thailand (Bundy), 430
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Arms Control and Disarmament Act, 5th anniversary (Johnson), 687
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.:
Economic impact of disarmament, research program (Foster), 54
General Advisory Committee, membership, confirmation, 24
ASA. *See* Association of Southeast Asia
Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (*see also* ANZUS, Asian *entries*, Southeast Asia Treaty Organization, *and names of individual countries*):
Communism:
Activities and goals: Humphrey, 3; Johnson, 25, 158, 705, 810, 834; Marcos, 538; Rusk, 48, 170, 181; SEATO, 172
Chinese Communist nuclear weapons (McNamara), 306, 309
Rejection of and countermeasures (*see also* Manila conference): 533; Johnson, 411, 771, 808; Marcos, 542; Rostow, 913; Rusk, 163, 365; SEATO, 174
Cultural and historical contributions (Muller, quoted), 105
Economic and social development: Johnson, 130, 454, 713, 809, 815, 829; U. A. Johnson, 639; Marcos, 543; Rostow, 81; Rusk, 364, 455, 838
U.S. aid: Freeman, 207; Goldberg, 523
Japan, role of: Johnson, 427; U. A. Johnson, 641, 642; McNamara, 308, 310; Rusk, 178, 683
Leadership: Johnson, 777, 820; Rostow, 912
Manila conference. *See* Manila conference
Peace Corps, table of assignments, 279
Regional cooperation: 179, 212, 735; Holt, 132; Johnson, 44, 116, 131, 160, 426, 665, 766, 768, 777, 821, 833; Rusk, 163, 171, 414, 589, 663, 839; SEATO, 172
U.S. support: 534, 669; Harriman, 890; Johnson, 25, 705; Rostow, 81, 911; Rusk, 180; Sisco, 858
Security:
U.S. commitments: Johnson, 427, 737, 766, 771, 811, 815; Marcos, 537; McNamara, 307; Rusk, 181, 182, 364, 838, 918
U.S. role (Marcos), 528
U.S. relations, objectives, and responsibilities: 534; Humphrey, 3; Johnson, 158, 427, 668, 705, 813; U. A. Johnson, 638; Marcos, 538; Rusk, 181, 484, 588, 840; Sisco, 488
Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia—Continued
Viet-Nam:
Importance to Asia: 213, 534; Goldberg, 518; Holt, 135; Humphrey, 5; Johnson, 116, 130, 227, 336, 369, 705; Rostow, 911; Rusk, 838; SEATO, 172
Peace negotiations, Asian role (*see also* Manila conference), Rusk, 259, 480
Visit of Ambassador Harriman: Humphrey, 890; Johnson, 889
Visit of Eugene Black, 669
Visit of President Johnson (*see also specific countries*):
Purpose and results (Johnson), 664, 698, 700, 708, 713, 806, 807, 809, 814
Schedule (Johnson), 666
Visit of Secretary Freeman (Freeman), 207
Visit of Secretary Rusk: 169; Johnson, 160; Rusk, 364
Asian, East, and Pacific Affairs, Bureau of, 868, 966
Asian, Southeast, Development Conference, Tokyo: 179; U. A. Johnson, 641; Rusk, 171, 178, 180, 364, 414, 589, 839
Asian and Pacific Council: 212; Johnson, 44, 131, 161, 776, 821; U. A. Johnson, 641; McNamara, 310; Rostow, 82; Rusk, 163, 171, 178, 180, 183, 184, 364, 414, 480, 589, 839
Asian Development Bank:
Articles of agreement (1965) with annexes: Afghanistan, 693; Australia, Austria, 872; Belgium, 693; Cambodia, 872; Canada, 693; Ceylon, China, 872; Denmark, Finland, Germany, 693; India, 513; Italy, 872; Japan, Korea, Laos, Malaysia, 693; Nepal, 289; Netherlands, 693; New Zealand, 872; Norway, 357; Pakistan, 65; Philippines, 513; Singapore, Sweden, 872; Thailand, 693; U.K., 872; U.S., 325, 513; Viet-Nam, 872; Western Samoa, 289
Headquarters (Johnson), 526
Inaugural meeting, Eugene Black, attendance, 669
Prospects and role: 179, 212, 534; Goldberg, 347; Harriman, 139; Johnson, 131, 161, 426, 529, 815, 821; U. A. Johnson, 641; Rusk, 163, 171, 178, 180, 364, 589, 839
U.S. and other financial support: Johnson, 776; McNamara, 311; Rostow, 81
ASPAC. *See* Asian and Pacific Council
Association of Southeast Asia: Johnson, 821, 833; U. A. Johnson, 641; Rusk, 414, 480, 839
Astronauts:
Assistance and return of, outer space treaty provisions: 953; Goldberg, 249, 251, 322, 607
U.S., accomplishments, (Johnson), 581
Atlantic alliance. (*See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization)
Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission: 755; 2nd annual report, 349
Atlantic partnership: Ball, 143, 198; MacArthur, 746

Atlantic Union, U.S. position (Ball), 613
Atmosphere testing (nuclear). *See* Nuclear test ban treaty, comprehensive
Atomic energy, peaceful uses of:
Agreements re civil uses of: Austria, 873; Brazil, 873; China, 402, 617; Indonesia, 873; Israel, 402, 569; Philippines, 154, 725; Sweden, 254, 569; Switzerland, 358; Turkey, 34, 154; U.K., 222
Australia, Nuclear Research Foundation, Lyndon B. Johnson Scholars (Johnson), 824, 825
Nuclear desalting and electric power plant, Los Angeles (Johnson), 457
Nuclear weapon development from peaceful uses, problem of: Fisher, 351; Foster, 930; Goldberg, 896
Safeguards. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
Value (Johnson), 410, 716
Atomic Energy Agency, International:
Safeguards:
Agreements re application of safeguards to existing bilateral agreements: Australia, 724; Israel, 65
Purpose (Foster), 932
German exports of nuclear equipment (Foster), 901
Nuclear proliferation, prevention of: Fisher, 281, 318; Foster, 932; Johnson, 688
Polish-Czechoslovakian conditional offer to accept controls: Foster, 901, 932; Sisco, 858
Australia:
ANZUS Council meeting: joint communique, text, 175; Rusk, 162
Asian development, role in: Holt, 135; Humphrey, 5; Johnson, 131, 777, 821, 825; Rostow, 913; Rusk, 171
Economic and social development: Holt, 135; Johnson, 130, 709; Rusk, 163, 839
Lyndon B. Johnson Scholars (Johnson), 824, 825
Refugee resettlement aid (Rusk), 240
Treaties, agreements, etc., 189, 473, 617, 724, 872
U.S. mutual defense commitments (*see also* SEATO): Johnson, 131, 707; Rusk, 181, 378
U.S. visits of Prime Minister Holt, 130, 212
Viet-Nam, military and other aid: 212; Holt, 132; Johnson, 130, 708, 710, 820, 825; U. A. Johnson, 641; Komer, 595, 598; Rusk, 49, 169, 170, 455
Visit of President Johnson (Johnson), 665, 707, 708, 818, 822, 824, 826
Visit of Secretary Rusk, 169
Austria:
Goodwill delegation to U.S.: 56n; Johnson, 56
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 148, 153, 189, 617, 872, 873, 941, 985
Automatic Picture Transmission System (Goldberg), 606
Automotive products:
Canada-U.S. agreement, 569, 616
Soviet-Italian Fiat auto plant, U.S. exports: Greenwald, 679; Johnson, 624
Automotive traffic. *See* Road traffic
Aviation:
Air Technology, 2nd International Congress, announcement, 311
Airspace, jurisdiction, 790
Civil aviation:
Chile-U.S. air transport talks concluded, 722
Czechoslovakia, U.S. direct service to (Johnson), 57
International convention (1944) on, application of principles, 790
Kazan-Komarek case, effect on U.S.-Soviet civil air transport, (Rusk), 847, 850
Cuban refugee airlift, report, 966
Military aircraft:
Israeli airstrike against Syrian territory: Goldberg, 977; Sisco, 314
Latin America, U.S. sales to (Gordon), 950
Soviet allegations of U.S. overflights and U.S. reply, 213
U.S. accidental overflight of Communist China airspace: 478n; Rusk, 478
U.S. airlift capabilities (McNamara), 418
Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-Nam
Treaties, agreements, etc.;
Carriage by air, convention (1929) for unification of certain rules re, and 1955 protocol: Nepal, 616
Civil air transport agreements with: Austria, 148, 153; Denmark, Norway, Sweden, 28
Soviet Union: 689, 801; announcement and text, 791; Johnson, 624; Rusk, 848

Bahrain, 27
Balance of payments:
Foreign aid, effects: Ball, 636; Fowler, 628
Japan (Rusk), 177
Less developed countries, problems (Goldberg), 246
U.K.-U.S.: Johnson, 266, 670; Wilson, 267
U.S.:
Eastern European countries, effect of trade, 450
Germany, military equipment purchases to offset dollar drain: 584; Johnson, 670; McGhee, 271
Payment deficits, effect on world monetary reserves (Fowler), 630
Problem of, and efforts to improve: 533, 756; Connor, 220; Fowler, 628; Gaud, 420; Rusk, 177
Viet-Nam, effect on (Fowler), 629, 632
Ball, George W.:
Addresses and statements: 143, 194, 348, 373, 451 (quoted), 613
News conference, transcript of, 121
Resignation, 633n

Bancroft, Harding F., 525
Bank for Central American Integration (Gordon), 22
Barajas Gutiérrez, Lázaro, 465
Barnett, A. Doak, 966
Barr, Joseph W., 180
Bartlett, E. L., 807
Baruch plan (Foster), 50
Basutoland, U.S. consulate, 401
Batson, Douglas N., 725
Beavogui, Louis-Lausana, 789
Becker, James M., 99
Beirut agreement. *See* Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement (1949)
Belgium:
  Income tax protocol enters into force, 440
  NATO SHAPE, relocation in (Rusk), 7
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 190, 401, 441, 617, 693
  Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Bell, David E., 55, 199, 247
Benitez, Helena, 284
Bennett, H. Stanley, 681
Benton, William, 760, 885
Berlin: 584; Johnson, 579; Rusk, 48
Big-power responsibilities: Ball, 373, 613; Goldberg, 741, 743; Harriman, 10; Johnson, 372, 411, 426, 484, 485, 578, 816, 819; Marcos, 537; Sisco, 487, 856
Bisplinghoff, Raymond L., 311
Black, Eugene, 82, 139, 669, 912
Blumenthal, W., Michael, 671
Bohlen, Charles E., 125
Bolivia, agricultural commodities agreement, 985
Borg, Andy, 363
Botswana:
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 801, 984
  U.N. membership: 759n; Nabrit, 758
Bowie, Robert R.; 122n, 570; Ball, 122
Bradley, Omar N., 659
Brazil:
  Economic and political progress: Harriman, 13; Rusk, 46
  Expropriated U.S. land property, options for settlement of claims, 869
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 189, 221, 617, 801, 873
  Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Bronk, Detlev W., 681
Brosio, Manlio, 670, 867
Brown, Edmund G. (Pat), 962
Brown, George, 890, 920
Brown, Winthrop G., 639, 777
Brzezinski, Zbigniew K., 689
Bulgaria:
  Commercial credit guarantees by Export-Import Bank: Greenwald, 679; Johnson, 624
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 289, 617
  U.S. Ambassador (McSweeney), confirmation, 570
  Viet-Nam, position on (Sisco), 315
Bull, Odd, 315 (quoted), 977
Bundy, William P., 428, 777
Bunker, Ellsworth, 687, 693
Bureau of International Organization Affairs, 722
Bureau of Public Affairs (Crockett), 74
Burke, Edmund (quoted), 425
Burma:
  Economic development (Rostow), 81
  U.S. visit of General Ne Win, 483
Burnham, Forbes, 188, 229, 230
Burns, John A., 530, 700
Burundi, GATT protocol to introduce part IV and amend annex I, 253
Butler, Smedley, 878

Califano, Joseph A., Jr., 276, 603
Cambodia:
  Communist Chinese intervention, question of (Ball), 125
  Economic development (Rostow), 81
  Security, ICC role: Rusk, 166, 258, 423; SEATO (Rusk), 379
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 513, 872
  U.S. accidental overflights and border air attacks, 338
  U.S. relations (Rusk), 262
  Visit of President de Gaulle: Bundy, 429; Rusk, 423, 480
Canada:
  Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 232
  Automotive products agreement, exchange of notes, 616
  Gut Dam Agreement, ratification, 724, 725
  IJC air pollution joint study requested, 688
  Income tax supplementary convention, announcement, 761
  Medical aid to Viet-Nam (Komer), 596, 598
  Refugee resettlement aid (Rusk), 240
  San Juan Island National Historical Park, establishment (Johnson), 499
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 153, 189, 190, 441, 569, 617, 654, 693, 694, 725, 762, 985
  U.S. relations (Johnson), 499
Canter, Jacob, 401
Captive Nations Week, 1966, proclamation, 234
CARE (Johnson), 714
Carlson, Delmar R., 34
Carlson, Reynold E., 570
Carr, William G., 93
Carstens, Karl, 670, 867
Carter, Sir John, 214, 230
Case, Clifford P., 525
Castro, Fidel (*see also* Cuba), Ball, 126
Celler, Emanuel, 24
CENTO (Central Treaty Organization), Rusk, 380
Central African Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 694, 985
Central American Common Market: Gaud, 420; Gordon, 22, 716, 949; Humphrey, 879; Johnson, 15; Solomon, 787

Central American Integration, Bank of, U.S. support (Gordon), 22
Central Treaty Organization (Rusk), 380
Ceylon, treaties, agreements, etc., 473, 872
Chad, treaties, agreements, etc., 253, 472, 617, 873
Chamizal Highway (Johnson), 882
Chandler, Robert, 828
Charter of the United Nations. *See* United Nations Charter
Cherne, Leo, 24
Cherrington, Ben, 914
Chess Olympiad, U.S. Chess Team participation, 723
Chiang Kai-shek, 169
Chile:
  Air service consultations concluded, 722
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 569, 725
China, Communist (*see also* Aggression, Communism, *and* Sino-Soviet relations):
  Asia, importance of Chinese policies to peace of (*see also* Asia): Johnson, 161, 833; U. A. Johnson, 642; Marcos, 538; McNamara, 306, 309; Rusk, 181, 365
  Economic problems: Harriman, 11; U. A. Johnson, 641; Rostow, 81; Rusk, 163, 171, 839
  Geographic analysis (Pearcy), 294
  Nuclear potential: Goldberg, 744; McNamara, 309; Rusk, 181, 847
  Nuclear test, U.S. comment: 744, 925; Johnson, 833; Rusk, 847
  Political and other internal developments: Bundy, 432; Harriman, 12; Johnson, 228; U. A. Johnson, 642; Macos, 538; McNamara, 307; Rusk, 177, 181, 482
  Refugees from: Rusk, 239; Wine, 751
  U.N. membership, question of: Bundy, 434; Goldberg, 926; Rusk, 422, 478, 920; Sisco, 489
    Communist conditions for and position on: Goldberg, 522, 741, 853, 928; Rusk, 176, 422 478, 845; Sisco, 859
  U.S. accidental overflight: 478n; Rusk, 478
  U.S. objectives: Goldberg, 520; Johnson, 118; McNamara, 309
  U.S. relations and efforts to improve: Goldberg, 521, 741, 853; Humphrey, 4; Johnson, 161, 454, 815; U. A. Johnson, 643; McNamara, 308; Rostow, 83; Rusk, 171, 365, 422, 479, 916; Sisco, 859
  U S. trade embargo, 142, 448
  Viet-Nam:
    Military and other aid to North Viet-Nam: Ball, 125; Johnson, 117; McNamara, 307; Rusk, 168
    Position, objectives, and influence: Bundy, 432; Goldberg, 522, 928; Harriman, 890; Johnson, 425; U. A. Johnson, 642; MacArthur, 749; Rusk, 164, 165, 171, 181, 478; Sisco, 489
  World objectives and relations: Goldberg, 521, 741, 749, 853, 928; Humphrey, 3; Johnson, 766, 834; Marcos, 538, 543; Sisco, 489, 859
China, Republic of:
  Economic programs (*see also* Taiwan), Rusk, 176, 364, 839
  Official government of China (Rusk), 177
  Treaties, agreements, etc., 402, 617, 872
  U.N. membership: Bundy, 434; Goldberg, 522, 926; Rusk, 176, 422, 478, 845, 920
  U.S. Ambassador (McConaughy), confirmation, 34
  U.S. mutual defense commitments: Goldberg, 928; U. A. Johnson, 643; Rusk, 181, 378, 661; Sisco, 489
  U.S. relations (Rusk), 176
  Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 595, 598
  Visit of Secretary Rusk, exchange of greetings and question and answer period: 175; Rusk, 176; Wei Tao-ming, 175
China, U.S. advisory panel, announcement, 966
Chuo Koron, Japanese magazine, 303
Church, Frank, 525
Churchill, Sir Winston, 704, 749
CIAP (Inter-American Council for Commerce and Production). *See* Alliance for Progress
CICYP (Inter-American Council of Commerce and Production), Gordon, 18
Cigarette manufacturers, statement, 451
Civil rights (*see also* Great Society *and* Human rights): Johnson, 408; Sisco, 860
  U.S.: Ball, 194; Colmen, 93; Goldberg, 246, 384; Johnson, 409; Katzenbach, 782
  Women:
    Elimination of discrimination against (Tillett), 284
    Political rights of, convention (1953): Malawi, 289; Nepal, 33
Civilian persons in time of war, Geneva conventions (1949) re treatment in time of war: Central African Republic, 694; Cyprus, 906; Korea, 694
Claims:
  Brazil, U.S. owners of expropriated land, options for settlement, 869
  Canada, agreement re establishment of international arbitral tribunal to dispose of U.S. claims re Gut Dam, 724, 725
  Micronesia, negotiations for settlement of claims against Japan (Anderson), 388
  Outer space activities, liability for damages, treaty provisions: 954; Goldberg, 249, 252, 322
Clark, Edward, 134, 709, 822
Clark, Frank M., 966
Cleveland, Harlan, 125, 339
Cocoa Conference (Goldberg), 244
Coffee: Ball, 636; Solomon, 786
  International Coffee Council, 463
Cold war (Cleveland), 339
Cole, Charles V., 724
Collective security (*see also* Mutual defense): Johnson, 820; Rusk, 45
  Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (*see also* ANZUS *and* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization): 734; Marcos, 538; Rusk, 364

Collective security—Continued
Europe. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Nuclear defense. *See nuclear entries and* Nonnuclear states
U.S. international defense commitments. 585; Marcos, 540; Rusk, 48, 377, 413, 660, 842, 918; Sisco, 488, 857
College and World Affairs, 91
Colmen, Joseph G., 91
Colombia:
Cotton textile agreement with U.S. amended, 58
Education (Moseman), 97
Political development (Rusk), 46
Sea-level canal study, 349, 755
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 762, 873
U.S. Ambassador (Carlson), confirmation, 570
Colombo Plan: Johnson, 821; Rusk, 172, 839
Colonialism (Ball), 194
Colorado River water, agreement with Mexico re loan of, 441, 514
Columbus, Christopher (Duke), 717
Columbus Day, 1966: proclamation, 604; remarks (Johnson), 602
Commerce, Department of, 558, 895
Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate importation of: Singapore, 221
Commission on Social Development, U.N. (Sisco), 460
Committee on the Economic Impact of Defense and Disarmament (Foster), 54
Commodity Credit Corporation (Johnson), 57
Commodity trade, less developed countries: Goldberg, 244; Solomon, 785
Common law of mankind (Rusk), 413, 663
Common markets. *See name of market*
Communications (*see also* Radio *and* Telecommunications):
Argentia communications site, agreement with Canada re continued use of U.S. Navy of adjacent land, 190
Direct telephone communication, Washington-Bonn, proposed, 585
English language as a communications medium (Moseman), 98
Loran-A equipment, agreement with Canada re loan of, 441
Radio. *See* Radio
Satellites:
Global commercial communications satellite system:
Interim arrangements agreement: Liechtenstein, 326; Mexico, 762; Morocco, 65; Netherlands, 873; Philippines, 941
Special agreement: Liechtenstein, 326; Mexico, 762; Morocco, 65; Philippines, 941
Supplementary agreement on arbitration: Algeria, Kuwait. Liechtenstein, 326; Malaysia, 569; Mexico, 762; Morocco, 65; Nigeria,
Communications—Continued
Satellites—Continued
441; Sudan, 441; Syria, 472; Thailand, 906; Tunisia, 326; Venezuela, 693
Importance (Johnson), 582
Space tracking and communications stations. *See* Outer space
Space vehicle tracking and communications stations in U.K., agreement re establishment and operation of, 222, 473
Television system, agreement with Saudi Arabia re establishment of, 402
U.S.-Venezuela undersea telephone cable, inauguration: 274; Johnson, 275; Leoni, 274
Washington-Moscow "hot-line" communications link (Foster), 52
Communism (*see also* Aggression; China, Communist; Sino-Soviet relations; *and* Soviet Union):
Asia. *See* Asia *and individual countries*
Communist countries, U.S. relations and efforts to improve (*see also name of country and* East-West relations): 446; Greenwald, 676; McNamara, 304, 308; Rusk, 366, 413
Economic system, inefficiencies: Humphrey, 11; Rostow, 83; Rusk, 590, 663
Exploitation of poverty: Johnson, 426; Marcos, 544
Failures and rejection of: Ball, 195; Harriman, 12; Johnson, 116, 228, 331, 771, 808; U. A. Johnson, 639; Marcos, 542; Rostow, 79; Rusk, 46, 163
Free world, fundamental differences: Cleveland, 342; U. A. Johnson, 638; Rusk, 45, 240, 586
Peaceful coexistence: Cleveland, 340; Johnson, 576; Rusk, 589; Sisco, 861
Policies, need for change: 447; Ball, 375; Johnson, 408, 777
Refugees from Communism, problems: Rusk, 236; Wine, 751
Sino-Soviet block countries, definition, 28
Threat of and free-world responsibility to meet: 42; Johnson, 369, 426, 811; MacArthur, 748; Marcos, 538; SEATO, 172; Sisco, 860
Trade with Communist countries (*see also* East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966): 142, 448; Johnson, 867
Japan, 179
Private boycotts against U.S. national interests: 446; Greenwald, 680
U.S. balanced strategy for peace. *See* East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966
U.S. commitment under SEATO to resist Communist aggression (Rusk), 379
U.S. policy developments since World War II: Johnson, 776, 819; Marcos, 540
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Wars of national liberalization: Cleveland, 341; Goldberg, 522; Humphrey, 2; Rusk, 363, 842; SEATO, 173; Sisco, 316

Compassionate payment to Rongelapese (Norwood), 398
COMSAT. *See* Global commercial satellite system *under* Communications: satellites
Conferences, international (*see also subject*):
Calendar, 30, 505
Number and importance (Rusk), 413, 663
Congo, Democratic Republic of the (Kinshasa):
Agricultural commodities agreement, 762
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 855
Refugees from (Wine), 752
U.N. resolution on non-intereference in, and U.S. support, 759
Congo, Democratic Republic of the (Leopoldville). *See* Congo, Democratic Republic of the (Kinshasa)
Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 984
Congress, U.S.:
Collective security treaties, support (Rusk), 378
Documents relating to foreign policy, lists, 59, 148, 187, 280, 312, 350, 381, 435, 568, 652, 723, 869, 968
Foreign policy, responsibilities for (Goldberg), 492
Joint resolution, tariff revision (Johnson), 894
Legislation:
Chamizal Highway, authorization (Johnson), 882
Cuban refugees, adjustment of status: Ball, 348; Johnson, 967
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, visual and auditory, agreement (1949) on international circulation of, acceptance: Frankel, 884; Johnson, 894
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement (1950) on importation of, implementation: Frankel, 884; Johnson, 894, 895
Great Seal of the United States, measures for protection of (Johnson), 924
Inflation control measures (Fowler), 629
International Education Act of 1966: Frankel, 887; Johnson, 769
Mass spectrometers, duty-free entry (Johnson), 895
Passenger ship safety, higher minimum standards, 965
Peace Corps program, expansion (Johnson), 497
Philippine veteran benefits increased: 533; Johnson, 684, 685; Marcos, 536, 546
Rio Grande salinity project (Johnson), 686
Water for Peace conference, authorization and appropriation (Johnson), 868
Legislation, proposed:
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966: 446; Greenwald, 677; Johnson, 624; Magnuson, 452; Rusk, 48, 446 (quoted)
Food for Freedom: Johnson, 187, 866; Reuter, 865
Foreign Assistance Act, need to remove restrictions (Johnson), 602
Congress, U.S.—Continued
Legislation, proposed—Continued
Great Seal of the United States, Presidential and Vice Presidential Seals, measures for increased protection (Johnson), 924
International Education Act of 1966, appropriation needed (Rusk), 916
Nuclear desalting and electric power plant, Los Angeles, U.S. participation in construction of (Johnson), 457
Special tax incentives to investment, suspension of (Fowler), 629
Trust Territory of the Pacific, appropriation request: Anderson, 387; Norwood, 389
Members of Congress, service on U.N. committees (Goldberg), 385
President Marcos, Philippines, text of address, 534
Presidential messages, letters, and reports. *See under* Johnson, Lyndon B.
Refugees aid and immigration legislation (Rusk), 236
Senate advice and consent:
Consular convention with Soviet Union, recommended: Johnson, 624; Rusk, 48
Human rights conventions, U.N., need for ratification (Goldberg), 383, 494
Outer space treaty, U.N. (Johnson), 953
Political rights of women, U.N. convention (Tillett), 285
Senate confirmations, 24, 142, 190, 473, 525, 568, 570, 618, 693
Viet-Nam, position on: Johnson, 711; Rusk, 48, 843
Connor, John T., 180, 215, 310, 452, 956
Conservation:
Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention (1958):
Background (Herrington), 500
Current actions: Mexico, 513; Switzerland, 153; Trinidad and Tobago, 693
King crab fishery agreement with Japan, 984
Natural resources and environmental control, German-U.S. cooperation, 585
Water resources, importance (Johnson), 868, 456
Consular relations:
Basutoland, new U.S. consulate, 401
France, consular convention, 289
Soviet Union, consular convention, need for: Johnson, 624; Rusk, 48
Vienna convention (1963): Liechtenstein, 153; Niger, Senegal, 65
Optional protocol re compulsory settlement of disputes: Austria, 33; Liechtenstein, 153; Niger, 33; Senegal, 65
Vladimir Kazan-Komarek, need for U.S. consular access (Rusk), 846, 850
Contiguous zone and territorial sea, convention (1958) on: Malta, 289; Mexico, 513; Switzerland, 153; Trinidad and Tobago, 693

Continental shelf, convention (1958): Mexico, 513; Sweden, 221, 289; Switzerland, 153
Cooley loans, 185
Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols: Kenya, 357; Venezuela, 653
Costa Rica:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 187
Political development (Rusk), 46
Sea-level canal site, proposed, 349, 755
Cotton Institute, International, articles of agreement: Tanzania, 325; Uganda, 153
Amendment, entered into force, 569
Cotton textiles:
Agreements re trade in: Colombia, 153; Hong Kong, 467, 513; Israel, 189; Korea, 982; Pakistan, 937; Portugal, 356, 358; Singapore, Spain, 509, 514
Long-term arrangements:
Fourth annual review (Jacobs), 903
Greece, 654
Mexico, U.S. consultations, 348
Council on Foreign Relations, 107
Council on Voluntary Agencies, 458
Couve de Murville, Maurice, 480, 890, 892
Crimmins, John H., 142
Crockett, William J., 72, 436
Crone, G. R., 718
Cuba:
Castroism (Ball), 126, 349
Failure of: Gordon, 648; Johnson, 331; Rusk, 46, 367
Political prisoners, U.S. efforts for release (Rusk), 482
Refugee doctors for Viet-Nam (Komer), 595
Refugees from:
Adjustment of status: 24; Ball, 348; Johnson, 967
Airlift, 1st-year report, 966
Permanent resident application fees waived (Johnson), 967
Treaties, agreements, etc., 190
U.S. Chess Team excepted from ban on travel to Cuba, 723
U.S. trade policy: 142, 448; Greenwald, 678; Johnson, 867
Cuban missile crisis: Duke, 721; Rostow, 79
Cultural Affairs, International Education and, Advisory Commission on, 280
Cultural relations and programs (*see also* Educational exchange programs *and* Foreign students in the U.S.):
Art exchanges (Johnson), 894
Cultural exchanges, U.S. support for: Johnson, 769; Rusk, 413
East-West cultural exchanges (Ball), 147
Education for inter-cultural understanding: Angell, 100; Becker, 99; Colmen, 93; Goodson, 103; Morehouse, 105; Rusk (quoted), 105, 914
Cultural relations and programs—Continued
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials:
Agreement (1949) re international circulation of visual and auditory materials: Frankel, 884; Johnson, 894; U.S. action, 725
Agreement (1950) on importation of: Frankel, 884; Johnson, 894, 895; Trinidad and Tobago, 654; U.S., 725, 801, 872
Educational and cultural programs, financing of, additional agreement with Netherlands, 154
Interdependence (Morehouse), 106
Korea, 779
Poland (Johnson), 714
Refugees, contributions of (Wine), 753
Soviet Union, exchange program, value (Johnson), 574
U.S. Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs, membership, 280
U.S. culture (Angell), 101
U.S. travel bans eased, 235
Cyprus:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 617, 906, 941
U.N. peacekeeping force extended: 63n; Goldberg, 63
U.N. peacekeeping role (Goldberg), 382, 740
Cyr, Leo G., 473
Czechoslovakia:
Atomic facilities, offer to accept IAEA controls on reciprocal basis with West Germany: Foster, 901, 932; Sisco, 858
Commercial credit guarantees by Export-Import Bank: Greenwald, 679; Johnson, 624
Treaties, agreements, etc., 941, 984, 985
U.S. citizen, Kazan-Komarek, detention (Rusk), 846, 850
U.S. educational and cultural relations, increases (Johnson), 57

DAC (Development Assistance Committee). *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Dahomey, convention on the settlement of investment disputes between states and nationals of other states, 513
Davis, W. True, Jr., 568
Dawson, Thomas R., 482
Debus, Kurt H., 583
Decade of Development. *See* U.N. Decade of Development
Decker, George, 685
Declaration of Independence (Ball), 194
Defense (*see also* Collective security *and* Mutual defense):
Budget FY 1968, prospective (McNamara), 921
National defense and security, basis for: McNamara, 303, 306, 310; Rusk, 586, 658
Production rate, question of reduction (McNamara), 922
Self-defense: Johnson, 115; Rusk, 378

Defense—Continued
Supplemental appropriations, 1967 (McNamara), 922, 923
Defense, Department of, dependents schools (Carr), 94
De Gaulle, Charles:
Viet-Nam, position on (Bundy), 428, 430
Visit to Cambodia: Bundy, 429; Rusk, 423, 480
Visit to Soviet Union: Ball, 125; Rusk, 166
De la Garza, Eligio, 686
Democracy and democratic processes: Harriman, 139; Humphrey, 881; Johnson, 406, 576, 704, 826; Rusk, 586
Demonstration Cities Act (Humphrey), 962
Denmark:
Air transport services agreement with U.S., amendment, 28
Treaties, agreements, etc., 617, 693
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid (Komer), 598
Denuclearized zones (Foster), 933, 934
Desalination:
Importance (Johnson), 456, 868
Israel, desalting electric power project, Ambassador Bunker to review (Johnson), 687
Saudi Arabia: Johnson, 40; King Faisal, 41
Development Assistance Committee, OECD Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Diplomatic relations and recognition:
Argentina:
Recognition of military government: 184; Ball, 124; Rusk, 168
Suspension of relations, 124
Bulgaria, legation raised to embassy status, 925
Hungary, legation raised to embassy status, 925
Soviet note, reasons for U.S. refusal (Rusk), 260
Two Chinas, question of (Rusk), 847
Vienna convention (1961), current actions: Austria, 33; Canada, 189; Luxembourg, 513; Niger, 33; Sweden, 221
Diplomatic representatives abroad. *See* Foreign Service
Diplomatic representatives in the U.S., presentation of credentials: Argentina, 670; Canada, 232; Congo (Kinshasa), 855; Costa Rica, 187; Dominican Republic, 670; Gabon, 232; Ghana, 312; Guyana, 214; Mauritania, 312; Pakistan, 855; Upper Volta, 670; Zambia, 214
Dirksen, Everett M., 24
Disarmament (*see also* Armaments, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, *and* Nuclear weapons):
Communist China, participation, question of (Goldberg), 522
Japan, potential role (McNamara), 311
NATO position (Rusk), 48, 848
Soviet position (Foster), 50
U.N. role (Goldberg), 383, 899
Disarmament—Continued
U.S. support and efforts for: 584; Fisher, 317; Goldberg, 900; Johnson, 575, 622, 687; McGhee, 272; Rusk, 268, 416, 481
Disaster relief:
Mekong River floods, Laos, U.S. aid: Johnson, 667; Souvanna Phouma, 667
Outer Mongolia, U.S. flood relief, 214
Disputes, pacific settlement of (*see also* Arbitration; Investment disputes, convention; *and* United Nations) Goldberg, 434, 972; Gordon, 951; Johnson, 407, 625; Rusk, 659
International convention (1907), Sudan, 984
Optional protocol to Geneva convention (1958): Luxembourg, 513; Niger, 33; Sweden, 221
Dominican Republic:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 670
Political and economic progress: Gordon, 648; Harriman, 13; Rusk, 45
Treaties, agreements, etc., 190, 289, 801, 873
U.S. and OAS role (Rusk), 367, 588, 659
U.S. Ambassador (Crimmins), confirmation, 142
Donnelly, Dixon, 479
Double taxation, income, agreements and convention for avoidance of: Belgium, 440, 441; Canada, 761; U.K., 66, 254, 465, 473, 569
Drugs, narcotic:
Convention (1931) re manufacture and distribution of: Protocol, 762; Trinidad and Tobago, 654
U.S.-Mexico discussions and U.S. delegation, 968
Duke, Angier Biddle, 717
Dulles, John Foster, 918

East-West Center, Institute for Technical Interchange: Johnson, 700, 812, 830; Norwood, 391, 394
East-West relations (*see also* East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966): 584; Foster, 902; MacArthur, 746; McNamara, 308; Rostow, 83
Germany, reunification: Ball, 146, 198; Johnson, 623; Rusk, 48, 848
NATO, role: 447; Ball, 127, 147, 196; Cleveland, 339; Greenwald, 677; Harriman, 14, 138; McGhee, 272; Rusk, 8, 47, 366
U.S. efforts to improve: Ball, 144; Cleveland, 345; Johnson, 26, 454, 624, 866; Rusk, 414, 589, 662; Sisco, 858
U.S. export controls reduced: Greenwald, 679; Johnson, 624, 714
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966: 140, 179, 446; Ball, 147; Greenwald, 677; Johnson, 624, 714; Magnuson, 452; McNamara, 307; Rusk, 48, 589, 848
Eastland, James O., 24
Ebeye Island, 399
ECAFE. *See* Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East
Eckstein, Alexander, 966

Economic and Social Council, U.N.:
Constitution, resumption of participation, Indonesia, 801
Documents, lists of, 65, 283, 386
Education studies and proposed conference (Carr), 94
14th general conference, U.S. delegation, confirmation, 760
Economic and social development (*see also* Economic and technical aid, Foreign aid programs, *and* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development):
Africa: Goldberg, 523; Johnson, 25; Rusk, 663
Asia. *See* Asia
Austria (Johnson), 57
Botswana (Nabrit), 758
Communism:
Aggression, effect of (Rusk), 172
Demand for progress as a reason for rejecting: Rostow, 80; Rusk, 163, 663
Dominican Republic, U.S. role (Rusk), 46
Education, importance: Frankel, 85; Johnson, 464; Rusk, 841
Food and population problem. *See* Food and population crisis
Free-world-Communist development compared: Humphrey, 11; Johnson, 407; Rusk, 590
Guyana: Goldberg, 188; Johnson, 229
Indonesia: Johnson, 44; Rusk, 264
Industrialized countries, role of: Ball, 143, 634; Connor, 958; Fowler, 626; Goldberg, 243; Harriman, 139; Humphrey, 961; Johnson, 277, 623, 702; Marcos, 536; McNamara, 304; Rostow, 82; Rusk, 178, 663; Solomon, 787
Inter-American Development Bank, social progress trust fund agreement, protocol, 513
Latin America. *See* Alliance for Progress
Less developed countries. *See* Less developed countries
Migration and settlement, patterns of (Sisco), 461
Modern economy, conditions for: Gordon, 19; Humphrey, 203; Sisco, 460
Organizational and management techniques: Connor, 959; Gordon, 21; Humphrey, 961
Philippines, progress of and increased U.S. aid, 532
Political progress, Lesotho (Nabrit), 758
Political stability, importance: Goldberg, 241; Humphrey, 881; Johnson, 333, 407, 426, 705, 766; Marcos, 544; McNamara, 305
Private enterprise, importance and role: Connor, 958; Gordon, 18; Humphrey, 962; Rusk, 586
Refugees, problem (Wine), 752
Samoa (Johnson), 816
Saudi Arabia: Johnson, 38, 40; King Faisal, 41
Social justice (Johnson), 409
Technology and world trade, international symposium on: Connor, 956; Humphrey, 960
Trust Territory of the Pacific: Anderson, 388; Norwood, 389, 392; Nuuan, 400
Economic and social development—Continued
Two-year public service, proposed (Wofford), 96
U.N. role: 486; Goldberg, 242, 384, 495, 854; Johnson, 233; Sisco, 490
U.S.: Angell, 101; Connor, 959; Goldberg, 245; Harriman, 138; Humphrey, 961; Johnson, 334, 407, 575; Rusk, 587
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Water resources, importance of development and preservation (Johnson), 456
World half rich, half poor: 735; Gaud, 420 Goldberg, 241, 855; Humphrey, 2, 202, 961; Johnson, 114, 407, 426, 453, 485, 577, 705, 715, 819, 829, 831, 885; Marcos, 544; Reuter, 866; Rusk, 663; Sisco, 458, 487
Economic and technical aid to foreign countries (*see also* Agency for International Development, Agricultural surpluses, Alliance for Progress, Economic and social development, Foreign aid programs, Inter-American Development Bank, International Bank, International Development Association, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, *and* United Nations: Specialized Agencies):
China, technical aid program of (Rusk), 839
Indonesia, U.S. aid resumed, 652
Scientific equipment and facilities, need for availability (Humphrey), 963
Specialized educational training (Rusk), 915
Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East: 531; Johnson, 768; Rusk, 839
Economic Impact of Defense and Disarmament, Committee on the (Foster), 54
Economic policy and relations, U.S.:
Domestic policy:
Inflation control measures (Fowler), 629
Needs and challenges (*see also* Great Society): Goldberg, 243; Johnson, 409, 714, 770
Peaceful trade with East Europe and Soviet Union, effect, 450
Foreign policy:
Importance to U.S. economy (Rusk), 586
Tariff policy. *See* Tariff policy, U.S.
Trade. *See* Trade, U.S.
Treaties of amity and economic relations: Thailand, 154; Togo, 617, 762 (Trimble), 692
Economist, 425
ECOSOC. *See* Economic and Social Council, U.N.
Ecuador:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 725, 762, 801
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Education (*see also* Cultural relations and programs; Educational exchange programs, international; Foreign students in the U.S.; *and* Great Society):
Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs, 280
Agricultural technology. *See* Agriculture: Modernization

Education—Continued
American colleges overseas: Carr, 94; Colmen, 93; Crockett, 75; Goodson, 103; Rusk, 915
Asian and Pacific countries (Rusk), 841
"Brain drain": Gordon, 648; Humphrey, 963
Education attachés (Allen), 77
Education Placement Service, proposed: Frankel, 886; Wofford, 96
Educational and cultural programs, financing of, additional agreement with Netherlands, 154
Federal government, role in: Frankel, 86; Rusk, 916
Foreign Service senior officers, college relations and proposed exchange programs: Crockett, 74; Mueller, 436
Importance: Gordon, 647; Humphrey, 879; Johnson, 14, 158, 332, 464, 768; Schick, 16
International Education Act of 1966: Colmen, 92; Frankel, 90, 884; Johnson, 769, 812; Rusk, 915; Wofford, 96
International education and cultural understanding: Allen, 77; Angell, 100; Becker, 99; Carr, 93; Colmen, 91; Crockett, 72; Frankel, 84, 886; Goodson, 103; Morehouse, 105; Mueller, 438; Phillips, 71; Rogers, 106; Rusk, 914
International Institute for Educational Planning (Moseman), 98
International Literacy Day, proclamation, 464
Korea: 775; Johnson, 775
Lyndon B. Johnson Scholars (Johnson), 824, 825
National Foreign Policy Conference for Educators, 71
Philippines, Special Fund for Education, 534
School-to-school partnership programs: Crockett, 75; Frankel, 887; Goodson, 104; Johnson, 497; Moseman, 97; Wofford, 96
Science and technology institutes, proposed: Gordon, 648; Humphrey, 964
SEATO Graduate School of Engineering: 174; Rusk, 172
Soviet Union, methods (Harriman), 11
Trust Territory of the Pacific, U.S. programs (Norwood), 391
TV, radio, and other news media: Becker, 99; Frankel, 887; Humphrey, 880; Johnson, 817; Moseman, 98
U.S. Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs, membership, 280
U.S. Center for Educational Cooperation (Johnson), 769, 812
U.S. travel bans eased for educators: 234; Frankel, 884
Use of foreign currencies from overseas food sales, 185
Viet-Nam: 129; Johnson, 699; Komer, 565, 593, 601, 893; Rusk, 841
Women, equal rights for (Tillett), 286
World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession (Carr), 93

Education—Continued
World Conference on Education, proposed (Johnson), 813
Educational, scientific and cultural materials, agreement (1949) re international circulation of visual and auditory materials: Frankel, 884; Johnson, 894; U.S., 725
Importation of, agreement (1950): Frankel, 884; Johnson, 894, 895
Current actions: Trinidad and Tobago, 654; U.S., 725, 801, 872
Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, U.N.:
Accomplishments, role, and U.S. support (Frankel), 883
Education for women (Tillett), 286
14th General Conference: 883n; Frankel, 888; Johnson, 885
Literacy programs (Johnson), 464
20th anniversary, proclamation, 463
Message (Johnson), 885, 894
U.S. delegation, 760, 883n
Educational exchange programs, international:
Agreements with: Brazil, 801; Mexico, operation of Abraham Lincoln and Benito Juarez scholarship funds, 873
East Europe-U.S. programs expanded (Johnson), 57
Germany-U.S. competitive scholarship program proposed, 585
Importance: Frankel, 86; Goldberg, 606; Morehouse, 105; Rusk, 840, 915
Symposium, announcement, 280
EEC. *See* European Economic Community
EFTA (European Free Trade Association), 671, 789
Egan, William A., 806
Egypt. *See* United Arab Republic
Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee (Rusk), 264, 481
Nonalined members, nuclear disarmament, position on (Foster), 934
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 448
Asian visit, question of (Rusk), 845
El Salvador, treaties, agreements, etc., 190, 472
Emerson, Ralph Waldo (quoted), 719, 769, 823
ENDC. *See* Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee
EOLE Project, 65
EPTA (Expanded Program of Technical Assistance), Sisco, 490
Erades, Lambertus, 724
Erhard, Ludwig, 578
ESRO. *See* European Space Research Organization
Ethiopia:
ICJ judgment, 231
Peace Corps, role of (Wofford), 95
Visit of Secretary Palmer, 925
World Health Organization constitution, amendment to article 7, 693

ETV International (Moseman), 98
EURATOM (European Atomic Energy Community), Foster, 901, 933
Europe (*see also* Atlantic *and* European *headings, individual countries, and* North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
Asian Development Bank, support (Rostow), 81
Atlantic Union, U.S. position: Ball, 613; MacArthur, 746
Defense of. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Economic development (*see also* European Economic Community): Ball, 143; Gordon, 20; Humphrey, 960
Germany, reunification, importance to. *See* Germany, reunification
Refugees, aid to (Rusk), 238
Space research, U.S. support for multilateral projects (Johnson), 582
Unification: 584; Ball, 144, 195, 613; Cleveland, 345; Johnson, 622; MacArthur, 745; McGhee, 269; Rostow, 83; Rusk, 365
U.S. relations and interests in: 584; Ball, 143, 613; Cleveland, 345; Johnson, 622; MacArthur, 745; Marcos, 540; Rusk, 48, 588, 662
French views (Ball), 126
Viet-Nam, effect of: Harriman, 890, 891; Johnson, 579, 706; McGhee, 270; Sisco, 858
Viet-Nam situation, importance to (Goldberg), 750
Europe, Eastern:
Economic and political development: Ball, 143; Cleveland, 340; Goldberg, 741; Greenwald, 676; Harriman, 11; McGhee, 269; Rostow, 82; Rusk, 47
Refugees from (Wine), 754
U.S. relations and efforts to improve (*see also* East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966): 446; Johnson, 454; Rusk, 367, 414, 589, 846, 848, 916
Effect of Viet-Nam. (Rusk), 850
Europe, Western:
Soviet missiles, threat of: Ball, 197; Cleveland, 841; McNamara, 417; Rostow, 82
U.S. trade relations (Solomon), 789
European Atomic Energy Community (Foster), 901, 933
European Communities, U.S. Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentary (Schaetzel), confirmation, 570
European Economic Community: Ball, 144, 196, 615; Blumenthal, 671; Johnson, 622; Rusk, 365; Solomon, 789
European Free Trade Association: Blumenthal, 671; Humphrey, 961; Solomon, 789
European Space Research Organization:
NASA cooperation: 979; Goldberg, 606
Public international organization, designation as, Executive order, 982
European Space Research Organization—Continued
Space station in Alaska, agreement on location and operation, 979
European Technological Community, proposed (Humphrey), 961
Executive orders:
European Space Research Organization designated as a public international organization (11318), 982
Interest equalization tax, designation of certain foreign countries as economically less developed (11285), 27
Export-Import Bank: Greenwald, 679; Johnson, 624, 714
Exports (*see also* Imports; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; *and* Trade)
Australia, improved prospects for: Holt, 135; Johnson, 709
Cotton textiles. *See* Cotton textiles
East-West trade export controls reduced on onstrategic items (Johnson), 624, 714
Food grains, change in world export patterns: Freeman, 205; Reuter, 863; Sisco, 490
International dumping: 233; 756; Blumenthal, 674
Less developed countries, need to increase: Goldberg, 244; Solomon, 785
Trust Territory of the Pacific (Norwood), 393
U.S.:
Agricultural exports, increase: 185; Reuter, 862; Rusk, 587
Antidumping laws, 233
Communist countries (*see also* East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966): Greenwald, 678; Rusk, 589
Educational materials (Johnson), 894
External debts, agreement (1953) on: Italy, 325
Extradiction treaty with U.K., application to Tonga, 254

Fairbanks, John, 966
Family law, status of women (Tillett), 285
Family planning. *See* Population growth
FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.), 201, 204
Far East. *See* Asia
Farrell, Raymond F., 24
Feighan, Michael A., 24
Ferguson, Glenn W., 570
Ferguson, Sir Bernard, 701n
Ferry service between North Sydney, Nova Scotia, and Argentia, Newfoundland, agreement with Canada re establishment of, 33
Fiji Islands (Johnson), 666
Finance Corporation, International, articles of agreement: Nepal, 221; Portgual, 221
Finland, treaties, agreements, etc., 441, 617, 693
Fish and fisheries:
Fish protein concentrate, U.S. act (Johnson), 809

Fish and fisheries—Continued
Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention (1958): Mexico, 513; Switzerland, 153; Trinidad and Tobago, 693
King crab fishery in eastern Bering Sea, agreement, Japan, 942, 984
North Pacific Fisheries Convention, question of revision, 179
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries; international convention (1965); protocols: U.K., 357; U.S., 221, 357
Pacific fisheries, international issues of (Herrington), 500
Trust Territory of the Pacific (Norwood), 393
U.S.-Soviet fishery discussions concluded, 273
Viet-Nam, development: 129; Komer, 592
Fisher, Adrian S., 281, 317, 351
Flajnik, Bruno, 56
Florence agreement. *See* Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement (1950) on importation of
Food and Agriculture Organization, world food problem, role in: Humphrey, 204; Rusk, 201
Food and population crisis: Freeman, 205; Goldberg, 246; Humphrey, 202; Johnson, 209, 228, 866; Reuter, 863; Rusk, 367, 841; Sen (quoted), 864; Sisco, 490
OECD Development Assistance Committee, 55, 211
U.N. role: Goldberg, 241; Sisco, 490
U.S. aid: Gaud, 419; Johnson, 115, 186; Reuter, 865; Rusk, 200, 588; Solomon, 785
Food for Freedom, objectives and principles: Freeman, 207; Humphrey, 203; Johnson, 115, 187, 866; Reuter, 865; Rusk, 200
Food for Peace Act of 1966 (Johnson), 866
Food for Peace programs:
Accomplishments: Humphrey, 203; Johnson, 714, 866; Reuter, 862
Annual report, 1965 (Johnson), 185, 186
Food for Freedom as a successor to: Freeman, 208; Johnson, 866
Philippines, self-help program, 532
Viet-Nam (Komer), 552
Food for work, 185
Foreign Affairs, articles cited, 23, 644
Foreign affairs, university research studies: Crockett, 73; Rusk, 917
Foreign aid programs, U.S. (*see also* Agency for International Development, Alliance for Progress, Economic and technical aid, Food for Peace programs, *and* Peace Corps):
Elimination of "surplus" requirements for food aid commodities (Freeman), 208
Multilateral coordination: Ball, 636; Goldberg, 243; Harriman, 139; Johnson, 769; Rusk, 201; Sisco, 460
Multiyear authorization (Johnson), 602
National interest considerations: Gaud, 419; Harriman, 139; Johnson, 277, 716, 867
Foreign aid programs, U.S.—Continued
Percent of GNP: Gaud, 420; Rusk, 421
Principles and objectives: Johnson, 187, 602, 769; Rusk, 49, 201, 414, 587
Self-help principle: Freeman, 207; Goldberg, 243; Gordon, 19; Humphrey, 203; Johnson, 115, 187, 277, 602, 866; Reuter, 865; Sisco, 491
Teach Corps program (Carr), 94
U.S. balance of payments, effect on: 533, 756; Fowler, 629, 632; Gaud, 420
U.S. public opinion and support (Goldberg), 243
Foreign aid programs of other countries:
Asian and Pacific countries (Rusk), 840
Balance of payments problems: Ball, 636; Fowler, 628
China, technical aid (Rusk), 839
Japan (U. A. Johnson), 641
Need for: Humphrey, 203; Johnson, 866; Rusk, 201; Solomon, 785
Soviet Union and Yugoslavia, aid to India (Johnson), 115
Foreign Assistance Act of 1966 (Johnson), 602
Foreign currency:
Pakistan, U.S.-owned rupees, sales authorized to U.S. citizens, 756
U.S. overseas commodity sales, use of: 185; Rusk, 200
Foreign currency in U.S., U.S. Polish currency holdings, proposed expenditures (Johnson), 624
Foreign policy, U.S. (*see also* Communism, Viet-Nam, *and* World peace):
Advisory panels, announcements, 721, 868, 966
Briefing conferences (Rusk), 479
Editors and broadcasters, 789, 867
Regional: New Orleans, 689
Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists, 59, 148, 187, 280, 312, 350, 381, 435, 568, 652, 723, 869, 968
Extension of nation's domestic policy: Johnson, 406, 700, 714, 816; Rusk, 586
Foreign aid, role of: Johnson, 187, 277; Reuter, 862; Rusk, 587
National Foreign Policy, Conference for Educators (Phillips), 71
Excerpts from principal addresses and panel discussions, 72
Program, 108
National interests: 234, 466; Gaud, 419; Greenwald, 680; Johnson, 866; U. A. Johnson, 638; Rusk, 915; Sisco, 491, 860
Policy Planning Council, Chairman (Owen), designation, 142
Principles, objectives, and problems: Frankel, 884; Johnson, 25, 229, 453, 577, 715; Katzenbach, 782; McNamara, 303; Mueller, 436; Rostow, 83; Rusk, 48, 235, 362, 377, 413, 586, 659; Sisco, 487, 856
Publications and services available to public, list, 110

Foreign policy, U.S.—Continued
Responsibilities and role of:
Congress (Goldberg), 492
President (Holt), 132, 134; Johnson, 25, 335, 576; Rusk, 917
U.S. citizens: 722; Crockett, 72; Johnson, 233, 453, 577; Mueller, 438; Rusk, 914
Responsibility as a world power: Freeman, 208; Harriman, 139; Johnson, 159, 372, 406, 484, 773, 819; Sisco, 487, 856
Trade as an instrument of (*see also* East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966): 140; Gordon, 950; Greenwald, 679; Rusk, 587
Foreign Policy Association Schools Service Program (Becker), 99
Foreign Relations, Council on (Rogers), 107
Foreign Scholarships, Board of, 280
Foreign Service (*see also* State Department):
Ambassador at Large (Bunker), confirmation, 693
Ambassadors, appointments and confirmations, 34, 142, 401, 570, 693, 801
Director General (Steeves), designation, 290
Education attachés (Allen), 77
Qualified personnel, recruitment, need, and in-training: Allen, 76; Crockett, 73; Katzenbach, 781; Rogers, 107; Rusk, 915
Relationships with American business, State Department pilot project: 279; Rusk, 587
Senior officers, college relations programs: Crockett, 74; Mueller, 436
Foreign Service Institute:
In-service training (Allen), 76
Senior fellow program: Crockett, 74; Mueller, 436
Senior Seminar in Foreign Policy, graduation (Johnson), 25
Foreign students in the U.S. (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, *and* Educational exchange programs, international):
"Brain drain": Goldberg, 648; Humphrey, 963
Inservice teachers workshop, proposed (Carr), 95
Specialized training, proposed expansion (Moseman), 97
Thai students (Johnson), 768
Foster, William C., 50, 525, 901, 930
Fowler, Henry H., 626, 633
France:
Consular convention with U.S., 289
NATO:
NATO and U.S. military installations, removal: Ball, 125, 147; McNamara, 418; Rusk, 46
Problems resulting from French withdrawal: Ball, 125, 147; Harriman, 891; Rusk, 7, 167, 263, 366
Treaties, agreements, etc., 65, 221, 254, 289, 472, 617
U.S.-French summit conference, question of (Rusk), 265
France—Continued
Viet-Nam nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Visit of President de Gaulle to:
Cambodia: Bundy, 429; Rusk, 423, 480
Soviet Union: Ball, 125; Rusk, 166
Frankel, Charles, 84, 760, 883
Franklin, Benjamin (quoted), 743
Freedom (*see also* Manila conference):
Four freedoms (Johnson), 713
Intellectual freedom (Frankel), 86
Polish tradition of (Johnson), 712
U.S. and free-world support: Ball, 195; Harriman, 14; Johnson, 578, 702, 704, 710, 773, 780, 815, 824, 827
Freedom of speech: 452; Crockett, 73; Goldberg, 248; Johnson, 408, 826
Freeman, Alwyn, 724
Freeman, Fulton, 348
Freeman, Orville L., 55, 180, 205, 247
Fulbright Act, 280

Gabon, Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 232
Galbraith, Frances J., 693
Gambia:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 401, 873, 906
U.S. Ambassador (Rivkin), confirmation, 693
García Godoy, Héctor, 46, 670
Gardner, John, 812, 966
Garmatz, Edward A., 966
Garner, Sir Saville, 965
GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Gaud, William S., 190, 276, 276n, 419
General Assembly, U.N.:
Chinese U.N. representation, draft resolutions, U.S. position, (Goldberg), 926
Documents, lists of, 32, 64, 283, 386, 508, 761, 978
Financial assessments and voting rights, settlement: Goldberg, 382; Rusk, 413
Foreign ministers, meeting of (Rusk), 478, 480, 481
Nonintervention resolution, Communist Viet-Nam violations (Goldberg), 519
Racial discrimination, draft convention and U.S. support (Goldberg), 383
Resolutions:
Important-question, representation of China, 929
Non-proliferation of nuclear weapons, 936
Need for agreement and for non-interference, 902
South-West Africa, U.N. assumption of responsibility, 871
South-West Africa, U.S. support for U.N. position: Goldberg, 690; Nabrit, 870; Sisco, 861
21st session, agenda, 353, 610
U.S. delegation, confirmation, 525
Viet-Nam, role in (*see also under* United Nations), Rusk, 421

Geneva agreements:
Basis for peace in Viet-Nam: Goldberg, 120, 434, 520, 740, 758; Johnson, 118; Rostow, 79; Rusk, 171, 258
Communist violations of: 213; Bundy, 430; Goldberg, 519
Warsaw Pact countries, position on (Rusk), 166
Laos, application to: SEATO, 173
Meeting of U.K.-Soviet chairmen: Harriman, 890; Rusk, 920
Reconvening, question of:
Communist China, position on (Rusk), 181
U.S. support: Goldberg, 520, 740, 852; Rusk, 421
Geneva conventions (1949) relative to treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, armed forces, and civilians in time of war:
Current actions: Central African Republic, 694; Cyprus, 906; Korea, 694
Manila Conference, statement on, 731
Geneva Disarmament Conference. *See* Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee
Genocide, convention (1948) on the prevention and punishment of: Netherlands, 289
Germany:
Berlin. *See* Berlin
Reunification, importance to East-West relations: 583; Foster, 902; Johnson, 623; Rusk, 8, 48, 848
Reunification, importance to world order: Ball, 146, 198; Johnson, 579; McGhee, 269; Rusk, 365; Sisco, 858
Germany, East:
Soviet armed forces, question of reduction (McGhee), 271
U.S. trade embargo: 142; Greenwald, 678
Germany, Federal Republic of (*see also* North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
Allied Documentation Center files (Rusk), 847
Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918-1945, Series C 1933-1937, The Third Reich: First Phase, Volume V, March 5-October 31, 1936, released, 942
Eastern Europe, relations with: Ball, 147; Foster, 902
French NATO forces: Ball, 147; Rusk, 8, 167
Interim government (McCloy), 924
Military equipment purchases from U.S., effect on balance of payments: 584; Johnson, 670; McGhee, 271
NATO nuclear weapons, question of participation in use of: Foster, 901; Rusk, 479
Nuclear safeguard arrangements (Foster), 901, 933
Nuclear weapons, position on: Foster, 901; McGhee, 273; Rusk, 479
Official spokesman for German people, 584
Proposed visit of President Johnson: 585; Erhard, 580
Germany, Federal Republic of—Continued
Refugees, aid to: Komer, 566; Rusk, 239
Space research cooperation with U.S., 585
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 221, 289, 617, 693, 873
Tripartite (U.S.-U.K.-Germany) talks: communique, 867; Johnson, 670, 919; McCloy, 923; Rusk, 919
U.S. mutual defense commitments (Rusk), 661
U.S. NATO forces, commitment: Johnson, 579; McGhee, 271; Rusk, 424
U.S. visit of Chancellor Erhard, 578
Viet-Nam, aid to: 585; Johnson, 579; Komer, 596, 598
Geyelin, Philip L., 428
Ghana:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 312
Guinean delegation to OAU, detention, 789, 790
Treaties, agreements, etc., 221, 617
Gilstrap, Sam, 812
Glick, Thomas, 719
Goldberg, Arthur J.:
Addresses, correspondence, and statements:
Asian Development Bank, U.S. participation, 347
Communist China:
U.N. membership, 522, 741, 853, 926
U.S. relations, 521
Congo, U.N. call for nonintervention, 759
Cyprus, U.N. peacekeeping force extended, 63
Economic and social development, problems of and U.S. and U.N. roles, 241, 384, 523, 854
Food and population crisis, 241
Foreign policy, role of Congress, 492
Guyana, admission to U.N., 188
Human rights, U.S. support for U.N. position, 248, 383, 493, 854
International cooperation, 603, 743
Israel:
Jordan, raid against, 974
Syria, border violations by, U.S. position, 969, 970, 972
Nuclear nonproliferation treaty, need for and U.S. support, 854, 896
Outer space treaty provisions, 249, 321, 384, 494, 508, 524, 606, 853
South-West Africa:
U.N. Ad Hoc committee, U.S. participation, 937
U.N. and South Africa responsibilities, 383, 523, 690, 854
U Thant, extension of U.N. term, 518, 742
U.N., accomplishments, role, and problems, 241, 382, 492, 739
U.N. convention on racial discrimination, U.S. ratification, 653
U.S. space programs, 605
Viet-Nam:
U.N. role, 384, 434, 493
U.S. increased air action, report to U.N., 119

Goldberg, Arthur J.—Continued
Addresses, correspondence, and statements—Cont.
Viet-Nam—Continued
U.S. objectives, 120, 493, 519, 740, 757, 851
U.S. proposal for phased-out withdrawal of forces, 609
General Assembly, U.S. delegate, confirmation, 525
Responsibilities as representative of U.S. people, 739, 851
Goodson, W. R., 103
Gordon, Lincoln, 18, 24, 230, 644, 716, 946
Gratwick, Stephen, 279
Great Decisions, 100
Great Seal of the United States, measures for protection (Johnson), 924
Great Society: Goldberg, 243; Johnson, 158, 229, 575, 709, 715, 769, 816, 823; King Faisal, 39; Sisco, 462
Great Society, International: Harriman, 138; Johnson, 158, 708, 715; Sisco, 462
Greece:
Cyprus, problem of (Goldberg), 64
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 401, 617, 654
Viet-Nam:
Compared to (Rusk), 661
Nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Greenwald, Joseph A., 676
Gromyko, Andrei A., 741, 854, 898
Grononski, John A., 714
Gruening, Ernest, 807
Gruenther, Alfred M., 24
Guatemala:
Political development (Rusk), 46
Treaties, agreements, etc., 190
Guinea:
House arrest of U.S. officials protested, 789
OAU delegation, detention by Ghana, 789, 790
Treaties, agreements, etc., 941
U.S. Ambassador (McIlvaine), confirmation, 570
Gut Dam, international arbitral tribunal to dispose of U.S. claims, U.S.-Canada, 724, 725
Guyana:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 214
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 569, 617, 801, 872, 906
U.N. membership: 189n; Goldberg, 188
U.S. Ambassador (Carlson), confirmation, 34
U.S. relations (Johnson), 229
Venezuela boundary negotiations, U.N. role (Goldberg), 188
Visit of Prime Minister Beirnham, 229

Haines Road winter maintenance, agreement with Canada, 985
Harriman, W. Averell:
Addresses and remarks, 10, 137, 889
Visit to Asia: Johnson, 889, 892; Rusk, 262
Harris, Patricia Roberts, 525
Hart, Philip A., 24
Haskins, Caryl P., 681
Hasluck, Paul, 174
Hawaii (Johnson), 698
Hawaiian statehood (Johnson), 814
Hayes, John S., 473
Heald, Henry T., 670
Health and medical research (*see also* Economic and social development):
American Samoan Tropical Medical Center (Johnson), 817
Colombia sea-level canal study provisions, 755
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Nutrition:
AID milk and grain donations, vitamin and mineral fortification, 185
Fish protein concentrate act (Johnson), 809
Problem of less developed countries: Freeman, 205, 208; Humphrey, 203; Johnson, 186; Rusk, 199
Philippines, Veterans Memorial Hospital (Johnson), 684
Rongelapese, report on (Norwood), 398
SEATO programs, 174
Trust Territory of the Pacific: Anderson, 387; Norwood, 389, 396
U.S. (*see also* Great Society), Johnson, 14, 229
U.S. travel-ban restrictions eased for doctors and scientists, 234
Viet-Nam, U.S. public health and medical assistance programs: 128; Komer, 594, 601, 893
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of, Center for Educational Cooperation, proposed (Colmen), 92
Henry L. Stimson, nuclear submarine, commissioned, 373n
Herrington, William C., 500
Hewitt, Warren, 284
High seas, convention (1958) on: Mexico, 513; Switzerland, 153; Trinidad and Tobago, 693
Hightower, John, 850
Hilaly, Agha, 85
Historical summaries:
Christopher Columbus (Duke), 717
Viet-Nam (MacArthur), 746
Hockaday, Arthur, 867
Holmes, Julius C., 966
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (quoted), 140
Holt, Harold E., 131, 134, 212, 668, 730
Holyoake, Keith, 174, 668, 730
Hong Kong:
Refugee population (Rusk), 239
U.S. cotton textiles agreement signed, 467, 513
Honolulu Conference. *See under* Viet-Nam
Housing, Building and Planning, U.N. Center for, 461
Housing and Urban Development, Department of (Humphrey), 962

Hruska, Roman L., 24
Hull, Cordell (quoted), 918
Human rights (*see also* Civil rights *and* Great Society):
Conference, proposed (Goldberg), 248
Southern Africa: Goldberg, 493, 854; Sisco, 489
U.N. accomplishments and objectives: Goldberg, 383; Johnson, 233; Sisco, 459
U.N. conventions, need for U.S. ratification (Goldberg), 383
U.S. support: Goldberg, 247, 493, 854; Johnson, 38, 408, 818; Rusk, 235, 413
Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-Nam: U.S. objectives
Human Rights, International Year (Tillett), 288
Humphrey, Hubert H.:
Addresses and remarks:
Alliance for Progress, 878
Asia, U.S. goals and relations, 2
Food and population crisis, 202
Less developed countries, economic and educational needs, 961
Technology and world trade, 960
Hungary, commercial credit guarantees by Export-Import Bank: Greenwald, 679; Johnson, 624
Huxley, Thomas (quoted), 427

IAEA. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICC. *See* International Control Commission
Iceland, treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 153, 253, 254, 401, 617, 873
ICEM (Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration), Rusk, 238
ICJ. *See* International Court of Justice
IDA. *See* International Development Association
IDB (Inter-American Development Bank), 22, 568
IFC (International Finance Corporation), 626
Illiteracy. *See* Education
ILO. *See* Labor Organization, International
Immigration, Cuban refugees: Ball, 348; Johnson, 967
IMCO. *See* Maritime Consultative Organization, International
IMF. *See* Monetary Fund, International
Immigration (*see also* Visas):
Cuban refugees: Ball, 348; Johnson, 967
Immigration Act of 1965: Johnson, 603; Katzenbach, 782
Office of Refugee and Migration Affairs, transfer announcement, 725
Polish immigrants, contributions to U.S. (Johnson), 712
Select Commission on Western Hemisphere Immigration, membership announced, 23
U.S. refugee policy, review: Johnson, 603; Rusk, 236
U.S. voluntary agencies, role of (Rusk), 239
Imports (*see also* Exports; Tariff policy, U.S.; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; *and* Trade):
Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952), to facilitate importation: Singapore, 221
Cotton textiles, increase in U.S. imports (Jacobs), 903
Educational, scientific and cultural materials, agreement (1950) on: Frankel, 884; Johnson, 894, 895
Current actions: Trinidad and Tobago, 654; U.S., 725, 801, 872
Private road vehicles, customs convention (1954) on the temporary importation of: Singapore, 472; Trinidad and Tobago, 653
Viet-Nam programs (Komer), 552
World wheat imports (Freeman), 205
Yugoslavian tobacco, 450
Income:
Conventions for relief of double taxation. *See* Double taxation
Taxes on income and certain other taxes, supplementary convention with Netherlands, 66, 154, 190, 222, 253
India:
Food problems and U.S. aid: 17; Johnson, 114, 130; Rostow, 81; Rusk, 849
Pakistan border dispute:
Refugees from: Rusk, 236; Wine, 751
U.N. role: Goldberg, 382, 740; Rusk, 377, 414
Pakistan relations: Johnson, 161; Rusk, 367, 588
U.S. relations with both countries (Humphrey), 5
Peace Corps program, 278
Treaties, agreements, etc., 154, 221, 254, 513, 617, 725, 873, 941
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Indochina. *See* Manila conference *and* Viet-Nam
Indonesia:
Communism, rejection of: Harriman, 13; Holt, 136; Johnson, 161, 228, 773, 821; U. A. Johnson, 640; Marcos, 542; Rusk, 364, 588, 839
Economic and social development: Humphrey, 6; Johnson, 44, 131; U. A. Johnson, 643; Rostow, 81; Rusk, 163, 364
Meeting of Secretary Rusk and Prime Minister Malik, joint communique, 652
Malaysia, relations: Rusk, 171, 364; SEATO, 174
Nonalinement (Rusk), 264
Treaties, agreements, etc., 154, 617, 762, 801, 873
Industrial Development, U.N. Organization for (Goldberg), 242
Industrial property, convention (1883, as revised) for the protection of: Israel, 153
Inflation: Fowler, 629; Gordon, 21
Information activities and programs (*see also* Cultural relations and programs, *and* Publications):
Books from overseas LC offices, 185

Information activities and programs—Continued
Computers, uses (Ball), 634
Documentation, UNESCO (Frankel), 885
Educators, role of (Crockett), 72
Journalists, European and Ecuadoran, U.S. visit (Rusk), 844
Official publications, agreement with Korea for exchange of, 694
Outer space draft treaty, reporting and notification requirements (Goldberg), 60, 322, 384, 494, 524, 607
Scientific and technical information, exchanges of: 755; Foster, 931; Goldberg, 606; Gordon, 23
ESRO space station data, 982
State Department publications and services: 110; Rusk, 915
Trust Territory of the Pacific (Norwood), 395
U.N., U.S. citizens kept informed on issues and developments (Goldberg), 385
U.S.-Soviet magazine exchange (Johnson), 577
U.S. travel-ban restrictions liberalized: 234; Rusk, 916
Viet-Nam, U.S. integration of public information and exchange programs (Komer), 551
Institute for Strategic Studies, London, 951
Institute for Technical Interchange, East-West Center: Johnson, 700, 812, 830; Norwood, 391, 394
Institute for Training and Research, U.N. (Goldberg), 242
Inter-American Council of Commerce and Production (Gordon), 18
Inter-American Development Bank (Gordon), 22
Multinational projects, support (Gordon), 949
Social progress trust fund agreement (1961), protocol, enters into force, 513
U.S. Executive Director (Davis), confirmation, 568
Inter-American Treaty of Reciprocal Assistance (Rusk), 378
Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (Herrington), 504
Interest equalization tax, designation of certain countries as less developed, Executive order, 27
Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration (Rusk), 238
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:
Articles of agreement: Guyana, 569, 617; Singapore, 325
Indonesia, participation (Rusk), 264
Role of, and U.S. support: Ball, 633, 635; Goldberg, 242; Humphrey, 204; Rusk, 201
International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S.-Mexico (Johnson), 686
International Chess Olympiad, 723
International Coffee Council, 463
International Conference on Water for Peace (Johnson), 456, 868
International conferences. *See* Conferences, international
International Control Commission:
Role in:
Cambodia (Rusk), 423
Viet-Nam, 258
Soviet responsibilities as Cochairman: Harriman, 890; Rusk, 166, 171, 261; Sisco, 317
Visit to Cambodia-Viet-Nam border re U.S. air strikes, 338
International cooperation:
Need for and U.S. support: Goldberg, 242, 743; Johnson, 115, 162, 454, 675, 820, 866; Rusk, 663; Sisco, 458, 490
Outer space, treaty provisions re availability for cooperative purposes: 953; Goldberg, 60, 251, 321, 605
Science and technology as a common resource: 531; Ball, 635; Connor, 958; Foster, 931; Gordon, 23; Humphrey, 962; Johnson, 623, 682; Rusk, 683, 915
U.N. role. *See* United Nations
U.S. space programs (*see also* Outer space): 585, 979; Goldberg, 606; Johnson, 581, 714, 825; Rusk, 169
Voluntary non-governmental organizations, work of (Sisco), 458
Water resources development and preservation, need for (Johnson), 456, 687
White House committee to review ICY conference recommendations, appointment: 275; Johnson, 276
World monetary structure (Fowler), 626
International Cooperation, White House Conference on: Committee to review recommendations, appointment: 275; Johnson, 276
International Cooperation Year (Johnson), 276
International Cotton Institute, articles of agreement: Tanzania, 325; Uganda, 153
Amendment, entered into force, 569
International Court of Justice:
Accomplishments (Rusk), 660
South-West Africa, judgment: 231, 567; Goldberg, 383, 493, 523, 690; Nabrit, 870
Statute: Botswana, 801; Ghana, 401; Guyana, Indonesia, Lesotho, 801
International Development Association:
Resources, proposed expansion: Ball, 636; Fowler, 633
Role: Goldberg, 242; Humphrey, 204; Rusk, 201
International Education Act of 1966. *See under* Education
International Educational and Cultural Affairs, Advisory Commission on, 280
International Finance Corporation, 626
International Institute for Educational Planning (Moseman), 98
International Joint Commission, U.S.–Canada, 688
International law:
Outer space treaty, application: 953; Goldberg, 60, 249, 321, 494, 524, 607

International law—Continued
Principles of and U.S. support: 567, 790; Goldberg, 743; Herrington, 504; Johnson, 576; Marcos, 545
UNESCO program (Frankel), 886
International Literacy Day, proclamation, 464
International Monetary Fund. *See* Monetary Fund, International
International monetary system:
Problems: 585; Fowler, 626, 633; Goldberg, 245
Reserves: Ball, 637; Fowler, 630, 633
International Organization Affairs, Bureau of, 722
International organizations, (*see also subject*):
Calendar of meetings, 30, 505
U.S. support: Goldberg, 243; Sisco, 857
Universal copyright convention, protocol re application to works of: Kenya, 357; Venezuela, 653
International Red Cross, 731
International Rice Research Institute: Johnson, 529, 828, 830; Rusk, 840
International Tin Council, 756
International Year for Human Rights: Goldberg, 248; Tillett, 288
Investment disputes between states and nationals of other states, convention (1965) on the settlement of: Afghanistan, 654; Chad, 472; Congo (Brazzaville), 153; Cyprus, 941; Dahomey, 513; Ghana, 221; Iceland, 253; Ireland, 472; Jamaica, Malagasy Republic, 513; Malawi, 33, 441; Malaysia, 325; Netherlands, 569; Niger, 906; Norway, 153; Pakistan, 569; Senegal, 654; Sierra Leone, 325; Trinidad and Tobago, 654; Tunisia, 153; Ugandi, 33; U.S., 33, 654; Upper Volta, 513
Investment guaranties, agreements re: Malta, 873; Paraguay, 358; Philippines, 473, 532; Zambia, 473
Investment of foreign capital in U.S., Japan (Connor), 218
Investment of private capital abroad:
Importance: Rusk, 179; Solomon, 785
Japan, need for investment liberalization measures (Connor), 218
Korea, 779
Philippines, 532
Viet-Nam (Komer), 557
Iran:
Designation as less developed country for interest equalization tax purposes, Executive order, 27
Economic development: Johnson, 130; Rostow, 81
Nonmilitary aid to Viet-Nam (Komer), 595, 598
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 153
Iraq, designation as less developed country for interest equalization tax purposes, 27
Ireland, treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 472, 617, 762
Iron Curtain (Harriman), 11
Isolationism, Asian Communist states (Humphrey), 4
Israel:
Desalting electric power project, Ambassador Bunker to review (Johnson), 687
Jordan, raid against, U.N. resolution (text) 978; U.S. position (Goldberg), 974
Syrian border violations of:
U.N. draft resolution, text, 974
U.S. position: Goldberg, 969; 970, 972, 977; Sisco, 313, 316
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 65, 153, 189, 253, 402, 569, 617
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Visit of President Shazar to U.S., 346
Italy:
Medical aid to Viet-Nam (Komer), 595, 598
NATO Defense College, relocation in (Rusk), 7
Technological gap between U.S. and Western Europe, Italian proposal re (Johnson), 623
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 189, 289, 325, 617, 872, 873
Ivory Coast, treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 617

Jacobs, George R., 903
Jacobson, Harald W., 867
Jamaica, treaties, agreements, etc., 441, 513
James, William, 716
Japan:
Asian affairs, role and influence: 179; Johnson, 427; U. A. Johnson, 641, 642; McNamara, 308, 310; Rusk, 163, 171, 178, 364, 683, 839
Asian Development Bank, financial support (Rostow), 81
Economic progress: Connor, 216, 957; Johnson, 130, 161, 277; Rusk, 163, 364, 839
King crab fishery agreement extended, 984
Korea, improved relations: 778; Johnson, 160, 776, 821; U. A. Johnson, 641; Rusk, 178, 184
Micronesian residents, negotiations for settlement of claims (Anderson), 387
Nuclear disarmament and arms control, potential role (McNamara), 311
Pacific fisheries, international issues (Herrington), 500
Trade:
Communist countries, 179, 448
Expansion of (Connor), 957
TSUS trade agreement concessions updated, 466
U.S.-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 5th meeting: Rusk, 177; joint communique, 178
Treaties, agreements, etc., 513, 617, 693, 941, 942
U.S. Ambassador (U.A. Johnson), confirmation: 473; Rusk, 682
U.S.-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation: Johnson, Rusk, Sato, and joint communique, 682
U.S. delegation, 681
U.S. mutual defense commitments (Rusk), 181, 378

Japan—Continued
U.S. relations: Connor, 215; Humphrey, 5; U. A. Johnson, 643; McNamara, 310; Rusk, 177, 181, 682; Shiina, 182
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 595, 598
Visit of Secretary Rusk, 177
Jefferson, Thomas (quoted), 195
Johnson, Charles Richard, 496
Johnson, Lyndon B.:
Addresses, remarks, and statements:
Agency for International Development Administrator, Gaud, sworn in, 276
Aggression, U.S. record of meeting, 133, 709, 715, 775, 819, 827
Alaska, visit to, 806, 807
Alliance for Progress, 5th anniversary, 330
Ambassador Harriman, results of post-Manila trip, 889, 892
American ideals (*see also* Great Society), 425, 453, 603, 714, 715
American Samoa, 816
Asia:
Economic and political development, 44, 130, 160, 426, 529, 713, 809, 829
Peace, essentials for (*see also* Manila conference *and* Viet-Nam *entries)*, 158, 425, 705, 766, 810, 815
Regional development, 665, 698, 776, 821
U.S. objectives, 25, 158, 426, 705, 766, 813
Visit to (*see also* Manila conference):
Purpose, 664, 698, 700, 713, 776, 807, 809, 814
Schedule, 666
Austrailia, visit to, 665, 707, 708, 818, 822, 824, 826
Austria, U.S. relations, 56
Chamizal Highway bill, significance, 882
Columbus Day, 1966, 602
Communist China, U.S. policy and objectives, 118, 161, 454, 815, 834
Cuban refugees, adjustment of status bill, 967
East-West relations, 623, 677 (quoted), 714
Education, 332, 464, 769, 812, 817
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement for international circulation of visual and auditory materials (Beirut agreement), U.S. acceptance, 894
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement on importation (Florence agreement), implementation, 894, 895
Europe, 579, 622
Fish protein concentrate act, 809
Food and population crisis, 115, 828, 866
Food for Peace Act of 1966, 866
Foreign aid objectives, 187, 276, 602, 769, 866
Foreign Assistance Act of 1966, importance and objectives, 602
Foreign policy:
Principles and objectives, 25, 406, 453, 574, 700, 714, 715, 816
Johnson, Lyndon B.—Continued
Addresses, remarks and statements—Continued
U.S. responsibilities as a major power, 372, 426, 484, 485, 773, 819
Foreign Service, graduates of Senior Seminar in Foreign Policy, 25
Great Seal of the United States, measures for the protection of, 924
Great Society, 229, 575, 769, 816, 823
Honolulu Conference, results, 699
Immigration Act of 1965, 603
International cooperation, 276, 825
International Rice Institute, 828
Israel, desalting electric power project, Ambassador Bunker to review, 687
Johnson Hill, Korea, 774
Lyndon B. Johnson Scholars, 824, 825
Malaysia, economic progress and Asian role, 832
Manila conference: 664, 698, 708, 776
Purpose, 711, 807, 814, 827, 830
Results, 737, 766, 770, 772, 780, 806, 808, 810
McCloy, John J., 923
NATO:
Tripartite talks, 670, 919
U.S. position, 623
New Zealand, visit to, 700, 701, 703
Nuclear nonproliferation agreement, need for, 625, 688, 854 (quoted)
Nuclear power, dangers, responsibilities, and potential values, 410, 575
Outer space treaty, importance and U.S. support, 412, 582, 952
Patriotism, meaning of, 425
Peace Corps program, importance, 496
Philippines Islands, U.S. relations, 526, 829
Philippine veterans benefits signed into law, 684, 685
Poland, U.S. relations, 712
Rio Grande salinity problem, U.S.-Mexico joint project announced, 686
San Juan Island National Historical Park, 499
Saudi Arabia, U.S. relations, 38
Space flight, U.S. accomplishments, 581
Thailand, U.S. relations and commitments, 707, 831
U.K.-U.S. relations, 266
U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Act, 5th anniversary, 687
U.S.-Mexico screw-worm eradication program, 232
U.S.-Soviet responsibilities for world peace, 411, 574
U.S.-U.K.-Germany NATO talks, 670, 920
Venezuela-U.S. submarine telephone cable, inauguration, 275
Viet-Nam (*for details, see* Viet-Nam):
Economic and social development, U.S. support, 55, 705

Johnson, Lyndon B.—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Importance to: Europe, 579, 706
Asia, 130, 227, 336, 369, 705
Meetings with General Westmoreland and Ambassador Lodge, 335
U.S. commitment, 115, 130, 736
U.S. forces, tribute to, 735, 736
U.S. objectives and position (*see also* Manila conference), 42, 115, 160, 226, 368, 412, 453, 455, 665, 698, 706, 710, 737, 780, 808, 826
U.S. troops:
Conditions for withdrawal, 455, 738
Efficiency, morale, and U.S. support, 335, 425, 735, 736
Water, worldwide importance, 456
World peace, conditions for, 114, 131, 426, 454, 705, 708, 709, 770
America Illustrated, interview, 574
Appointments, 122n, 670
Austria, ceremonial sword of peace, presentation, 56n
Correspondence, memoranda, and messages:
International Cooperation, White House Conference on, committee to review recommendations, 275
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 5th anniversary, 675
Rio Grande salinity project, announcement, 686
South Africa, death of Prime Minister Verwoerd, 463
This America, epilog, 715
U.N. role and U.S. support, 232
UNESCO, 20th anniversary, 885
U.S.-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation, 6th annual meeting, 682
World food and population problem, 209
Executive orders. *See* Executive orders
Germany, proposed visit: 580; Erhard, 580
Meetings with:
Heads of State and officials of, remarks and joint communiques (*see also* Asia, visit to): Australia, 130, 212; Burma, 483; Germany, 578; Guyana, 229; Israel, 346; Korea, 770, 777; Laos, 667; Nicaragua, 14; Philippines, 526; Senegal, 649; Soviet Union, 898; Thailand, 669, 766; U.K., 265
William J. Porter, Deputy U.S. Ambassador to Viet-Nam, 55
Messages, letters, and reports to Congress:
Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission, 2nd annual report, transmitted, 350
Food for Peace, annual report, 186
Inflation control measures (quoted), 630
Trade Agreement Program, 10th annual report, 675
News conferences, transcripts, 664, 889
Policies (Rostow), 79

Johnson, Lyndon B.—Continued
Proclamations. *See* Proclamations by the President
Responsibilities: Holt, 132, 134; Johnson, 335
Visit to Asia:
Chronological list of addresses, remarks, and statements, 835
Results: Rostow, 910; Rusk, 838
Visits to: Alaska (Johnson), 806; American Samoa (Johnson), 812; Australia (Johnson), 707, 818; Hawaii (Johnson), 698, 812; Korea (Johnson), 770; Malaysia (Johnson), 832; New Zealand (Johnson), 700; Philippines: Johnson, 828; Rusk, 840; Thailand, (Johnson), 766, 831; Viet-Nam: 730; Johnson, 735, 828
Johnson, Mrs. Lyndon B., 701, 708, 823
Johnson, U. Alexis, 473, 638, 682
Jordan:
Agricultural commodities agreements, 441
Israeli border raid, U.N. resolution (text), 978
U.S. position (Goldberg), 974

Kaplan, Harold, 290, 689
Kaneshige, Kankuro, 681
Kapronopoulas, John, 368
Katzenbach, Nicholas deB., 618, 781
Kazan-Komarek, Vladimir (Rusk), 846
Kelly, Harry C., 681
Kennedy, Edward M., 24
Kennedy, John F.:
Policies: 448, 450; Ball, 194; Duke, 721; Goldberg, 743; Harriman, 137; Johnson, 498; Rusk, 661
Quoted, 140, 363, 450, 783, 843
Kennedy Round. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Kenya:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 254, 357
U.S. Ambassador (Ferguson), confirmation, 570
Visit of Secretary Palmer, 925
Kerley, Ernest L., 724
Kiesinger, Kurt Georg, 847
Killion, George L., 525
King Bhumibol Adulyadej (quoted), 831
King Faisal, 39, 41
Visit to U.S., 38
Kingstone, H. Courtney, 724
Kofi, Abraham B. B., 312
Kohler, Foy D., 693
Komer, Robert W., 128, 549, 591, 892
Komsomol, Soviet motorship, 214
Korea
Unification, 779
Korea, North, U.S. trade embargo: 142, 448; Greenwald, 678
Korea, Republic of:
ASPAC meeting. *See* Asian and Pacific Council
Communism, rejection of (Johnson), 808
Cotton textile agreement amended, announcement and texts, 983

Korea, Republic of—Continued
Economic and social development: 778; Humphrey, 6; Johnson, 130, 770, 771, 775, 776, 779; U. A. Johnson, 639; Rostow, 79, 83, 913; Rusk, 163, 183, 184, 364, 663, 839
Japan, improved relations: 778; Johnson, 160, 776, 821; U. A. Johnson, 641; Rusk, 178, 184
Johnson Hill, 774
Treaties, agreements, etc., 190, 222, 254, 569, 617, 693, 694, 873
U.S. forces:
Casualties, 38th parallel (Johnson), 810
Status of forces agreement: 222, 873; Johnson, 778; Rusk, 183
U.S. mutual defense commitments: 873; Johnson, 771, 778; Rusk, 181, 378, 661
Viet-Nam, military and other aid: Johnson, 116, 705, 770, 771, 778; U. A. Johnson, 641; Komer, 595, 598; Rusk, 49, 162, 170, 183, 455, 663, 839; SEATO, 173
Visit of Secretary Rusk (Rusk), 183
Visit of President Johnson, addresses, remarks, and statements, 770, 771, 772, 774, 775, 777, 780
Korean conflict: Holt, 131; Johnson, 116, 704, 770, 771, 773, 775; Marcos, 540; Rusk, 237, 660, 918
Korean Institute of Science and Technology, 779
Korry, Edward M., 790
Korzybski, Alfred, 718
Kosciusko, Thaddeus, 713
Kristensen, Thorkil, 201
Kurzman, Dan, 265
Kuwait, treaties, agreements, etc., 65, 326, 617
Kuwait-Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone, 27
Kuybyshev, Soviet vessel, 214
Ky, Nguyen Cao: 730, 893, 912; (Westmoreland), 336

Labor:
U.S.-Japan joint wage study, 179
U.S. labor needs (Goldberg), 245
Labor Organization, International Constitution, instrument for the amendment of: Botswana, 984; Guyana, 33; Lesotho, 872; Nepal, 513
Lacey, David, 279
Lacho, Manfred, 321
LAFTA (Latin American Free Trade Area), 22, 949
Laise, Carol C., 473
LAN (airlines), 723
Land-locked states, convention (1965) on transit trade of: Mongolia, 472; Nepal, 472; Niger, 254; Nigeria, 153
Laos:
Asian Development Bank, articles of agreement, 693
Communism, threat: Ball, 125; U. A. Johnson, 640; Rusk, 170, 182, 842
Flood relief, U.S. aid: Johnson, Souvanna Phouma, 667
Laos—Continued
Nam Ngum Dam, U.S. financial support (Rostow), 81
Refugees from (Wine), 751
SEATO, position and role: 173; Rusk, 379
U.S. visit of Prime Minister Souvanna Phouma, 667
Latin America (*see also* Alliance for Progress, Central America, Organization of American States, *and individual countries*):
AID school-to-school partnerships (Moseman), 97
Arms race, question of: Gordon, 950; Humphrey, 880; Johnson, 333; Rusk, 848
Communist threat, rejection and countermeasures: Gordon, 646, 951; Harriman, 13; Johnson, 331; Rusk, 46, 367
Denuclearization, treaty proposal (Foster), 933
Economic and social development. *See* Alliance for Progress
Economic integration, need for and U.S. support: Gordon, 21, 948; Humphrey, 879; Johnson, 332; Rusk, 367
Import-export balance (Reuter), 863
Peace Corps, table of assignments, 279
Political development: Gordon, 648, 951; Harriman, 13; Humphrey, 880; Johnson, 408; Rusk, 46
Refugee resettlement aid (Rusk), 240
Latin American Common Market, proposed (Gordon), 949
Latin American Free Trade Area (Gordon), 22, 949
Law, international. *See* International law
Law of the sea (*see also* Safety of life at sea):
Conventions: Malta, 289; Mexico, 513; Sweden, 221, 289; Switzerland, 153; Trinidad and Tobago, 693
League of Red Cross Societies, 731
Lebanon, treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 326, 472
Lee, Rex, 817
Lee Kuan Yew, 912
Leoni, Raul, 274
Lesotho:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 801, 872
U.N. membership: 759n; Nabrit, 758
Less developed countries:
"Brain drain": Gordon, 648; Humphrey, 963
Economic and social development:
Industrialized countries, role of: Ball, 143, 634; Connor, 958; Fowler, 626; Goldberg, 243; Harriman, 139; Humphrey, 961; Johnson, 277, 623, 702; Marcos, 536; McNamara, 304; Rostow, 82; Rusk, 178, 663; Solomon, 787
U.N. role: Goldberg, 495; Sisco, 460
U.S. role (*see also* Foreign aid programs, U.S.): 185; Gaud, 419; Johnson, 716, 819; McNamara, 303; Rostow, 83; Rusk, 49, 414, 587; Sisco, 490; Solomon, 784
Education, importance and U.S. programs: Carr, 94; Johnson, 464; Moseman, 97; Rusk, 915

Less developed countries—Continued
Food and population problems. *See* Food and population crisis
Interest equalization tax, revision of designations under, Executive order, 27
Nuclear weapons development, economic burden (Johnson), 833
Trade, importance of development of: Goldberg, 244; Rusk, 178; Solomon, 784
Liberia:
ICJ judgment, 231
Load line convention, 617
U.S. mutual defense agreement (Rusk), 380
Libya:
Designation as less developed country for interest equalization tax purposes, Executive order, 27
International Wheat Agreement, protocol for further extension of, 153
Liechtenstein, treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 326
Limited test ban treaty. *See* Nuclear test ban treaty, 1963
Lincoln, Abraham, 831
Linowitz, Sol M., 693
Linton, Ralph, 106
Lisagor, Peter, 428
Load line:
Convention (1930), international: Iran, 153; Lebanon, 326
Convention (1966), international: Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, China, Denmark, France, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Iceland, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Japan, Korea, Kuwait, Liberia, Malagasy Republic, Netherlands, Norway, New Zealand, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Poland, South Africa, Spain, Switzerland, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Arab Republic, U.K., 617; U.S., 617, 693, 801, 906; Venezuela, Yugoslavia, 617
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 129, 335, 550, 845
Louchheim, Katie, 618
Luxembourg, treaties, agreements, etc., 253, 513, 873
Lyndon B. Johnson Scholars (Johnson), 824, 825

MacArthur, Douglas, II, 745
MacDonald, Gordon J. F., 681
Madagascar, visit of Secretary Palmer, 925
Magnuson, Warren G., (quoted) 453, 680, 806
Maheu, Rene, 883
Malagasy Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 513, 617, 762
Malawi, treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 289, 441, 873
Malaya. *See* Malaysia
Malaysia (*see also* Association of Southeast Asia):
Communism, rejection of (Johnson), 705, 771, 773, 808, 832
Malaysia—Continued
Economic and social development: Humphrey, 6; Johnson, 130, 832, 833; Rostow, 913; Rusk, 163, 839
Philippines, relations (Rusk), 171
Treaties, agreements, etc., 325, 569, 693
Visit of President Johnson, 832
Mali, World Health Organization, amendment to article 7, 872
Malik, Adam M., 174, 652
Malone, Thomas F., 760
Malta, treaties, agreements, etc., 289, 357, 472, 617, 873
Manatos, Mike N., 603
Manila conference (Johnson), 664, 668, 708
Asian Development Bank inaugural meeting, relation to Manila conference plans for economic development, 669
Communique, text, 730
Declaration on Peace and Progress in Asia and the Pacific, 734
Goals of Freedom: 730; Johnson, 737, 808, 810; Rostow, 912; Rusk, 842
Participants, 730
Purpose (Johnson), 698, 711, 807, 814, 826, 827, 830
Results: Goldberg, 852; Harriman, 890; Johnson, 737, 738, 766, 770, 772, 776, 780, 806, 808, 810; Komer, 892; Rostow, 910; Rusk, 841, 845; Sisco, 858
Mann, Thomas C., 263
Mansfield, Mike, 685
Marcos, Ferdinand E.: 169, 527, 529, 730; Johnson, 664, 668, 684, 829; Rusk, 163, 364
Address to Congress, text, 534
Visit to Washington, 526
Marder, Murrey, 260
Maritime Consultative Organization, Intergovernmental:
Convention (1948): Indonesia (resumption of participation), 801; Lebanon, 33; Malta, 289
Convention (1964), amendments: Cambodia, 513; Dominican Republic, 289; Iran, 153; Kawait, Malta, 617; Panama, 472; U.S., 65, 189, 221
International standards for passenger-ship safety amended, 965
3rd extraordinary assembly, U.S. delegation and Congressional observers, 966
Marks, Leonard, 817
Marshall, George C. (Rusk), 658
Martine, Steve, 603
Martola, Ilmarai Armas Eino, 63
Mauritania:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 312
Peace Corps program, agreement re, 873
Mbilishi, Samuel Chinyama, 214
McClellan, John L., 311
McCloy, John J., 670, 867, 923
McConaughy, Walter, P., 34

McConnell, John P., 311
McCulloch, William M., 24
McEvoy, Nan Tucker, 760
McGhee, George C., 269
McIlvaine, Robinson, 570, 789
McNamara, Robert S.:
Remarks and statements: 85 (quoted), 96 (quoted), 303, 417, 451, 921; Johnson, 583, 810; Rusk, 167
Visit to Viet-Nam, purpose (Ball), 123
McSweeney, John M., 570
Medical research. *See* Health and medical research
Mediterranean Marine Sorting Center, agreement with Tunisia re establishment and organization of, 694
Medyn, Soviet vessel, 258
Mekong development: 212; Johnson, 131, 161, 769, 821; U. A. Johnson, 641; Rostow, 81; Rusk, 171
Menzies, Robert G., 133
Meteorological research:
Balloon sampling of radioactivity of the upper atmosphere, agreement with Australia, 473
Cooperative meteorological rocket project, agreement with Canada, 725
Project EOLE, development of satellite and balloon techniques and instrumentation for the study of meteorological phenomena, agreement with France, 65
Rawinsonde observation station, Raizet, Guadeloupe, agreement with France re joint operation of, 289
Sea-level canal study in Colombia, provisions, 755
Typhoon damage control, 531
U.S. satellite cooperative programs and results: Goldberg, 605; Johnson, 582
U.S.-Soviet exchange of cloud photographs (Johnson), 624
World Meteorological Organization, convention (1947): Guyana, 906; Nepal, 326
Mexico:
Chamizal Highway, authorization (Johnson), 882
Cotton textiles, consultations with U.S., 348
Economic and social development (Rostow), 80
Radio broadcasting in the standard broadcast band, negotiations, 465
Rio Grande salinity problem, joint project announcement (Johnson), 686
Screw-worm eradication plan, U.S. cooperation (Johnson), 232
Treaties, agreements, etc., 189, 326, 441, 513, 514, 762, 873
U.S.-Mexico discussions on narcotic drug traffic and delegations, announcement, 968
U.S. relations (Johnson), 232, 882
Micronesia. *See* Trust Territory of the Pacific
Military aircraft. *See under* Aviation
Military assistance: Gaud, 420; McNamara, 303; Rusk, 849
Latin America: Gordon, 950; Rusk, 849
Military assistance—Continued
Thailand, 669
Philippines, 533
Military bases:
France, removal of U.S. NATO forces: Ball, 125; McNamara, 418
Outer space treaty provisions: 953; Goldberg, 384, 494, 607
Philippines:
Installation of petroleum products pipeline from Subic Bay Naval Reservation through Basa Air Base to Clark Air Base, agreement re, 473
1947 agreement amended, 547
Rusk-Ramos agreement, 533
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Military obligations in certain cases of double nationality, protocol re: Niger, 357
Military observers, proposed NATO-Warsaw Pact exchange (McNamara), 308
Miller, J. Irwin, 449
Miller, William K., 966
Miller Committee: 449; Greenwald, 677
Monetary Fund, International:
Annual meeting, statements (Fowler), 626, 633
Articles of agreement, current actions: Guyana, 569, 617; Singapore, 325
Balance of payments assistance (Solomon), 786
Indonesia, question of resumed participation (Rusk), 264
Mongolia. *See* Outer Mongolia
Moore, Arch A., Jr., 24
Morehouse, Ward, 105
Morison, Samuel Eliot, 718
Morocco, treaties, agreements, etc., 65, 402, 873
Morrison, Alice, 284
Moseman, A. H., 97
Moyers, Bill D., 55
Mueller, Walter J., 436
Muller, Herbert, 105
Mutual defense:
Asia. *See* Asia: Security
Bilateral agreements with: Belgium, 153, 190; Korea, 873; Norway, 617
Purpose (Rusk), 380
China (Rusk), 176
Japan (McNamara), 306, 309
Latin America, Rio Treaty, (Gordon), 951
Philippines, 533, 547
U.S. nuclear deterrence, reliability of (McNamara), 309

Nabrit, James M., 34, 525, 758, 870
NAC. *See* North Atlantic Council
Nam Ngum Dam (Rostow), 81
Narcotic drugs. *See* Drugs, narcotic
NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space
Nasher, Raymond D., 276
Nason, John W., 91
National Academy of Engineering, 964

National Aeronautics and Space Administration:
Cooperative space projects: Goldberg, 606; Rusk, 169
ESRO satellites, 979
National Citizens' Commission, 276
National Defense Education Act, 93
National Education Association (Carr), 94
National Foreign Policy Conference for Educators, 71
National Foreign Trade Council, 784
National Reactor Testing Center, U.S., 410n
Nationalism:
Asia: Humphrey, Marcos, 539, 544
Europe. *See* Europe: Unification
Resistance to Communism: U. A. Johnson, 638; Rostow, 79
Nationality, double, military obligations in certain cases of, protocol re: Malta, 472; Niger, 357
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NCC (National Citizens' Commission), 276
Ne Win, 483, 668
NEA (National Education Association), 94
Near and Middle East (*see also names of individual countries*):
Palestine refugees, problem of: Rusk, 236; Wine, 752
Peace Corps, table of assignments, 279
U.N. peacekeeping role (Goldberg), 382, 740
U.S. policy: Goldberg, 970, 973, 975; Johnson, 346; Rusk, 380; Sisco, 313
Nehmer, Stanley, 348
Nepal:
Tibetan refugees (Wine), 751
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 221, 289, 326, 472, 513, 616, 617
U.S. Ambassador (Laise), confirmation, 473
Nessen, Ron, 428
Netherlands:
GATT, support for (Blumenthal), 671
Income tax convention enters into force, 253
Treaties, agreements, etc., 65, 66, 154, 190, 222, 289, 569, 617, 693, 873
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Neumann, Robert G., 801
Neutrality and nonalinement:
Africa (Harriman), 13
Burma (Johnson), 484, 485
Cambodia: Bundy, 429; Rusk, 423
Indonesia (Rusk), 264
Viet-Nam, question of (Goldberg), 750
New Zealand:
Asia, role in: Humphrey, 5; Rostow, 913
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 617, 872
U.S. mutual defense commitments; Johnson, 707; Rusk, 181
Viet-Nam, military and other aid to: U. A. Johnson, 641; Komer, 566, 595, 598; Rusk, 49, 169, 170, 455
Visit of President Johnson, statements (Johnson), 665, 700, 701, 702
Newly independent nations (*see also name of country*):
Communism, rejection of: Ball, 195; U. A. Johnson, 639
English language as a unifying medium (Moseman), 98
Refugee problems (Rusk), 237
U.N. aid: Goldberg, 384; Sisco, 459, 491
U.S. position and aid: Harriman, 139; Sisco, 859
Nicaragua:
Licensed amateur radio operations, reciprocal granting of authorizations to operate in either country, agreement, 654
Sea-level canal site, proposed, 349, 755
U.S. aid for education (Schick), 16
U.S. visit of President Schick, 14
Nicolson, Harold, 781
Niger, treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 65, 254, 357, 906
Nigeria:
Economic development and U.S. aid (Rusk), 262
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 221, 441, 873
U.N., support for (Goldberg), 63
Nimbus II, 605
Noninterference, U.N. resolution and U.S. support: (Goldberg), 759, 971
Syria, violations of (Goldberg), 969
Nonnuclear weapon states:
Conference, proposed: 936, Foster, 935
Defense of: Fisher, 318; Foster, 935; Goldberg, 898; Johnson, 833; McNamara, 309
NATO: 584; Ball, 122, 123; Foster, 901; Goldberg, 897; McGhee, 273
Obligations and responsibilities, balance of: Foster, 933; Goldberg, 899; McNamara, 305; Wakaizumi, 305
Peaceful nuclear activities, problems of and need for safeguards: Fisher, 281, 318, 351; Foster, 930
World disarmament and arms control, potential role (McNamara), 311
North Atlantic Council, relocation: Ball, 147; Rusk, 8, 46
North Atlantic Treaty: Ball, 144; Rusk, 378
North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
Armed forces:
French forces in Germany: Ball, 147; Rusk, 8
U.S. forces:
France, removal from: Ball, 125; McNamara, 418
Military commitment unchanged: Johnson, 579; McGhee, 270; McNamara, 418; Rusk, 263, 424
Deterrent role of: Ball, 147, 196; Cleveland, 340; Harriman, 14, 138; Goldberg, 897; Marcos, 540; Rostow, 82; Rusk, 47, 424, 850, 920; Sisco, 858
East-West relations, role. *See under* East-West relations

North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Continued
French withdrawal, problems resulting from: Ball, 125, 127, 147; Harriman, 891; McNamara, 418; Rusk, 7, 46, 167, 263, 366
Integrated military command: 867; McGhee, 270; Rusk, 7, 46, 850
French participation, question of: Ball, 127; Rusk, 47
Johnson-Erhard joint communique, 584
Military headquarters and facilities, relocation: Ball, 147; Rusk, 7, 46
Ministerial meetings:
1965, report (Rusk), 7
1966, purpose: McCloy, 924; Rusk, 919, 921
Nuclear arrangements:
Nondissemination, consistent with: Ball, 122; Foster, 901; Goldberg, 897; Rusk, 167, 480, 483, 846
Physical sharing of nuclear weapons, question of: 584; Rusk, 479, 483
Review and reappraisal, proposed: 584; Johnson, 623, 670
Soviet influence on decisions, question of: Ball, 122; McGhee, 273
Standing Group, abolishment (Rusk), 8
Tripartite (U.S.-U.K.-Germany) talks: communique, 867; Johnson, 670, 919; McCloy, 923; Rusk, 919
Unified purpose and decisions: Ball, 615; Johnson, 579; Rusk, 378, 850, 920
North Central Association Foreign Relations Project (Becker), 99
Norway:
Air transport services agreement, amendment, 28
Treaties, agreements, etc., 65, 153, 357, 441, 617, 801, 873
Norwood, William, 388
Nuclear proliferation:
NATO position (Rusk), 48, 483
Peaceful nuclear explosions, possible effects: Fisher, 351; Foster, 930; Goldberg, 896
U.N. resolution: Foster, 901; Goldberg, 898; text, 902
U.S. draft treaty: Ball, 122; Fisher, 318; Johnson, 412; McGhee, 273
Safeguards, importance and U.S. proposals: Fisher, 281; Foster, 930; Goldberg, 896; Johnson, 688
Soviet position (Rusk), 49, 417
Soviet position: Ball, 126; Rusk, 167
U.S. position: 584; Ball, 375; Foster, 930; Goldberg, 741, 854, 896; Johnson, 625, 833, 854 (quoted); McNamara, 304; Rusk, 167, 181, 268, 368, 417, 589, 662, 846
Nuclear test ban treaty, comprehensive:
Need for, and U.S. support: McNamara, 305; Rusk, 268, 367, 481
Safeguards, U.S. position: Ball, 126; Fisher, 318; Goldberg, 900
Nuclear test ban treaty, 1963:
ANZUS views, 175
Communist China position on: 744, 925; Rusk, 181
3rd anniversary (Rusk), 268
Value of and U.S. support: Fisher, 318; Johnson, 411, 574, 622; McNamara, 304
Nuclear tests, Communist China: 744, 925; Johnson, 833; Rusk, 847
Nuclear war, dangers of and U.S. efforts to prevent: 447; Johnson, 411, 575, 688; Rusk, 363, 661, 847
Nuclear proliferation: 936; Goldberg, 741, 899; McNamara, 304, 309
Soviet-U.S. clash: Ball, 143; McNamara, 306; Rusk, 589
Suprise attack, deterrent role of military observers (McNamara) 308
Nuclear weapons:
Asia, question of use in (Rusk), 182
Communist China, potential threat of: McNamara, 306, 309; Rusk, 847
Deterrent effect of strategic nuclear weapons: Johnson, 411; McNamara, 306, 309
German renunciation of (McGhee), 273
Latin America, need for regional arms agreement (Humphrey), 880
NATO. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Non-use, U.N. resolution: 936; Foster, 934
Outer space, prohibition on use of, U.S. position: 953; Goldberg, 60 250, 322, 384, 494, 607, 740, 853; Johnson, 411
Reduction and control, U.S. proposals: Fisher, 317; Foster, 934; Goldberg, 896, 899; Johnson, 411; Rusk, 481
Soviet position (Fisher), 319
Tests. *See* Nuclear test ban treaties
U.S.-Soviet balance: Fisher, 318; Goldberg, 899
Nuuan, Francis, 388, 392, 400

Obscene publications, agreement (1910) for repression of circulation, Trinidad and Tobago, 654
ODECA (Organization of Central American States), 716
Ogren, Arnold E., 724
Okun, Arthur M., 180
Oil. *See* Petroleum
One Hundred Per Cent American, 106
Ongania, Juan Carlos, 184
Operation Amigo (Humphrey), 878
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development:
5th annual meeting:
Announcement and U.S. delegation, 55
Statements: Freeman, 205; Humphrey, 202; Johnson, 209; Rusk, 199; text of communique, 210
Importance and role: Ball, 147, 615; Connor, 960; Goldberg, 242; Humphrey, 203; Johnson, 625, 675; Rusk 201

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Continued
Ministerial conference, U.S. delegation (Goldberg), 247
Organization of African Unity (Rusk), 367, 660
Organization of American States:
Consultation arrangements re change of government: 124; Ball, 124; Rusk, 168
Dominican Republic, role in political development (Rusk), 45, 367, 588, 659
Foreign ministers conference, U.S. position (Ball), 124
Summit conference, proposed: Ball, 124; Gordon, 646
U.S. representative on Council (Linowitz), confirmation, 693
Organization of Central American States, 15th anniversary (Gordon), 716
Ortuno, Fernando, 187
Ould Daddah, Abdallahi, 312
Outer Mongolia (Pearcy), 295
Convention on transit trade of land-locked states, 472
U.S. disaster relief, 214
Outer space:
International conference, proposed, (Goldberg), 606
Space tracking and communications stations:
Australia, Cooby Creek tracking station (Johnson), 825
ESRO station in Alaska, agreement on location and operation, 979
U.K., agreements with, 222, 473
U.N. treaty provisions: 954; Goldberg, 524, 608
Spain (Duke), 721
U.N. resolution prohibiting nuclear weapons in (Johnson), 411
U.N. Committee on Peaceful Uses of, accomplishments (Goldberg), 605
U.N. treaty on exploration and use of outer space, including the moon and other celestial bodies:
Importance and U.S. support: Goldberg, 249, 321, 384, 494, 508, 524, 606, 740, 853; Johnson, 412, 582; Rusk, 368, 414, 481, 589, 846, 848, 919
Text, 953
U.S. cooperative programs: 585; Johnson, 582, 714; Rusk, 169, 919
Owanga, Louis, 232
Owen, Henry D., 122n, 142

Pacific area, U.S. policy and interests: 778; Ball, 374, 614; Johnson, 162, 526, 706, 766; Marcos, 541; Rusk, 48, 838, 917; Sisco, 858
Pacific Islands. *See* Trust Territory of the Pacific *and individual islands*
Paine, Thomas, 820
Pakistan:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 855
Pakistan—Continued
Cotton textile agreement, announcement and text of U.S. note, 937
Economic and social development: Humphrey, 5; Johnson, 130; Rostow, 81
India, border dispute:
Refugees from: Rusk, 236; Wine, 751
U.N. role: Goldberg, 8, 382, 740; Rusk, 377, 414
India, relations: Johnson, 161; Rusk, 367, 588
Treaties, agreements, etc., 65, 325, 473, 569, 617, 725, 874
U.S. economic aid resumed, 17
U.S.-owned rupees, sales to U.S. citizens, 756
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Palmer, Joseph II, 925, 965
Pan American Airways, 789, 790
Pan American Health Organization (Johnson), 330
Pan American Union, 646
Panagra (airlines), 722
Panama:
Panama Canal treaty, negotiations (Rusk), 46
Sea-level canal route: 755
2nd annual report of study commission: 349; Johnson, 350
Treaties, agreements, etc., 472, 617, 942
Pappos, Chris, Jr., 401
Paraguay, treaties, agreements, etc. 358, 874
Park Chung Hee, 169, 668, 730
Patriotism: Goldberg, 743; Johnson, 424
Peace Corps:
Act to Amend the Peace Corps Act, signature, 496n
Corpsman Thomas Dawson, Soviet detention (Rusk), 482
Exchange Peace Corps: Colmen, 92; Johnson, 497; Wofford, 96
Programs, agreements re establishment of: Central African Republic, 985; Chad, 617; Korea, 569; Mauritania, 873; Paraguay, 874
Report, and table of numbers and assignments, 278
Role and accomplishments: Angell, 102; Johnson, 496; Rusk, 840; Wofford, 95
Trust Territory of the Pacific program: Anderson, 387; Norwood, 389
Pearcy, G. Etzel, 294
Perkins, James, 813
Peru, treaties, agreements, etc., 473, 617
Petroleum:
Communist POL installations in North Viet-Nam, U.S. target: Goldberg, 119; Rusk, 182, 258, 260
Petroleum products pipeline, agreement with Philippines re installation and operation from Subic Bay Naval Reservation through Basa Air Base to Clark Air Base, 473
Pollution of the sea by oil, international convention. *See* Pollution of the sea by oil

Philippines (*see also* Association of Southeast Asia):
Asian Development Bank, headquarters for (Johnson), 526
Asian role: Johnson, 830; Rostow, 913; Rusk, 840
Communism, problem of: Johnson, 808; Marcos, 537
Economic and political development: 532; U. A. Johnson, 640; Rusk, 163, 364, 839
Malaysia, relations with (Rusk), 171
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 154, 289, 473, 513, 617, 725, 906, 941
U.S. military bases agreements amended, 547
U.S. mutual defense commitments: 533; Rusk, 181, 378
U.S. relations: Johnson, 526, 528, 685, 829; Marcos, 535
U.S. visit of President Marcos, 526
Viet-Nam, aid to: 533; Johnson, 526, 830; U. A. Johnson, 641; Komer, 595, 598; Marcos, 536; Rusk, 49, 170, 455
Visit of President Johnson: Johnson, 730, 735, 736, 828, 829; Rusk, 840
Phillips, Richard I., 71
Piel, Gerald, 681
Plumb, J. H., 720
Poland:
Atomic facilities, offer to accept IAEA controls on reciprocal basis with West Germany: Foster, 901, 932; Sisco, 858
Export-Import Bank, guarantee for commercial credits: Greenwald, 679; Johnson, 624, 714
Treaties, agreements, etc., 189, 617
U.S. holdings of Polish currency, proposed expenditures (Johnson), 624, 714
U.S. relations (Johnson), 714
U.S. trade: 142; Johnson, 714; Rusk, 589
Polish Christian millenium (Johnson), 712
Pollution:
Air pollution, IJC study requested, 688
Water: 585; Johnson, 457
Pollution of the sea by oil, international convention (1954), amendments:
Current actions: Iceland, 33; Israel, 253; Switzerland, 33; U.S., 654
Pope Paul VI (quoted), 495; Harriman, 891
Population growth:
Communist China (Pearcy), 297
Control, need for (*see also* Food and population crisis): Freeman, 207; Humphrey, 202; Goldberg, 246; Johnson, 331; Reuter, 864; Rusk, 199
Family planning programs: Goldberg, 247; Johnson, 207; Norwood, 397; Rusk, 202; Tillett, 286
Porter, William J., 55, 129, 550
Portugal:
African colonies, refugees from (Wine), 752
Angola, use by mercenaries as base of operations against Congo, U.N. resolution and U.S. support (Goldberg), 760
Portugal—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 153, 189, 190, 221, 289, 358, 762
Post, Richard St. F., 401
Post, Troy V., 24
Postal Union, Universal, constitution with final protocol: Congo (Brazzaville), Czechoslovakia, 984; Luxembourg, 253; Malawi, 873; Niger, 33; Thailand, 253; Uganda, 33; U.K., 873
Pote Sarasin, 669
Poverty, war on. *See* Great Society
Powell, Ralph L., 966
President's award for distinguished Federal civilian service (Lee), 817
Presidential and Vice Presidential Seals, protection of (Johnson), 925
Prince Sadruddin Aga Khan, 238, 458
Prisoners:
Cuba, political prisoners, U.S. efforts to release (Rusk), 482
Geneva convention on war prisoners: Central African Republic, 694; Cyprus, 906; Korea, 694
Manila conference, statement on, 731
Viet-Nam: 731; Johnson, 738; Rusk, 263; Westmoreland, 338
Proclamations by the President:
Captive Nations Week, 1966 (3732), 234
Columbus Day, 1966 (3748), 604
International Literacy Day (3739), 464
UNESCO, 20th anniversary (3741), 463
Project EOLE, 65
Propaganda, Soviet use of (Foster), 51
Public Affairs, Bureau of, 74
Public Health Service, U.S. (Norwood), 397
Public Law 480. *See* Food for Peace
Publications:
Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists, 59, 148, 187, 280, 312, 350, 381, 435, 568, 652, 723, 869, 968
Obscene, repression of circulation of, agreement (1910), Trinidad and Tobago, 654
Official publications, agreement with Korea for exchange of, 694 State Department:
Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918–1945, Series C (1933–1937), The Third Reich: First Phase, Volume V, March 5–October 31, 1936, released, 942
Lists of recent releases, 34, 66, 222, 290, 358, 402, 441, 473, 514, 618, 726, 801, 874, 985
Private Boycotts Versus the National Interest, pamphlet, text, 446
Publications and services available to the public, list, 110
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, annual report, released, 389n
United Nations, documents, lists of, 32, 64, 283, 353, 386, 508, 761, 978
Pulaski, Casimir (Johnson), 712
Puerto Rican Chess Federation, 723

Punta del Este Charter, 18
Purcell, Edward M., 681
Pye, Lucian W., 966

Qatar, 27

Racial discrimination (*see also* Human rights):
Apartheid: 231; Goldberg, 523, 854; Sisco, 490, 859
International convention on the elimination of (Goldberg), 248, 383, 494, 653
U.S. signature, 617
U.N. role (Sisco), 490, 860
U.S. efforts to eliminate: Goldberg, 246; Johnson, 14, 229
Radio:
Amateur radio operators:
Communications on behalf of third parties, agreement with Uruguay, 654
Licensed, authorizations to operate in either country: Germany, 221; India, 154; Israel, 33; Kuwait, 326; Netherlands, 154; Nicaragua, 654; Panama, 942
Educational uses: Humphrey, 880; Moseman, 98
Radio broadcasting facilities, agreement with Philippines, 289
Regulations (1959) annexed to 1959 international telecommunication convention. *See under* Telecommunication convention (1959)
Standard broadcast band, agreement with Mexico re broadcasting in, 66, 326, 465
Syrian official radio station, broadcasts of El Fatah communiques (Goldberg), 969
Trust Territory of the Pacific (Norwood), 395
Ramos, Narciso Mrui, 174
Randers, Gunnar, 932
Randolph, Jennings, 456, 685
Red Cross, International, 731
Red Sea Lights, maintenance, international agreement (1962): Germany, Italy, Norway, 873; U.S., 984
Refugees:
Asylum countries, role: Rusk, 237; Wine, 751
Cuban:
Adjustment of status: 24; Ball, 348; Johnson, 967
Airlift, 1st year report, 966
Permanent resident application fees waived (Johnson), 967
Office of Refugee and Migration Affairs, transfer announcement, 725
U.N. aid and U.S. support: Sisco, 458; Wine, 753
U.S. refugee policy: Rusk, 235; Wine, 754
Universal copyright convention (1952), protocol re application to works of stateless persons and refugees: Kenya, 357; Venezuela, 653
Viet-Nam: *See under* Viet-Nam
Regional cooperation and development:
Asia: *See under* Asia
Central America. *See* Central American Common Market
Regional cooperation and development—Continued
Commission on Social Development (Sisco), 460
Europe. *See Europe:* Unification, European Economic Community, *and* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Less developed countries, importance to: Humphrey, 961; Solomon, 787
U.N. Charter provisions (Rusk), 378
U.N. support (Goldberg), 242
U.S. support: Gaud, 420; Humphrey, 879; Johnson, 454, 602, 716, 821; Rostow, 80; Rusk, 413
Water resource centers, importance and need for (Johnson), 457
World Bank role (Ball), 636
Regional Educational Agencies Project-International Education, 104
Regional organizations. *See name of organization*
Reischauer, Edwin O., 180, 868
Reston, James, 644
Reuter, Richard W., 689, 862
Rhodesia:
International Wheat Agreement, protocol for further extension of, 189
U.K.–U.S. discussions, 965
U.N. voluntary sanctions (Sisco), 860
U.S. position (Goldberg), 493, 523, 854
Rice:
International Rice Research Institute: Johnson, 529, 828, 830; Rusk, 840
Viet-Nam production (Komer), 552
World rice production and demand (Freeman), 206
Rio Grande salinity joint project announced (Johnson), 686
Rio Treaty (Gordon), 951
Ritchie, Albert Edgar, 232
Rivers, Ralph
Rivkin, William R., 693
Roach, Daniel, 724
Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on the temporary importance of: Singapore, 472; Trinidad and Tobago, 653
Rockefeller, David, 23
Rodino, Peter W., Jr., 24
Rogers, Paul G., 966
Rogers, William, 91, 106
Romania, U.S. trade: Johnson, 57; Rusk, 590
Rongelapese, status of (Norwood), 398
Roosevelt, Franklin D.: Harriman, 137; Johnson, 371; quoted, 822
Roosevelt, James, 525
Roshchin, Aleksei A., 51
Rostow, Eugene Victor, 693
Rostow, W. W., 78, 276, 777, 910
Rotary Foundation, 44
Rouamba, Paul, 670
Rusk, Dean:
Addresses, remarks, and statements:
Alliance for Progress, 366
Allied Documentation Center, Berlin, 847

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Argentina, recognition of new government, 168, 264
Asia:
Economic progress and regional development, 162, 171, 180, 364, 480, 588, 663, 839
U.S. defense commitments, 182, 661, 840, 918
Australia, U.S. relations, 169
Cambodia, U.S. relations, 262
China, Communist; 181, 365
Internal developments, 482
Nuclear tests, 847
U.N. membership, U.S. position, 422, 478, 845, 920
U.S. accidental overflights, 478
U.S. relations and efforts to improve, 479
Viet-Nam, position on, 164, 168
China, Republic of, U.S. relations and support, 176, 422
Communism, U.S. policies, 590
Cuban political prisoners, 482
Disarmament, U.S. efforts, 416
Dominican Republic, political progress, 45
Eastern Europe, measures for improving relations, 414, 848
Education for world understanding, 914
Europe, unification of, 365
Food problems of less developed countries, 199
Foreign aid, 588
Foreign policy, objectives and review, 413, 586, 663, 917
General Assembly, U.S. support in assessment crisis, 413
Geneva disarmament conference, 481
Germany, reunification, 848
India, food needs, 849
Indonesia, U.S. and world relations, 264
International Control Commission, 258, 423,
International Education Act of 1966, 915
Japan, U.S. relations, 180, 682
Kazan-Komarek, detention, 846, 850
Korea, U.S. relations, 183
Latin America, armament situation and U.S. military aid, 848
Manila conference, 841
Nigeria, political problems, 262
North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
Brussels meeting, report on, 7
Need for common view and joint action, 850, 920
Nuclear weapons and question of proliferation, 479, 483
Problems resulting from French withdrawal, 167, 366
Nuclear proliferation, problems, 166
Nuclear test ban treaty, 3rd anniversary, 268
Peace Corpsman Dawson, Soviet arrest of, 482
SEATO, 12th anniversary, 454

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Soviet Union, U.S. relations, 366
Trade wih Communist countries as a foreign policy means, 589
U Thant, U.S. support for continuance as U.N. Secretary-General, 483
U.K. forces in Asia, question of reduction in, 850
U.N., peacekeeping role, 377, 386, 660
U.S. business, relations, 587
U.S. international defense commitments, importance and purpose, 377, 660, 918
U.S.-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation, 682
U.S. refugee policy, review, 235
Viet-Nam: (*for details see* Viet-Nam)
Elections for constituent assembly, 481, 849
Situation reports, 163, 167, 168, 169, 182, 258, 415, 423
Soviet allegation of U.S. air attacks, 258, 260
U.S. and other peace efforts, 415, 421, 480, 844, 920
U.S. objectives and position, 363, 455, 661, 842, 918
U.S. willingness for peace talks, 259, 265, 850
World order, 44, 362, 658
World peace, requirements for organizing, 658
Correspondence and messages:
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966 (quoted), 446
South Africa, death of Prime Minister Verwoerd, 463
Yugoslavian tobacco, U.S. policy on imports of, 451
Meetings with:
Foreign policy briefing conference, 789
Indonesian Foreign Minister Malik, 652
President Park, Korea, 777
News conferences, transcripts of, 162, 180, 413, 478, 844
Question and answer period (China), 176
Tribute to (Johnson), 771, 828
U.S. delegate to:
Joint U.S.-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 180
OECD Washington meeting, 55, 247
SEATO, 174
Visit to:
Asia: Johnson, 160; Rusk, 162, 169, 176, 845
Australia, 169; China, 175; Japan, 177; Korea, 183
Rusk-Ramos Agreement, 533
Ruttenberg, Stanley, 24
Rwanda:
Refugees from (Wine), 752
U.S. Ambassador (Cyr), confirmation, 473

Safety of life at sea:
International convention (1948) for, denunciation: Argentina, 513; Poland, 189
International convention (1960) for: Chile, 569; Gambia, 906; Indonesia, 873; Iran, Italy, 33; Mexico, 189; Portugal, 33, 153, 189; Trinidad and Tobago, 569; Turkey, 65
IMCO amendments, 965
International regulations (1960) for preventing collisions at sea, Turkey, 65
Salans, Carl F., 985
Samoa: Frankel, 887; Johnson, 702, 816
San Juan Island National Historical Park (Johnson), 499
Satellites (*see also* Communications: Satellites; Meteorological research; *and* Outer space):
ESRO satellites, 979
Navigation-services satellite system, proposed (Goldberg), 605
Outer space satellites and similar objects, U.N. treaty provisions, 953
Sato, Eisaku, 682
Saudi Arabia:
Designation as less developed country for interest equalization tax purposes, Executive order, 27
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 402
U.S. relations: Johnson, 38; King Faisal, 39, 41
Visit of King Faisal to U.S., 38
Scalapino, Robert A., 966
Scammon, Richard M., 24
Schaetzel, J. Robert, 570
Schick Gutiérrez, René, 15
Schnittker, John (quoted), 865
Schultze, Charles, 276
Science and technology (*see also* International cooperation):
Computers, role: Ball, 635; Frankel, 885
International symposium on technology and world trade, addresses: Connor, 956; Humphrey, 960
Research and development, importance to economic modernization: 185; Ball, 634; Connor, 957; Gordon, 23; Humphrey, 962
U.S. culture, effects (Angell), 101
U.S.-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation, 6th annual meeting: Johnson, Rusk, Sato, and joint communique, 682
U.S. delegation, 681
U.S.-Philippine cooperation, need for, 531
Sea-level canal:
Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission, 2nd annual report: 349; Johnson, 350
Colombia, agreement re possibility study, 755, 873
Seaborg, Glenn T., 847
Security Council, U.N.:
Cyprus, U.N. peacekeeping role and U.S. and other support (Goldberg), 63
Documents, lists of, 32, 283, 353, 761, 978
India-Pakistan dispute, role: Goldberg, 382, 740; Rusk, 377, 414
Security Council, U.N.—Continued
Peacekeeping role (*see also under* United Nations): Goldberg, 969, 970, 973, 975; Sisco, 313
Resolutions:
Congo, request for noninterference in, 760, 760n
Cyprus, U.N. peacekeeping force extended, 63n
Israel, censure of military action against Jordan, 978
Principles for development of (Sisco), 316
Syrian–Israeli border violations, U.N. role: Goldberg, 969, 970, 972; Sisco, 313, 316; text of draft resolution, 974
U.S. deputy representative (Nabrit), confirmation, 34
Viet-Nam:
Soviet refusal of U.S. letter to U.N., 252
U.N. debate, U.S. position (Goldberg), 435, 521
U.N. role, problem of Soviet attitude: Goldberg, 384, 493; Rusk, 421; Sisco, 315, 488, 857
Select Commission on Western Hemisphere Immigration, 23
Self-defense. *See* Defense
Self-determination:
Africa: Goldberg, 854; Nabrit, 870
Asia: Humphrey, 5; Johnson, 807
U.S. support: Goldberg, 435, 690, 937; Johnson, 38, 484, 576, 716, 768, 780; Nabrit, 759; Rusk, 235, 413, 586, 659
Viet-Nam. *See under* Viet-Nam
Sen, B. R., 201, 864 (quoted)
Senegal:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 65, 221, 654
U.S. Ambassador (Rivkin), confirmation, 693
U.S. visit of President Senghor, 649
Senghor, Leopold Sedar, 649
Sevilla-Sacasa, Guillermo: Johnson, 14; Schick, 16
Sewage line from Dunseith, North Dakota to Boissevain, Manitoba, agreement with Canada re construction of, 153
Shazar, Zalman, 346
Shiina, Etsusaburo, 180, 182
Ships and shipping:
Passenger ship safety, IMCO international standards amended and similar U.S. legislation, 965
Soviet allegations of U.S. interference and U.S. reply, 213
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Ammunition shipments in U.K. or British ships, agreement with U.K. re indemnities on, 801
Destroyer tender USS *Shenandoah*, agreement with Malta re temporary deployment of, 357
Ferry service between Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, agreement with Canada re establishment of, 33
International maritime traffic, convention (1965) on facilitation of, with annex: Dominican Republic, Norway, Yugoslavia, 801
Load line conventions, 153, 326, 617, 693, 801, 906

Ships and shipping—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Mediterranean Marine Sorting Center, agreement with Tunisia re establishment and operation, 694
Peru, agreement re loan of certain vessels, 473
Philippines, agreement re loan of floating dry dock, 906
Safety of life at sea, convention and regulations on: 33, 65, 153, 189, 289, 569, 617, 873, 906
IMCO amendments, 965
U.S. Navy, deterrent power (Ball), 374
Sierra Leone, treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 253, 254, 325
Sihanouk, Prince Norodom (Rusk), 166, 258, 262
Singapore:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 221, 254, 325, 472, 514, 872
U.S. Ambassador (Galbraith), confirmation, 693
U.S. cotton textiles agreement, 509
Sino-Soviet bloc countries, definition, 28
Sino-Soviet relations: 447; Cleveland, 340; Rusk,171
Viet-Nam, relative positions and influences, question of (Rusk), 482
Sisco, Joseph J:
Addresses and statements, 313, 315, 317, 458, 487, 856
Conferences, 689, 965
Slavery, conventions for suppression of: Singapore, 254; Trinidad and Tobago, 654, 694; Tunisia, 326, 357
Smiley, Joseph R., 280, 760
Smith, Willard J., 966
"SMOG" (Russian intellectuals), 11
Social Development, Commission on, 460
Social Development, U.N. Research Institute for, 461
Solomon, Anthony M., 756, 784
Somali Republic:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 66, 617, 725
Visit of Secretary Palmer, 925
South Africa, Republic of:
Prime Minister Verwoerd (Johnson, Rusk), 463
South-West Africa, U.N. mandate:
ICJ judgment: 231, 567; Goldberg, 493, 523
U.N. Ad Hoc committee, U.S. participation (Goldberg), 691, 937
U.N. role: Nabrit, 870; Sisco, 489, 861; text of U.N. resolution, 871
U.S. position: 567, 690; Goldberg, 854
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 617, 985
South and Southeast Asia. *See* Asia
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization:
Economic and cultural projects: Rusk, 172, 455, 840; SEATO, 174
Ministerial council meeting:
Communique (text), 172
Delegates: 174; Rusk, 162, 169
12th anniversary (Rusk), 454
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization—Continued
U.S. commitments: under Bundy, 430; Johnson, 130, 370, 669, 707, 767; Marcos, 541; Rusk, 181, 364, 379, 455, 843, 918
Viet-Nam, support for U.S. position in: U. A. Johnson, 641; Rusk, 162
Southern Rhodesia. *See* Rhodesia
South-West Africa:
International telecommunication convention with annexes, 985
U.N. mandate. *See under* South Africa
Souvanna Phouma, 667
Sovereignty:
Exercise of: 790; Goldberg, 742
Outer space, prohibition of claims to: 953; Goldberg, 60, 251, 321, 607
Soviet Union:
Civil air transport agreement with U.S.: 689, 801; Johnson, 624; Rusk, 848
Announcement and text, 791
Diplomatic protest note, basis for U.S. refusal (Rusk), 260
East Germany, Soviet armed forces in (McGhee), 269, 271
Eastern Europe. *See* Europe, Eastern: Economic and political development
Education, failure of basic Communist objectives (Harriman), 11
India, aid to (Johnson), 115
Italian Fiat factory: Greenwald, 679; Johnson, 624
North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
Decisions of, question of influence on: Ball, 122; McGhee, 273
Deterrent effect of. *See under* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Nuclear weapons balance with U.S.: Ball, 614; Fisher, 318, 320; McNamara, 304, 306
Outer space treaty, position on: Goldberg, 61, 322, 384, 524, 607; Johnson, 412, 582
Pacific fisheries:
International issues (Herrington), 500
U.S. fishery talks concluded, 273
Scientific cooperation with U.S. (Johnson), 582, 624
"SMOG", intellectuals (Harriman), 11
Soviet merchant vessels, alleged U.S. attacks, U.S. reply: 213, 214; Rusk, 260
Tashkent conference (Rusk), 660
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 617, 801
U.N., use of veto: Goldberg, 855, 972, 977; Sisco, 857
U.S. Ambassador (Thompson), confirmation, 693
U.S. citizen arrested from Soviet plane (Rusk), 846, 850
U.S. Peace Corpsman Dawson, capture of (Rusk), 482
U.S. relations: 584; Ball, 146; Johnson, 411, 574, 624; McNamara, 307; Rusk, 366, 367, 589, 916; Sisco, 858
Viet-Nam, effect of: Johnson, 412; Rusk, 48, 260, 850

Soviet Union—Continued
U.S. trade. *See* East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966
Viet-Nam:
Military and other aid: 213; Rusk, 47, 126, 171; Sisco, 317
Position on: 252; Harriman, 891; Johnson, 412; Rusk, 166, 171; Sisco, 317
U.N. role: Goldberg, 385, 493; Rusk, 421; Sisco, 315, 488, 857
Visit of British Secretary Brown: Harriman, 890; Rusk, 920
Visit of President de Gaulle: Ball, 125; Rusk, 166
Sovietsk, Soviet vessel, 214
Spain:
Medical aid to Viet-Nam (Komer), 595
Outer space exploration (Duke), 721
Treaties, agreements, etc., 190, 253, 514, 617
U.S. cotton textile agreement amended, 509
U.S. mutual defense agreement (Rusk), 380
Special Committee on U.S. Trade Relations With Eastern European Countries and the Soviet Union, 449
Spivak, Lawrence E., 428
Springsteen, George S., 618
Sprouse, Philip D., 966
State Department:
Advisory panels: announcements, 721, 868, 966; Rusk, 917
Appointments and designations, 290, 401, 473, 570, 618, 725, 985
Bureau of East Asian and Pacific Affairs (Rusk), 838
College relations programs (Crockett), 74
Counselor (Bowie), appointment, 122n
Publications. *See* Publications
Records to 1936, opened to scholars, announcement, 312
Senior fellow program (Mueller), 436
Special Assistant to Secretary of State (refugee problems), duties (Rusk), 240
Under Secretary Ball, resignation, 633n
Under Secretary of State (Katzenbach), confirmation, 618
Under Secretary of State for Political Affairs (Rostow), confirmation, 693
Vacancies (Rusk), 263
Work of (Rusk). 663, 915
Stateless persons and refugees, Protocol 1 re application of universal copyright convention (1952): Kenya, 357; Venezuela, 653
Stebbins, Henry E., 142
Steeves, John M., 290
Stevens, Francis, 826
Stevenson, Adlai (quoted), 241, 316, 462
Stewart, Michael, 174
Stimson, Henry L. (quoted), 373, 374
Story, Bascom H., 867
Strategic trade controls: 142, 448; Johnson, 867
Sudan:
Refugees from (Wine), 752
Treaties, agreements, etc., 441, 984
Sugar, international sugar agreement (1958), protocol: Colombia, Ecuador, Indonesia, Ireland, Malagasy, Mexico, Portugal, 762
Sullivan, John, 368
Summersville Dam, dedication (Johnson), 456
Sweden:
Air Transport services agreement, amendment, 28
Treaties, agreements, etc., 65, 153, 221, 254, 289, 569, 872
Switzerland:
Medical aid to Viet-Nam (Komer), 595, 598
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 153, 190, 221, 358, 617, 873, 941
U.S. Ambassador (Hayes), confirmation, 473
Syria. *See* Syrian Arab Republic
Syrian Arab Republic:
El Fatah organization (Goldberg), 969, 971
Israeli border violations, responsibility for:
U.N. draft resolution, text, 974
U.S. position: Goldberg, 969, 970, 972, 977; Sisco, 313, 316
Treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 472.

Taiwan, economic and social development: Humphrey, 6, 11; Johnson, 130, 277; U. A. Johnson, 639; Rusk, 163
Tanzania:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 325, 472
Visit of Secretary Palmer, 925
Tariff Commission, public hearings, announcement, 375
Tariff policy, U.S.:
Most-favored-nation treatment, East–West Trade Relations Act of 1966: 141, 449; Greenwald, 677; Johnson, 714; Rusk, 589
Tariff Commission public hearings on possible tariff concessions, 375
Tariff schedules of the U.S., trade agreement concessions with Japan updated, 466
Tariffs and trade, general agreement on:
Agreements, declarations, procés-verbal, and protocols:
Accessions to, current actions on:
Argentina, provisional; Sierra Leone, 253
Argentina, provisional, 2nd procés-verbal on; Sierra Leone, 254
Iceland, provisional: Belgium, 401; Sierra Leone, 253
Procés-verbal on: Austria, 985; Belgium, 401; Czechoslovakia, 985; France, India, Kenya, 254; Luxembourg, 873; Sierra Leone, Yugoslavia, 254
Switzerland, protocol: Brazil, 221; Canada, 617; Chad, 873; Finland, 441; France, 221; India, 873; Israel, 617; Norway, 441; South Africa, 617; Sweden, Switzerland, 221; Turkey, 617

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on—Continued
Agreements, declarations, proces-verbal, and protocols—Continued
Accessions to, current actions on—Continued
Tunisia, provisional, 3rd procés-verbal on: Austria, Czechoslovaki, 941; France, India, Kenya, 254; Luxembourg, 873; Sierra Leone, Yugoslavia, 254
United Arab Republic, provisional: Sierra Leone, 253
Procés-verbal on: Sierra Leone, 254
Yugoslavia, provisional: Austria, Canada, Finland, Indonesia, Israel, Turkey, Yugoslavia, 617
Procés-verbal on: Austria, 941; France, India, Kenya, 254
Part IV, protocol to introduce, and to amend annex I: Austria, 941; Burundi, 253; Chad, 253; Czechoslovakia, Japan, 941; Kuwait, 65; Spain, 253; U.K., 941
Schedule XX (United States), renegotiation of, interim agreement re: Japan, 514
Kennedy Round:
Antidumping agreement, proposed, public hearings, announcement, 233
Importance: 179, 585; Blumenthal, 671; Goldberg, 244; Johnson, 623, 675; Rusk, 180; Solomon, 784.
U.S. tariff concessions, proposed, announcement of public hearings on, 375
Yugoslavia, membership: 435; Greenwald, 679
Taxation:
Double taxation, convention for the avoidance of. *See* Double taxation
ESRO space station exemptions, 981
Federal income tax, voluntary payment by American Samoa (Johnson), 817
Income and certain other taxes, convention with: Netherlands, 66, 154, 190, 222, 253
Inflation control measures (Fowler), 629
Taylor, George E., 966
Teach Corps (Carr), 94
Teague, Olin E., 685
Technical cooperation (*see also* Economic and technical aid), agreements with: Afghanistan, 725; Somali Republic, re succession to prior U.S.-Italy agreements, 66, 617, 725
Technical training:
Computer training and services (Ball), 635
Water experts, need for (Johnson), 457
Teenstra, C. P. H. (Rusk), 44
Telecommunications:
Convention (1952), international, telegraph regulations, Geneva revision (1958), annexed to: Greece, 401
Convention (1959), international: Greece, 33
Radio regulations (1959), annexed to: Greece, 401
Partial revision with annexes and additional protocol: Greece, 401; Pakistan, 569
Telecommunications—Continued
Convention (1965), international, with annexes: Canada, Central African Republic, 694; Guinea, 941; South-West Africa, 985
Educational television: Frankel, 887; Johnson, 817; Moseman, 98
ESRO space station agreement, provisions, 980
Radar stations, agreement with Canada re phase-out of certain stations, 654
Television system, agreement with Saudi Arabia re establishment of, 402
Territorial sea and the contiguous zone, convention (1958) on: Malta, 289; Mexico, 513; Switzerland, 153; Trinidad and Tobago, 693
Thackeray, William (quoted), 644
Thailand (*see also* Association of Southeast Asia):
Chulalongkorn University, U.S. International Education Act of 1966, formal signing of (Johnson), 769
Communism, rejection of: Bundy, 430, 432; Harriman, 13; Rusk, 170, 842; SEATO, 174
Economic and political development: 669; Humphrey, 6; Johnson, 130, 768; U. A. Johnson, 640; Rostow, 913; Rusk, 163, 839
Nam Ngum Dam, U.S. support (Rostow), 81
Treaties, agreements, etc., 154, 253, 693, 906
U.S. defense commitments: Bundy, 430, 432; Johnson, 669, 767; Rusk, 181
U.S. relations (Johnson), 831
Viet-Nam, aid to: 732; Johnson, 767; U.A. Johnson, 641; Komer, 598; Rusk, 49, 170, 45
Visit of President Johnson: 766; Johnson, 766, 767, 768, 831
Thanat Khoman, 174, 640, 669
Thanom Kittikachorn, 730
Thieu, Nguyen Van, 730, 893
This America, 715
Thompson, Llewellyn E., 693, 791
Thomson, George, 670, 867
Thorp, Willard L., 199
Tibet, refugees from Communism (Wine), 751
Tillett, Gladys A., 284
Tin, International Council, 756
Tobin, Austin J., 670
Togo:
Treaties, agreements, etc., 617, 762
U.S. investments and aid (Trimble), 692
Tongo, application of U.K. extradition treaty to, 254
Touring and tourism (*see also* Travel):
Customs facilities, convention (1954), Trinidad and Tobago, 653
Trust Territory of the Pacific (Norwood), 393
U.S.-Soviet civil air agreement (Johnson), 624
Tower, John, 849
Trade:
Communist countries, policies of: Japan, 179; Johnson, 867; U.S., 142, 446
Cotton textiles. *See* Cotton textiles

Trade—Continued
East-West trade (*see also* East-West Trade Relations Act, 1966): Cleveland, 344; Greenwald, 678
International symposium on technology and world trade, addresses: Connor, 956; Humphrey, 960
Latin America: Gordon, 21, 947; Humphrey, 879; Johnson, 332; Reuter, 863; Rusk, 367
Less developed countries: Goldberg, 244; Rusk, 178; Solomon, 784
Tariff preferences, generalized (Solomon), 787
Tin surpluses, problems of disposal, 756
Trade Expansion Act, 142
Transit trade of land-locked states, convention (1965) on: Mongolia, Nepal, 472; Niger, 254; Nigeria, 153
U.N. Conference on Trade and Development: Blumenthal, 674; Goldberg, 242; Solomon, 788
U.S. trade:
Bilateral agreements: Argentina, re 1941 status of trade agreement, 472
Development of (Gordon), 948
East-West Trade Relations Act of 1966, 446
Europe, Western (Solomon), 789
Japan: Connor, 217; Rusk, 177
Johnson trade policy (Johnson), 866
Korea, 779
Philippines, 532
Support for promotion of: Connor, 959; Rusk, 413, 587; Solomon, 785
Trade Agreements Program, 10th annual report (Johnson), 675
U.S.-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 5th meeting: joint communique, 178; Rusk, 177
Trade Agreements Program, 10th annual report (Johnson), 675
Trade Information Committee, 233, 376
Tran Van Do, 911
Transit trade of land-locked states, convention (1965) on: Mongolia, Nepal, 472; Niger, 254; Nigeria, 153
Transportation:
Communist China (Pearcy), 301
Trust Territory of the Pacific: Norwood, 395; Nuuan, 400
Viet-Nam, importance: Goldberg, 120; Komer, 551, 560; Rusk, 182
Transportation, Department of (Humphrey), 962
Travel (*see also* Touring and tourism):
Communist countries, U.S. travel restrictions eased (Johnson), 624, 714
Passport regulations revision announcement, 723
Restricted areas, U.S. travel-ban exceptions liberalized, 234
U.S. Chess Team excepted from ban on travel to Cuba, 723
U.S. citizen, Kazan-Komarek, detention (Rusk), 846, 850
Trade—Continued
U.S.-Soviet travel, civil air transport agreement signed: 689; Thompson 791
Treaties, agreements, etc. (*for individual treaty, see subject*), 33, 65, 148, 153, 189, 221, 253, 289, 325, 357, 401, 441, 472, 513, 569, 616, 653, 693, 724, 762, 801, 872, 906, 941, 984
Trimble, William C., 692
Trinidad and Tobago, treaties, agreements, etc., 357, 569, 617, 653, 654, 693, 694, 762
Truman, Harry (Rusk), 658
Trust Territory of the Pacific: Anderson, 387; Norwood, 388; Nuuan, 400
Peace Corps program, 278
Tunisia, treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 221, 254, 326, 357, 617, 694, 873, 941
Turkey:
Cyprus, problem of (Goldberg), 64
Treaties, agreements, etc., 33, 65, 154, 617
Viet-Nam nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Typhoon damage control, 531

U Nyun, 768
U Thant: Johnson, 484; quoted, 96
Chinese Communist personal attacks (Goldberg), 928
U.N. Secretary-General, continuation in office as: Goldberg, 431, 494, 518, 742, 851; Rusk, 483
Udall, Stewart L., 180
Uganda:
Treaties, agreements, etc. 33, 153
U.S. Ambassador (Stebbins), confirmation, 142
Visit of Secretary Palmer, 925
UNCTAD. *See* United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
UNFICYP (United Nations Force in Cyprus), Goldberg, 63
United Arab Republic; treaties, agreements, etc., 190, 253, 254, 325, 617
United Kingdom:
Asia, proposed reduction of U.K. forces (Rusk), 850
Europe and world relations: 584; Humphrey, 961; Johnson, 624; Wilson, 267
Former colonies, U.K. aid for self-development (Nabrit), 758
Rhodesia, U.S.-U.K. talks, 965
Soviet visit of Secretary Brown: Harriman, 890; Rusk, 920
Tax protocol, supplementary, enters into force, 465
Treaties, agreements, etc., 66, 189, 222, 254, 357, 473, 569, 617, 801, 872, 873, 941
Tripartite (U.S., U.K., Germany), talks: communique, 867; Johnson, 670, 919; McCloy, 923; Rusk, 919
U.S. relations: Johnson, 266; Wilson, 267
U.S. visit of Prime Minister Wilson, 265
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 595
Visit of Australian Prime Minister Holt, 212

United Nations:
Accomplishments, 1965, report: Goldberg, 382, 495, 739; Sisco, 459
Asian Development Bank, role in (Goldberg), 347
Congo, U.S. support for U.N. role re noninterference (Goldberg), 759
Documents, lists of, 32, 64, 283, 353, 386, 508, 761, 978
Important question, Communist China membership: Goldberg, 926, 928; Rusk, 845, 920
Japan, role in (McNamara), 311
Membership:
Botswana: 795n; Nabrit, 758
Communist China, question of:
Communist conditions: Goldberg, 522, 741, 926; Rusk, 478; Sisco, 859
"Important question"; Goldberg, 926, 928; Rusk, 845, 920
Study committee on: Goldberg, 926; Rusk, 845, 920
U.S. position: Bundy, 434; Rusk, 176, 422; Sisco, 859
Guyana: 189n; Goldberg, 188
Lesotho: 759n; Nabrit, 758
Need for universality (Goldberg), 435
Outer space: 486; Goldberg, 252; Johnson, 411
Outer space treaty (*see also under* Outer space), Goldberg, 508, 524, 605, 740
Peacekeeping role:
Financing problems: Goldberg, 382, 434, 494; Rusk, 377
Importance of and U.S. and other support: Fisher, 318; Goldberg, 493, 742, 851, 970, 972; Johnson, 232, 702, 705; Rusk, 381, 413, 660; Sisco, 313, 488, 860
Obligations of U.N. members: Goldberg, 740, 741, 853, 971, 973, 975; Rusk, 660, 842; Sisco, 859
Problems: Goldberg, 493, 742; Sisco, 459, 488
Refugees, aid to: Rusk, 237; Sisco, 458; Wine, 753
Resolution re nuclear weapons in orbit (Foster), 52
Secretary-General U Thant, continuation in office: Goldberg, 431, 494, 518, 742, 851; Rusk, 483
South African mandate of South-West Africa, problems of and U.N. role: 231, 567; Goldberg, 493, 523, 690, 854; Nabrit, 870; Sisco, 459, 489, 861
South-West Africa, Ad Hoc committee on, U.S. participation, (Goldberg), 691, 937
Soviet use of veto: Goldberg, 855, 972, 977; Sisco, 857
Specialized agencies, role of and U.S. support: Goldberg, 188, 247, 384, 495; Johnson, 233; Komer, 598; Reuter, 863; Sisco, 460, 490, 857
Trust Territory of the Pacific, fellowships (Norwood), 392
U.S. Congress, informed and helpful on U.N. issues (Goldberg), 385
U.S. deputy representative (Nabrit), confirmation, 34
United Nations—Continued
U.S. foreign policy conducted through: Frankel, 884; Goldberg, 855; Sisco, 488
Viet-Nam:
U.N. role: (Goldberg), 435, 521, 740, 855
Soviet position: Goldberg, 384, 493; Rusk, 421
U.S. position report (Goldberg), 518
Water resources development, U.S. and other support (Johnson), 456
United Nations Center for Housing, Building and Planning, 461
United Nations Charter:
Communist violations of principles: Bundy, 430; Goldberg, 519, 741
Membership, current actions: Botswana, Guyana, Indonesia, Lesotho, 801
Pacific settlement of disputes (Rusk), 660
Principles of and U.S. support: Goldberg, 434, 495, 743, 851; Johnson, 576; MacArthur, 748; Rusk, 45, 377, 586, 918; Sisco, 459
Syrian violations (Goldberg), 970
United Nations Commission on the Status of Women, 19th session, report on and U.S. delegation (Tillett), 284
United Nations Conference of Ministers Responsible for Social Welfare, 462
United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (Goldberg), 242
2nd conference, prospects: Blumenthal, 674; Solomon, 788
United Nations Day, 1966 (Johnson), 232
United Nations Decade of Development: Goldberg, 241; Sisco, 460; Solomon, 784
United Nations Development Program: Goldberg, 242, 246, 384; Humphrey, 204; Rusk, 201; Sisco, 460
United Nations Expanded Program of Technical Assistance (Sisco), 490
United Nations Force in Cyprus (Goldberg), 63
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: Goldberg, 248; Rusk, 238; Sisco, 458; Wine, 753
United Nations Military Observers, Syria-Israeli border (Sisco), 314
United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration, 714
United Nations Relief and Works Agency: Rusk, 238; Wine, 753
United Nations Research Institute for Social Development, 461
United Nations Truce Supervision Organization: Goldberg, 971, 977; Sisco, 313, 316
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Act, 5th anniversary (Johnson), 687
United States Chess Federation, 723
United States citizens (*see also* Voluntary agencies):
Americanism (Morehouse), 106
Claims. *See* Claims

United States citizens—Continued
Education for world responsibility: Angell, 100; Becker, 99; Carr, 95; Colmen, 91; Frankel, 84, 886; Goodson, 103; Morehouse, 105; Rogers, 106
Foreign aid, position on and support for U.S. objectives (Goldberg), 243
Foreign policy, responsibilities for: 722; Crockett, 72; Johnson, 233, 453, 577; Mueller, 438; Rusk, 914
Marriage abroad, regulations in witness of and certification revised, 723
Private boycotts of Communist goods against U.S. national interest: 448; Greenwald, 680
Sales of U.S.-owned Pakistan currency authorized, 756
Two-year service, proposed (Wofford), 96
U.N., kept informed on (Goldberg), 385
Voluntary service, importance (Johnson), 498
United States Information Agency, Executive order re Beirut agreement (Johnson), 894
United States-Japan Committee on Economic Affairs, 5th meeting: joint communique, 178; Rusk, 177
United States-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation, 6th annual meeting; Johnson, Sato, Rusk, and joint communique, 682
U.S. delegation, 681
Universal copyright convention (1952) and protocols: Kenya, 357; Venezuela, 653
Universal Postal Union, constitution with final protocol and regulations: Congo (Brazzaville), Czechoslovakia, 984; Luxembourg, 253; Malawi, 873; Niger, 33; Thailand, 253; Uganda, 33; U.K., 873
UNTSO. *See* United Nations Truce Supervision Organization
Upper Volta:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 670
Convention on the settlement of investment disputes between states and nationals of other states, 513
Urban renewal and development: 585; Humphrey, 962; Johnson, 229; Sisco, 461
Uruguay, agreement re radio communications between radio operators on behalf of third parties, 654
Uses of the Past, 105
Ustilug, Soviet vessel, 214

Valenti, Jack, 603
Van den Boeynants, Paul, 47
Varg, Paul A., 966
Vargas, Jesus, 170
Vatican City State, international wheat agreement, protocol, 189
Vaughn, Jack, 278
Venezuela:
Guyana boundary negotiations, U.N. role (Goldberg), 188
Venezuela—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc., 617, 653, 654, 693
U.S.-Venezuela submarine telephone cable communications, inauguration: 274; Johnson, 275; Leoni, 274
Viet-Nam, nonmilitary aid to (Komer), 598
Vienna conventions on consular and diplomatic relations. *See under* Consular relations *and* Diplomatic relations
Verwoerd, Hendrik F., 463
Viet-Nam:
Ambassador Lodge: Komer, 550; Rusk, 845
ANZUS, communique, 175
Asia, importance to security of: 213, 534; Goldberg, 518; Holt, 135; Humphrey, 5; Johnson, 116, 130, 227, 336, 369, 705; Rostow, 911; Rusk, 838; SEATO, 172
Cease-fire:
Previous lack of results: Goldberg, 520; Harriman, 891; Johnson, 118, 370
Question of: Harriman, 891; Rusk, 843, 844, 846
Reciprocal, U.S. support: Goldberg, 520, 740, 750, 757, 852; Johnson, 827
China, Communist. *See under* China, Communist
Communism, rejection of: Johnson, 227; Rusk, 49, 170
Communist aggression and subversive activities: 733, 778; Bundy, 433; Humphrey, 3; Johnson, 116; Rusk, 169, 844; Sisco, 315
Casualties: Johnson, 43, 117; McNamara, 418; Rusk, 165
Communist responsibility for situation: 213, 252; Bundy, 429; Goldberg, 519; Johnson, 226, 369, 668, 810; Rusk, 260, 661, 842
Greece, compared to (Rusk), 661
Guerrilla warfare, tactics: Goldberg, 120; Johnson, 116, 226, 370; Komer, 549, 596; Rostow, 78; Rusk, 165, 167, 415
Increase in: 213, 731; Ball, 121; Goldberg, 119; Johnson, 42, 117; McNamara, 418, 423; Rusk, 167, 260, 851; Westmoreland, 337
Leadership and objectives: Johnson, 117; Rusk, 423
Morale (McNamara), 419
Reliance on free-world dissent to change U.S. policies: Bundy, 431; Harriman, 891; Johnson, 43; Rusk, 49, 171, 423
Test case for: Johnson, 116, 160, 227, 369, 425, 737; U. A. Johnson, 642; MacArthur, 747; Rusk, 48, 170, 842; SEATO, 173
U.S. position (*see also* U.S. objectives): Bundy, 429; Johnson, 335, 369, 371, 668, 706, 710, 711, 738, 808; Rusk, 49, 168
Communists no longer expect victory: Ball, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128; Rusk, 164
De Gaulle, position on: Bundy, 428; Rusk, 480

Viet-Nam—Continued
Demilitarized zone:
Communist violations: Rusk, 258, 261; Westmoreland, 337
U.S. policy: Goldberg, 519, 758; Rusk, 260
Economic and social development: Goldberg, 749; Johnson, 43, 118, 699, 738; Rusk, 171, 841; SEATO, 173
Communist participation, U.S. position: Goldberg, 523; Humphrey, 5; Johnson, 706; 810; Rusk, 843
"Revolutionary Development" program: Johnson, 666; Komer, 557, 591, 892; Rostow, 910
Manila Conference statement, 731
The Other War in Viet-Nam—A Progress Report, letter of transmittal and text (Komer), 549, 591
U.S. and other aid: 128; Johnson, 55; Komer, 592, 599, 893; Rostow, 78; Rusk, 238
Youth groups (Komer), 597
Escalation of war, dangers: Bundy, 433; Rusk, 661
Free-world shipping, reduction in (Rusk), 262
Geneva agreements. *See* Geneva agreements
Geneva conference. *See* Geneva conference
Honolulu Conference, results: Johnson, 664, 699; Komer, 599; Rostow, 910
Inflation: 128, 732; Johnson, 664, 699; Komer, 552, 599, 892; Rostow, 78, 910; Rusk, 171
Manila conference:
Purpose: 778; Goldberg, 852; Johnson, 664, 698, 730, 737, 770
Viet-Nam promises and commitments under (Rostow), 910
Military and other aid from foreign countries: 212, 533, 585, 731; Holt, 132; Johnson, 116, 117, 227, 526, 579, 705, 708, 710, 736, 737, 767, 770, 771, 778, 802, 825, 830; U.A. Johnson, 614; Marcos, 536; Rusk, 49, 162, 169, 170, 183, 455, 663, 839; SEATO, 173
National Liberation Front, representation at peace talks, question of: Rusk, 265; SEATO, 173
National reconciliation and Open Arms Returnee programs: 129, 733; Goldberg, 853; Johnson, 664, 699, 738; Komer, 550, 564, 600, 892; Rostow, 911
Negotiations for peaceful settlement:
Communist unwillingness: 213; Bundy, 428, 431; Goldberg, 522, 928; Johnson, 700; Rusk, 183, 416, 844, 920; Sisco, 489
Conference, Geneva, question of reconvening:
Communist China position (Rusk), 181
U.S. support: Goldberg, 520, 740, 852; Rusk, 421
Conferences, proposed: 534; Goldberg, 520, 740, 852; Rusk, 259, 480; Souvanna Phouma, 667

Viet-Nam—Continued
Negotiations for peaceful settlement—Continued
Peace efforts of other countries (*see also* Manila conference): 212; Goldberg, 852; Harriman, 890; Johnson, 666; Marcos, 539; Rusk, 259, 415, 480, 920; SEATO, 173
Private contacts (Goldberg), 758
U.S. position: 213, 252, 534, 585; Ball, 123, 125; Bundy, 428; Goldberg, 120, 434, 493, 520, 609, 740, 750, 757, 852; Harriman, 890; Johnson, 118, 370, 408, 453, 455, 668, 699, 706, 710, 808, 811, 827; Rusk, 166, 171, 183, 259, 261, 415, 421, 455, 480, 662, 843, 850; SEATO, 173; Sisco, 317
Viet Cong and NLF representation, question of: Goldberg, 521, 740; Rusk, 265; SEATO, 173
"Neutralist" equivalent of collaborationist (Bundy), 431
Neutrality and nonalinement (Goldberg), 750
Peace:
International supervision, need for (Goldberg), 852
Manila conference:
Essential elements and international guarantees, 733
Purpose, 731
POL (Petroleum-oil-lubricants) supplies, U.S. target: 213; Goldberg, 119; Rusk, 182, 258, 260
Political development and progress: 732; Ball, 126; Johnson, 118, 664, 669, 738; Komer, 596, 599, 892; Rostow, 78, 910; Rusk, 163, 481
Constituent assembly, elections for: ANZUS, 175; Bundy, 431; Goldberg, 750; Johnson, 43, 408, 668; Rostow, 79; Rusk, 171, 415, 481; Westmoreland, 337
Communist interference: Bundy, 431; Johnson, 369, 665; Rusk, 415, 481
Results and effect of: Harriman, 890; U. A. Johnson, 640; Komer, 550, 597; Rusk, 849
Representative government, proposed elections: Johnson, 738; Rostow, 911
Prisoners:
U.S. prisoners (Rusk), 263
U.S. treatment: 731; Johnson, 738; Westmoreland, 338
Refugees from Communism: Johnson, 666; Komer, 564, 594, 601; McNamara, 419, 424; Rusk, 236; Wine, 751
Reunification, question of: 733; Goldberg, 520, 740, 757, 750; Rusk, 170
Saigon port, congestion in: 128, 732; Johnson, 665, 699; Komer, 555, 892; Rostow, 910
SEATO communique, 172
Self-determination (*see also* U.S. objectives): Goldberg, 757; Johnson, 116, 666
Sino-Soviet relations, question of (Rusk), 482

Viet-Nam—Continued
Southeast Asia, importance to U.S. security: Rusk, 48, 661
Soviet Union:
Military and other aid: 213; Rusk, 47, 171; Sisco, 317
Position of: 252; Harriman, 891; Johnson, 412; Rusk, 166, 171; Sisco, 317
Shipping, alleged U.S. attacks, 214
U.S. reply: 213; Rusk, 260
U.S. relations, effect on: Johnson, 412; Rusk, 48, 260, 850
Treaties, agreements, etc., 289, 872, 874
U.N. role (Goldberg), 435, 521, 740, 855
Soviet position: Goldberg, 384, 493; Rusk, 421; Sisco, 315, 488, 857
U.S. position, report to U.N. (Goldberg), 518
U.S. air actions (*see also* U.S. military actions):
Cambodian border, accidental attacks, 338
Military targets: 213; Rusk, 182, 258
Purpose: 213; ANZUS, 175; Goldberg, 119; Johnson, 43; McNamara, 424; Rusk, 165, 182; Westmoreland, 337
Soviet position, 252
U.S. commitments: Ball, 195; Goldberg, 750; Johnson, 160, 710, 736, 780, 806; Marcos, 541; Rostow, 79; Rusk 164, 363, 662
Importance of dependability: 585; Goldberg, 749; Holt, 136; Johnson 43, 119, 335, 370, 579, 668, 807, 811; Marcos, 537; Rostow, 911; Rusk, 48, 163, 364, 589, 843; Sisco, 489
Under SEATO: Johnson, 130, 370, 707; Rusk, 181, 364, 379, 455, 843, 918
U.S. information, sources and efficiency: Ball, 121, 123; Bundy, 433
U.S. military forces:
Casualties: Johnson, 43; McNamara, 419; Westmoreland, 336
Civic action programs: 129; Holt, 136; Komer, 559, 593, 595, 598, 893
Efficiency and morale: Johnson, 335, 425, 735, 737, 773, 807, 810, 816; Rostow, 913; Westmoreland, 338, (quoted) 774 and 810
Manpower levels, current and future prospects: McNamara, 417, 922, 923; Westmoreland, 336
U.S. Reserves, question of use (Westmoreland), 338
Withdrawal, conditions for: 733; Bundy, 428, 430; Goldberg, 435, 493, 521, 609, 740, 750, 757, 852; Harriman, 890; Johnson, 453, 455, 738, 827; Rostow, 911; Rusk, 661; Sisco, 489, 857; Westmoreland, 336
U.S. military operations:
Costs of: Fowler, 629; Johnson, 711, 770; McGhee, 270; McNamara, 424, 923
Effects: Ball, 121, 126; Bundy, 433; Johnson, 43, 117, 425; McNamara, 419, 424; Rusk, 165, 260
Purpose: 447; Ball, 123; Johnson, 42, 699, 774; McNamara, 419; Rusk, 364, 844

Viet-Nam—Continued
U.S. military operations—Continued
Responsibilities for (Johnson), 335
Targets: 213; Ball, 121; Bundy, 429; Johnson, 43, 117
U.S. morale and public opinion: Ball, 124; Goldberg, 740; Johnson, 43 118, 160, 336, 454, 711, 736, 774, 826; U.A. Johnson, 643; Rusk, 164, 843
U.S. national interests: Rostow, 910; Rusk, 48, 661, 843, 918
U.S. objectives:
Peace: Goldberg, 434, 493; Johnson, 118, 160, 453, 706, 810, 822; Rusk, 49, 164, 170, 259, 363, 662
Self-determination for Viet-Nam: Ball, 373, 195; Goldberg, 120, 434, 493, 520, 740, 853; Harriman, 14; Johnson, 43, 369, 412, 453, 666, 710, 735, 808, 816, 826, 830
Manila conference: 731, 733; Rusk, 49, 170, 363; Sisco, 489, 857
Support and understanding of other countries: Goldberg, 740, 851; Harriman, 890; Johnson, 666, 668, 711, 811, 820, 826; Rusk, 162, 843
Vietnamese casualties: Johnson, 43, 227, 369; Komer, 549; McNamara, 419; Rusk, 170
Vietnamese objectives: Johnson, 738; Rostow, 912
Vietnamese troops, activities: Komer, 892; Rostow, 910
Visit of Secretary McNamara, purpose (Ball), 123
Visit of Secretary Rusk (Rusk), 845
Viet-Nam, North:
Blockade, question of (Ball) 122
Soviet fuel shipments, question of (Rusk), 126
U.S. objectives: Goldberg, 120, 435, 520, 750, 757; Johnson, 160, 370, 706, 827; Rusk, 843; Sisco, 489, 857
U.S. trade embargo: 142, 448; Greenwald, 678; Johnson, 867
Vinland Map (Duke), 718
Visas:
Communist China, U.S. passport cleared (Johnson), 161
Reciprocal issuance of non-immigrant visas, agreement with Japan, 513
VISTA (Volunteers in Service to America), 97, 886
Voluntary Agencies, Council of, 458
Voluntary organizations:
Country projects for advancement of women, role (Tillett), 287
Refugees, aid to: Komer, 566; Rusk, 238; Wine, 754
Volunteers in Service to America, 97, 886
Von Braun, Wernher, 583

Wachob, James R., 284
Wadsworth, James J., 465
Walker, Walton, 774
Wakaizumi, Kei, 303

Waldheim, Kurt, 57
Wallace, Robert A., 348
War (*see also* Nuclear war), Johnson, 769
War on hunger. *See* Food and population crisis
War on poverty. *See* Great Society
Ward, Barbara, 101
Warren, George L., 725
Warsaw Pact: Ball 127; Cleveland, 342; McNamara, 417
Water. *See* Conservation *and* Desalination
Water for Peace, International conference on (Johnson), 456, 868
Watson, Barbara M., 290
Weaver, George L–P, 348
Webb, James, 581, 583
Wei Tao-ming, 175, 176
Welch, Leo D., 232
Western Hemisphere (*see also* Alliance for Progress *and* Latin America):
  Discovery and exploration (Duke), 717
  Political developments (Rusk), 45
Western Hemisphere Immigration, Select Commission on, membership, 23
Western Samoa treaties, agreements, etc., 153, 289
Westmoreland, William C.: 336, 810 (quoted); Johnson, 117, 335, 774, 807; McNamara, 419; Rusk, 116
  Distinguished Service Medal (Johnson), 736
Whaling convention (1946), international, amendment to certain paragraphs of schedule, entrance into force, 694
Wheat:
  International agreement (1962), protocol for further extension of: Argentina, 401; Australia, Austria, 189; Belgium, 153; Brazil, 189; Cuba, 190; Dominican Republic, 190, 873; El Salvador, 190, 472; France, 472; Germany, 153, 289; Guatemala, 190; Iceland, 33; India, 221; Ireland, 153; Israel, 189; Italy, 190; Korea, 190, 254; Lebanon, 472; Libya, 153; Netherlands, 65; New Zealand, 153; Nigeria, 873; Norway, 65; Philippines, 153; Portugal, 190, 289; Saudi Arabia, 153; Sierra Leone, 254; South Africa, 153; Southern Rhodesia, 189; Soviet Union, 153; Spain, 190; Sweden, 65, 153; Switzerland, 190, 221; Tunisia, 221; U.A.R., 190; U.K. 189; U.S., 189, 254; Vatican City State, 190; Western Samoa, 153
  U.S. aid to India (Johnson), 114
  World wheat production and demand: Freeman, 205; Goldberg, 247
Whitehead, Alfred North, 91
Wiesner, Jerome B., 681
Wilson, Harold: 267; Humphrey, 961
  U.S. visit, 265, 267
Wilson, Woodrow, 487
Wine, James, 473, 725, 751
Wirtz, W. Willard, 180, 310
WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Wofford, Harris L., 95
Women:
  Elimination of discrimination against, draft declaration (Tillett), 284
  Political rights of, convention (1953): Jamaica, 441; Malawi, 289; Nepal, 33; Trinidad and Tobago, 357
Women, white, agreement (1904) for the repression of the trade in, as amended by 1949 protocol: Singapore, 254
Woodbury, Harry G., 755
Woods, George, 139
World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession (Carr), 93
World Conference on Education, proposed (Johnson), 813
World Court. *See* International Court of Justice
World food problem. *See* Food and population crisis
World Food Program: Goldberg, 242, 855; Humphrey, 204; Rusk, 201
World Food Reserve, proposed: Humphrey, 204; Rusk, 201
World Health Organization:
  Constitution: Guyana, 872
    Amendment to article 7: Algeria, 153; Ethiopia, 693; Mali, 872; Nigeria, 221; Pakistan, 325; Senegal, 221; Syrian Arab Republic, 153; Tanzania, 472; U.A.R., 325
  Pacific Trust Territory, findings: Anderson, 387; Norwood, 396
World Meteorological Organization:
  Convention (1947): Guyana, 906; Nepal, 326
  Typhoon damage control, 531
World order: Ball, 198; Johnson, 486, 576, 708; U. A. Johnson, 639; King Faisal, 39; Rusk, 44, 49, 362
  Domination of two major powers: Ball, 145, 196, 614; MacArthur, 745; McNamara, 304
  Interdependence of modern world (*see also* Regional cooperation and development): 734; Ball, 198; Connor, 217; Johnson, 159, 410, 426, 715, 817, 819; Rusk, 586, 658, 915; Sisco, 487, 856
  U.N. as principal instrument: Goldberg, 742; Johnson, 232; Sisco, 463
World peace: Johnson, 498; Pope Paul VI, quoted, 495
  Aggression as a threat to. *See* Aggression
  Communist policies, dependent on: Ball, 375; Rusk, 590
  Economic inequalities, a threat to: 735; Goldberg, 241, 855; Humphrey, 2, 202, 961; Johnson, 114, 407, 426, 485, 885; Reuter, 866; Rusk, 663; Sisco, 458, 487
  U.N. Charter principles: Goldberg, 743; Johnson, 233; Rusk, 184, 377, 586, 918; Sisco 463
  U.S. defense commitments, importance to: 585; Johnson, 119; MacArthur, 748; Rusk, 48, 379, 843, 918
  U.S. national interests: Gaud, 419; Hull (quoted), 918; Rusk, 586, 917

SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

GE AND FEES PAID
NMENT PRINTING OFFICE

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INC
SERIALS SECTION
300 NORTH ZEEB ROAD
ANN ARBOR MICHIGAN 48106

World peace—Continued
U.S. objectives: Johnson, 275, 425, 454, 709, 770; Rusk, 49, 235, 362, 413, 658
U.S. responsibilities for maintaining: Ball, 374; Goldberg, 609; Johnson, 454, 455, 484, 702, 710, 819; Marcos, 537; Rusk, 660; Sisco, 487
U.S.-Soviet responsibilities: Johnson, 412, 575, 578; Rusk, 850
Viet-Nam, importance and effect: Fowler, 632; Goldberg, 518, 750; Johnson, 115, 336, 369; McGhee, 270; Rusk, 170, 364
World Teacher Exchange, 886
Wright, Stephen J., 24

Yarborough, Ralph W., 686
Yarmouth Castle disaster, 965
Yen Chia-kan, 176
Yugoslavia:
Economic development (Johnson), 57
GATT full contracting party of: 435; Greenwald, 679
India, food aid to (Johnson), 115
Tobacco, use in American cigarettes and private boycotts of, 450
Treaties, agreements, etc., 254, 617, 801, 941
U.S. trade and other relations: 142, 451; Johnson, 57; Rusk, 590

Zambia:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 214
Educational TV (Moseman), 98
Investment guaranties agreement, 473

☆U.S. Government Printing Office 1967—251—937/48